



Shire of
Perenjori
Embrace Opportunity

Shire of Perenjori – Ordinary Meeting of Council

ATTACHMENTS

Thursday 23rd February 2023



Shire of
Perenjori
Embrace Opportunity

Shire of Perenjori – Ordinary Meeting of Council

ATTACHMENT 12.1

MONTHLY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR DECEMBER 2022 AND JANUARY 2023

Thursday 23rd January 2023

SHIRE OF PERENJORI
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
(Containing the Statement of Financial Activity)
For The Period Ended 31 December 2022

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

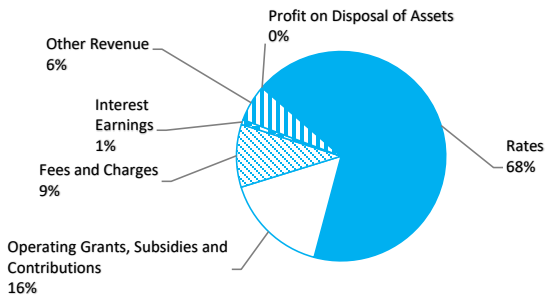
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

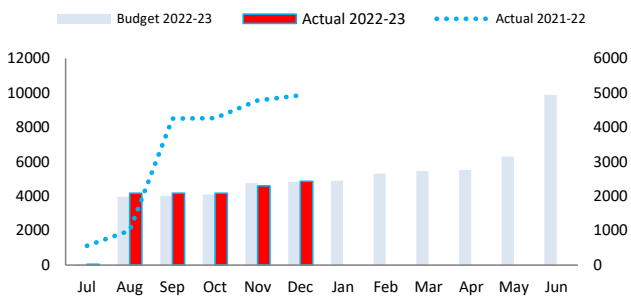
Summary Graphs	2
Executive Summary Data	3
Statement of Financial Activity by Nature or Type	4
Statement of Financial Activity by Program	6
Explanation of Material Variances	8
Basis of Preparation	9
Note 1 Statement of Financial Activity Information	10
Note 2 Cash and Financial Assets	11
Note 3 Receivables	12
Note 4 Other Current Assets	13
Note 5 Payables	14
Note 6 Rate Revenue	15
Note 7 Disposal of Assets	16
Note 8 Capital Acquisitions	17
Note 9 Borrowings	20
Note 10 Cash Reserves	21
Note 11 Other Current Liabilities	22
Note 12 Operating grants and contributions	23
Note 13 Non operating grants and contributions	24
Note 14 Trust Fund	25
Note 15 Budget Amendments	26

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

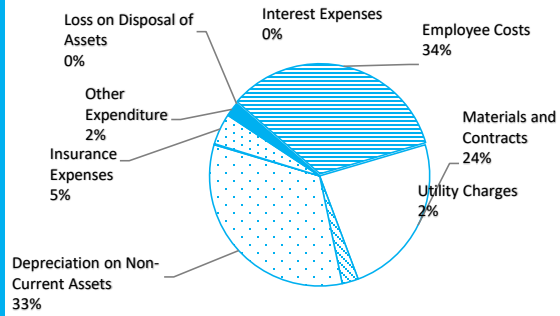
OPERATING REVENUE



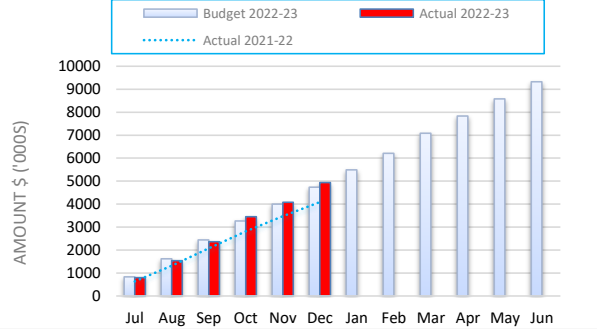
Budget Operating Revenues -v- Actual



OPERATING EXPENSES

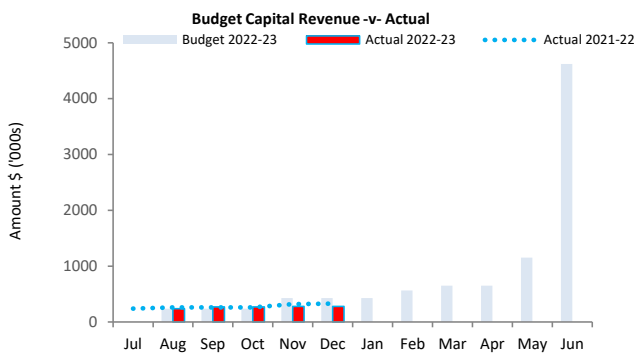


Budget Operating Expenses -v- Actual

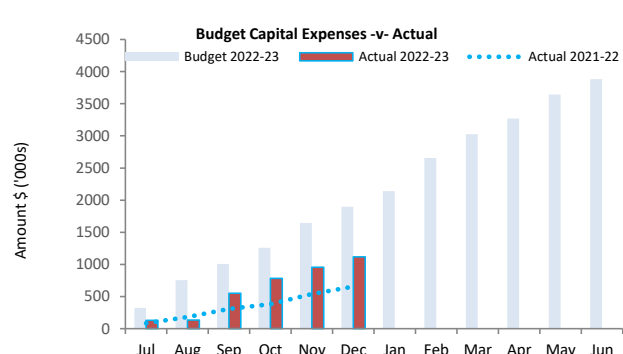


INVESTING ACTIVITIES

CAPITAL REVENUE



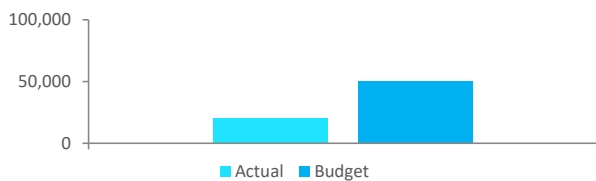
CAPITAL EXPENSES



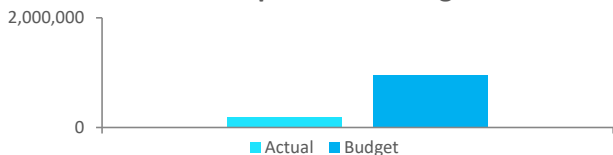
FINANCING ACTIVITIES

BORROWINGS

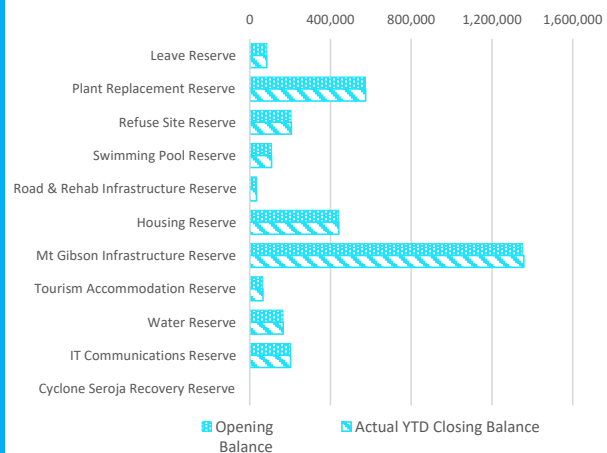
Principal Repayments



Principal Outstanding



RESERVES



Funding surplus / (deficit) Components

Funding surplus / (deficit)

	Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
Opening	\$4.64 M	\$4.64 M	\$4.67 M	\$0.03 M
Closing	\$0.00 M	\$5.31 M	\$5.00 M	(\$0.31 M)

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Cash and cash equivalents

	\$8.62 M	% of total
Unrestricted Cash	\$5.38 M	62.4%
Restricted Cash	\$3.24 M	37.6%

Refer to Note 2 - Cash and Financial Assets

Payables

	\$0.32 M	% Outstanding
Trade Payables	\$0.27 M	
Over 30 Days		0.9%
Over 90 Days		0%

Refer to Note 5 - Payables

Receivables

	\$0.64 M	% Collected
Rates Receivable	\$0.13 M	95.7%
Trade Receivable	\$0.51 M	
Over 30 Days		96.7%
Over 90 Days		9.9%

Refer to Note 3 - Receivables

Key Operating Activities

Amount attributable to operating activities

Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
(\$0.87 M)	\$1.29 M	\$1.31 M	\$0.03 M

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Rates Revenue

YTD Actual	\$3.11 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	\$3.11 M	0.2%

Refer to Note 6 - Rate Revenue

Operating Grants and Contributions

YTD Actual	\$0.74 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	\$0.82 M	(10.1%)

Refer to Note 12 - Operating Grants and Contributions

Fees and Charges

YTD Actual	\$0.45 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	\$0.38 M	17.8%

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Key Investing Activities

Amount attributable to investing activities

Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
(\$3.86 M)	(\$0.60 M)	(\$0.96 M)	(\$0.36 M)

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Proceeds on sale

YTD Actual	\$0.03 M	%
Adopted Budget	\$0.17 M	(81.5%)

Refer to Note 7 - Disposal of Assets

Asset Acquisition

YTD Actual	\$1.24 M	% Spent
Adopted Budget	\$8.64 M	(85.7%)

Refer to Note 8 - Capital Acquisition

Capital Grants

YTD Actual	\$0.25 M	% Received
Adopted Budget	\$4.62 M	(94.7%)

Refer to Note 8 - Capital Acquisition

Key Financing Activities

Amount attributable to financing activities

Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
\$0.17 M	(\$0.02 M)	(\$0.03 M)	(\$0.01 M)

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Borrowings

Principal repayments	\$0.02 M
Interest expense	\$0.01 M
Principal due	\$0.19 M

Refer to Note 9 - Borrowings

Reserves

Reserves balance	\$3.24 M
Interest earned	\$0.00 M

Refer to Note 10 - Cash Reserves

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

BY NATURE OR TYPE

	Ref Note	Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var.
		\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Opening funding surplus / (deficit)	1(c)	4,640,253	4,640,253	4,672,646	32,393	0.70%	
Revenue from operating activities							
Rates	6	3,105,644	3,105,644	3,113,364	7,720	0.25%	
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	12	1,195,327	820,747	737,741	(83,006)	(10.11%)	▼
Fees and charges		721,510	378,211	445,592	67,381	17.82%	▲
Interest earnings		17,100	8,550	34,903	26,353	308.22%	▲
Other revenue		178,000	89,996	262,439	172,443	191.61%	▲
Profit on disposal of assets	7	52,609	0	0	0	0.00%	
		5,270,190	4,403,148	4,594,039	190,891		
Expenditure from operating activities							
Employee costs		(3,252,669)	(1,717,175)	(1,678,926)	38,249	2.23%	▲
Materials and contracts		(2,062,361)	(987,134)	(1,177,698)	(190,564)	(19.30%)	▼
Utility charges		(285,220)	(121,039)	(118,161)	2,878	2.38%	
Depreciation on non-current assets		(3,242,861)	(1,621,332)	(1,621,332)	0	0.00%	
Interest expenses		(41,868)	(1,074)	(7,199)	(6,125)	(570.30%)	▼
Insurance expenses		(169,859)	(150,934)	(225,215)	(74,281)	(49.21%)	▼
Other expenditure		(270,717)	(136,644)	(103,143)	33,501	24.52%	▲
		(9,325,555)	(4,735,331)	(4,931,674)	(196,343)		
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	1(a)	3,190,252	1,621,332	1,621,332	0	0.00%	
Amount attributable to operating activities		(865,113)	1,289,149	1,283,697	(5,452)		
Investing activities							
Proceeds from non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	13	4,620,119	429,917	246,825	(183,092)	(42.59%)	▼
Proceeds from disposal of assets	7	167,000	22,000	30,909	8,909	40.50%	▲
Payments for infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	8	(8,644,252)	(1,049,389)	(1,237,499)	(188,110)	(17.93%)	▼
		(3,857,133)	(597,472)	(959,765)	(362,293)		
Non-cash amounts excluded from investing activities		(84,303)	(84,303)	0			
Amount attributable to investing activities		(3,941,436)	(681,775)	(959,765)	(362,293)		
Financing Activities							
Proceeds from new debentures	9	800,000	0	0	0	0.00%	
Transfer from reserves	10	385,522	0	0	0	0.00%	
Repayment of debentures	9	(49,997)	(20,137)	(20,137)	0	0.00%	
Transfer to reserves	10	(969,229)	0	(9,585)	(9,585)	0.00%	
Amount attributable to financing activities		166,296	(20,137)	(29,722)	(9,585)		
Closing funding surplus / (deficit)	1(c)	0	5,311,793	4,966,856	(344,937)		

KEY INFORMATION

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Actual and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

NATURE OR TYPE DESCRIPTIONS

REVENUE

RATES

All rates levied under the *Local Government Act 1995*. Includes general, differential, specified area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts and concessions offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears, service charges and sewerage rates.

OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Refers to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of identifiable non financial assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when the local government satisfies its performance obligations under the contract.

FEES AND CHARGES

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under *Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995*. *Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Excess of assets received over the net book value for assets on their disposal.

EXPENSES

EMPLOYEE COSTS

All costs associate with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER, ETC.)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Shortfall between the value of assets received over the net book value for assets on their disposal.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets.

INTEREST EXPENSES

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, allowance for impairment of assets, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS

	Ref Note	Adopted Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)
		\$		\$	\$	\$	%
Opening funding surplus / (deficit)	1(c)	4,640,253	4,640,253	4,640,253	4,672,646	32,393	0.70%
Revenue from operating activities							
Governance		27,100	27,100	13,548	262,548	249,000	1837.91%
General purpose funding - general rates	6	3,105,644	3,105,644	3,105,644	3,113,364	7,720	0.25%
General purpose funding - other		713,006	713,006	356,504	280,737	(75,767)	(21.25%)
Law, order and public safety		171,600	171,600	85,800	14,817	(70,983)	(82.73%)
Health		2,500	2,500	1,248	2,160	912	73.08%
Education and welfare		1,000	1,000	1,000	2,781	1,781	178.10%
Housing		122,000	122,000	62,000	95,386	33,386	53.85%
Community amenities		37,510	37,510	35,886	59,765	23,879	66.54%
Recreation and culture		206,000	206,000	202,829	205,565	2,736	1.35%
Transport		309,830	309,830	251,691	258,274	6,583	2.62%
Economic services		525,500	525,500	262,752	293,164	30,412	11.57%
Other property and services		48,500	48,500	24,246	36,389	12,143	50.08%
		5,270,190	5,270,190	4,403,148	4,624,950	221,802	
Expenditure from operating activities							
Governance		(311,061)	(311,061)	(214,809)	(288,558)	(73,749)	(34.33%)
General purpose funding		(205,661)	(205,661)	(106,457)	(82,530)	23,927	22.48%
Law, order and public safety		(570,139)	(570,139)	(287,261)	(248,776)	38,485	13.40%
Health		(201,876)	(201,876)	(102,314)	(69,462)	32,852	32.11%
Education and welfare		(305,739)	(305,739)	(161,836)	(147,840)	13,996	8.65%
Housing		(530,785)	(530,785)	(78,328)	(229,219)	(150,891)	(192.64%)
Community amenities		(764,215)	(764,215)	(370,067)	(308,465)	61,602	16.65%
Recreation and culture		(1,503,930)	(1,503,930)	(809,573)	(897,758)	(88,185)	(10.89%)
Transport		(3,396,566)	(3,396,566)	(1,697,411)	(1,692,765)	4,646	0.27%
Economic services		(1,158,558)	(1,158,558)	(607,540)	(550,754)	56,786	9.35%
Other property and services		(377,025)	(377,025)	(299,736)	(415,549)	(115,813)	(38.64%)
		(9,325,555)	(9,325,555)	(4,735,331)	(4,931,676)	(196,345)	
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	1(a)	3,190,252	3,190,252	1,621,332	1,621,332	0	0.00%
Amount attributable to operating activities		(865,113)	(865,113)	1,289,149	1,314,606	25,457	
Investing Activities							
Proceeds from non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	13	4,620,119	4,620,119	429,917	246,825	(183,092)	(42.59%)
Proceeds from disposal of assets	7	167,000	167,000	22,000	30,909	8,909	40.50%
Payments for property, plant and equipment and infrastructure	8	(8,644,252)	(8,644,252)	(1,049,389)	(1,237,499)	(188,110)	(17.93%)
		(3,857,133)	(3,857,133)	(597,472)	(959,765)	(362,293)	
Non-cash amounts excluded from investing activities		(84,303)	(84,303)	0	0		
Amount attributable to investing activities		(3,941,436)	(3,941,436)	(597,472)	(959,765)	(362,293)	
Financing Activities							
Proceeds from new debentures	9	800,000	800,000	0	0	0	0.00%
Transfer from reserves	10	385,522	385,522	0	0	0	0.00%
Repayment of debentures	9	(49,997)	(49,997)	(20,137)	(20,137)	0	0.00%
Transfer to reserves	10	(969,229)	(969,229)	0	(9,585)	(9,585)	0.00%
Amount attributable to financing activities		166,296	166,296	(20,137)	(29,722)	(9,585)	
Closing funding surplus / (deficit)	1(c)	0	0	5,311,793	4,997,765	(314,028)	

KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS

Shire operations as disclosed in these financial statements encompass the following service orientated activities/programs.

KEY TERMS AND DEFINITIONS - REPORTING PROGRAMS

In order to discharge its responsibilities to the community, Council has developed a set of operational and financial objectives. These objectives have been established both on an overall basis, reflected by the Shire of Perenjori's Community Vision, and for each of its broad activities/programs.

Council has adopted a 'Plan for the future' comprising a Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan to provide the long term community vision, aspirations and objectives.

Based upon feedback received from the community the vision of the Shire is:

"A wonderful place to live, work, invest and visit with the community working together to achieve shared objectives"

The Strategic Community Plan defines the key objectives of the Shire as:

"Economic: A strong, resilient and balanced economy.

Environment: Our unique natural and built environment is protected and enhanced.

Social: Our community enjoys a high quality of life.

Civic Leadership: A collaborative and engaged community."

PROGRAM NAME AND OBJECTIVES

GOVERNANCE

Activities:

Expenses associated with provision of services to members of council and elections. Also included are costs associated with computer operations, corporate accounting, corporate records and asset management. Costs reported as administrative expenses are redistributed in accordance with the principle of activity based costing (ABC).

GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING

Activities:

Rates and associated revenues, general purpose government grants, interest revenue and other miscellaneous revenues such as commission on police licensing. The costs associated with raising the above mentioned revenues, eg. valuation expenses, debt collection and overheads.

LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY

Activities:

Enforcement of local laws, fire prevention, animal control and provision of ranger services.

HEALTH

Activities:

Health inspection services, food quality control, mosquito control and contributions towards provision of medical health services.

EDUCATION AND WELFARE

Activities:

Donations to local education facilities, Perenjori Early Childhood Centre .

HOUSING

Activities:

Provision of maintenance for staff and private housing.

COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Activities:

Rubbish collection services, operation and maintenance of refuse sites, cemetery maintenance and improvements, flood mitigation, public convenience maintenance.

RECREATION AND CULTURE

Activities:

Maintenance of halls, swimming pool, recreation centres, parks and gardens, ovals and various reserves, operation of library services.

TRANSPORT

Activities:

Maintenance of roads, drainage, footpaths, parking facilities, traffic control, street cleaning, maintenance of airstrip

ECONOMIC SERVICES

Activities:

Tourism, community development, pest control, building services, caravan parks and private works.

OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Activities:

Plant works, plant overheads and stock of materials.

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date Actual materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2022-23 year is \$10,000 or 10.00% whichever is the greater.

Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
	\$	%		
Revenue from operating activities				
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	(83,006)	(10.11%)	▼ Permanent	Financial assistance grants for 2022-23 will be \$198k less than budgeted for. The first 2 quarter amounts have been received and are \$89k less than the YTD budget. This will be adjusted at MYR. This is partially offset by an unbudgeted employee incentive grant of \$10k.
Fees and charges	67,381	17.82%	▲ Permanent and Timing	Housing revenue \$35k, caravan park revenue \$11k, planning fees \$13k and standpipe water charges \$7k better than the YTD budget.
Interest earnings	26,353	308.22%	▲ Permanent and Timing	Interest revenue higher than the YTD budget as a result of improved interest rates and a high investment holding.
Other revenue	172,443	191.61%	▲ Permanent and Timing	Final Cyclone Seroja insurance claim \$212k received in Dec and unbudgeted workers compensation recoveries YTD of \$33k. These are partially offset by budgeted CESM Recovery \$68k not yet invoiced and fuel tax credits \$12k not yet processed.
Expenditure from operating activities				
Employee costs	38,249	2.23%	▲ Permanent and Timing	Permanent savings in childcare of \$11k where the bulk of budgeted expense on staff transferred out was picked up in June 2022 and public works staffing costs over-allocated by \$24k (which will even out over the year). Administration salaries are \$155k lower than budget (which are mostly offset by contract fees where contract staff are undertaking budgeted employee positions). Rec & Culture costs are \$113k worse than budget, particularly in outdoor grounds. Positive and negative movements in a number of programs mostly even themselves out.
Materials and contracts	(190,564)	(19.30%)	▼ Timing	Bulk purchase of road base yet to be allocated to jobs \$184k. Other program area movements mostly even themselves out.
Insurance expenses	(74,281)	(49.21%)	▼ Permanent and Timing	1st half insurance bill paid in July and 2nd half bill paid in October. Amount to be reviewed at MYR.
Other expenditure	33,501	24.52%	▲ Timing	Member expenses 43k lower than YTD budget, partially offset by IT related costs \$7k worse than YTD budget.
Investing activities				
Proceeds from non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	(183,092)	(42.59%)	▼ Timing	2nd quarter RRG funding not yet received \$133k, 1st half Roads to recovery grant not yet received \$60k
Proceeds from disposal of assets	8,909	40.50%	▲ Permanent	Proceeds from the changeover of the MCCA vehicle in September better than budgeted.
Payments for infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	(188,110)	(17.93%)	▼ Timing	Refer Note 8 for further details.
Financing Activities				

KEY INFORMATION

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Actual and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

BASIS OF PREPARATION

REPORT PURPOSE

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 , Regulation 34* . Note: The statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

This statement comprises a special purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and Interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, and the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying regulations.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* take precedence over Australian Accounting Standards. Regulation 16 prohibits a local government from recognising as assets Crown land that is a public thoroughfare, such as land under roads, and land not owned by but under the control or management of the local government, unless it is a golf course, showground, racecourse or recreational facility of State or regional significance. Consequently, some assets, including land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008, have not been recognised in this financial report. This is not in accordance with the requirements of *AASB 1051 Land Under Roads paragraph 15* and *AASB 116 Property, Plant and Equipment paragraph 7*.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All funds through which the Shire controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between funds) have been eliminated.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 14 to these financial statements.

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

ROUNDING OFF FIGURES

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

(a) Non-cash items excluded from operating activities

The following non-cash revenue and expenditure has been excluded from operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with Financial Management Regulation 32.

	Notes	Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)
		\$	\$	\$
Non-cash items excluded from operating activities				
Adjustments to operating activities				
Less: Profit on asset disposals	7	(52,609)	0	0
Less: Reversal of prior year revaluation loss		0	0	0
Less: Non-cash grants and contributions for assets				0
Less: Movement in liabilities associated with restricted cash				
Less: Fair value adjustments to financial assets at amortised cost				
Less: Fair value adjustments to investment property		0		0
Movement in pensioner deferred rates (non-current)				0
Movement in inventory (non-current)				0
Movement in employee benefit provisions (non-current)				
Movement in contract liabilities (non-current)				0
Movement in lease liabilities (non-current)				
Movement in other provisions (non-current)				0
Add: Loss on asset disposals	7	0	0	0
Add: Loss on revaluation of non current assets		0	0	0
Add: Change in accounting policies				
Add: Depreciation on assets		3,242,861	1,621,332	1,621,332
Total non-cash items excluded from operating activities		3,190,252	1,621,332	1,621,332

(b) Adjustments to net current assets in the Statement of Financial Activity

The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32* to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates.

		Last Year Closing	This Time Last Year	Year to Date
		30 June 2022	31 December 2021	31 December 2022
Adjustments to net current assets				
Less: Reserves - restricted cash	10	(3,230,044)	7,968	(3,239,629)
Less: - Financial assets at amortised cost - self supporting loans	4	0		0
Less: Movement in Building Impairment				
Movement in other current liabilities		0	0	47,751
Less: User defined				
Less: User defined				
Add: Borrowings	9	40,958	138,630	20,821
Add: Provisions - employee	11	274,537	310,153	215,770
Add: Lease liabilities	9	0		0
Add: FESA Grant (Non Cash)				0
Total adjustments to net current assets		(2,914,549)	456,751	(2,955,287)

(c) Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity

Current assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	2	8,326,537	4,681,992	6,081,091
Financial assets at amortised cost	2	0	0	2,537,000
Rates receivable	3	32,462	0	134,330
Receivables	3	668,805	98,742	506,279
Other current assets	4	360	7,965	250
Less: Current liabilities				
Payables	5	(517,354)	(77,003)	(316,357)
Borrowings	9	(40,958)	(138,630)	(20,821)
Contract liabilities	11	(608,120)	0	(783,860)
Lease liabilities	9	0		0
Provisions	11	(274,537)	(310,153)	(215,770)
Less: Total adjustments to net current assets	1(b)	(2,914,549)	456,751	(2,955,287)
Closing funding surplus / (deficit)		4,672,646	4,719,664	4,966,856

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. Unless otherwise stated assets or liabilities are classified as current if expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle.

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 2
CASH AND FINANCIAL ASSETS

Description	Classification	Totals as per th Financial Statements			Actual Bank Balance	Institution	Interest Rate	Maturity Date
		Unrestricted	Restricted	Cash				
		\$	\$	\$	\$			
Cash on hand								
Bankwest Municipal Account	Cash and cash equivalents	816,092	0	816,092	816,092	Bank	0.00%	On Call
Petty Cash & Till Float	Cash and cash equivalents	300	0	300	300	Bank	0.00%	On Hand
Bankwest Municipal Telenet Saver Account	Cash and cash equivalents	1,562,070	0	1,562,070	1,562,070	Bank	0.05%	On Hand
Special Term Deposit 0022990	Cash and cash equivalents	3,000,000		3,000,000	3,000,000	Bank	2.60%	16/02/2023
Reserve Funds - Restricted Cash		1	3,239,628	3,239,629				
- Operating Bank Account 816902	Cash and cash equivalents				1,159	Bank	0.00%	On Call
- Mt Gibson Mining Reserve Account 1665372	Cash and cash equivalents				1,469	Bank	0.05%	On Hand
- Mt Gibson Mining Term Deposit 0023019	Financial assets at amortised cost				1,356,000	Bank	0.05%	16/02/2023
- Special Term Deposit 951395	Cash and cash equivalents				700,000	Bank	2.60%	On Hand
- Special Term Deposit 0023001	Financial assets at amortised cost				1,181,000	Bank	2.60%	16/02/2023
Total		5,378,463	3,239,628	8,618,091	8,618,090			
Cash and cash equivalents		5,378,463	702,628	6,081,091	6,081,090			
Financial assets at amortised cost (term investments with minimum 3 months to maturity)		0	2,537,000	2,537,000	2,537,000			
		5,378,463	3,239,628	8,618,091	8,618,090			

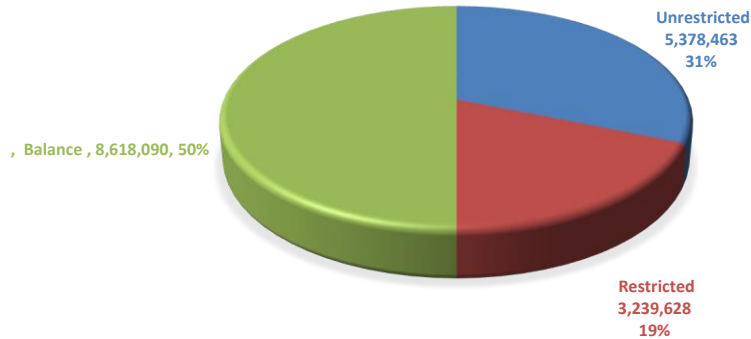
These balances do not include the amount currently held in the Mount Gibson Public Benefit Fund of \$303,448.

KEY INFORMATION

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of net current assets.

The local government classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.



**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

**OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 3
RECEIVABLES**

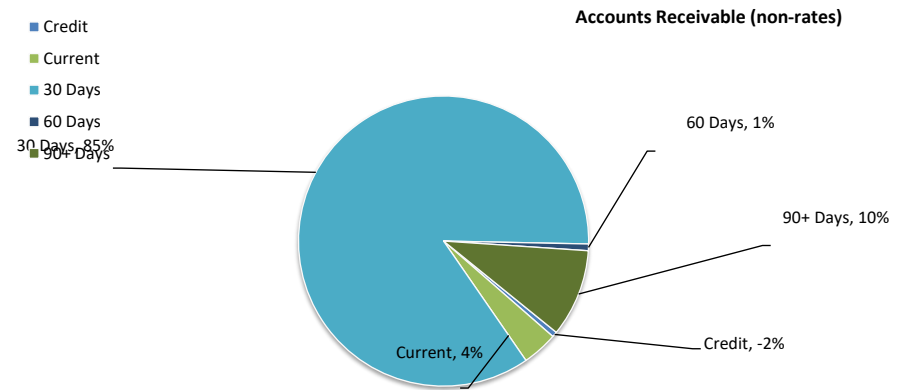
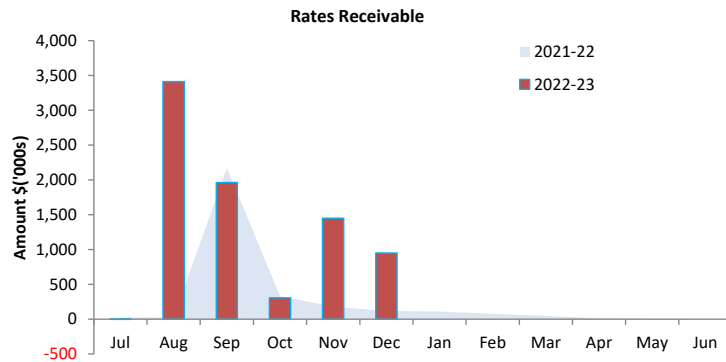
Rates receivable	30 Jun 2022	31 Dec 2022
	\$	\$
Opening arrears previous years	0	0
Levied this year		3,113,364
Less - collections to date	0	(2,979,034)
Equals current outstanding	0	134,330
Net rates collectable	0	134,330
% Collected	0%	95.7%

Receivables - general	Credit	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Receivables - general	(2,036)	13,609	291,778	2,557	33,552	339,460
Percentage	(0.6%)	4%	86%	0.8%	9.9%	
Balance per trial balance						
Sundry receivable						339,460
GST receivable						25,004
Owing from the Trust Fund						141,815
Total receivables general outstanding						506,279

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business. Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets. Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for impairment of receivables is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.



Other current assets	Opening Balance 1 July 2022	Asset Increase	Asset Reduction	Closing Balance 31 December 2022
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Inventory				
Stock on Hand	360	0	(110)	250
Total other current assets	360	0	(110)	250

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

Inventory

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

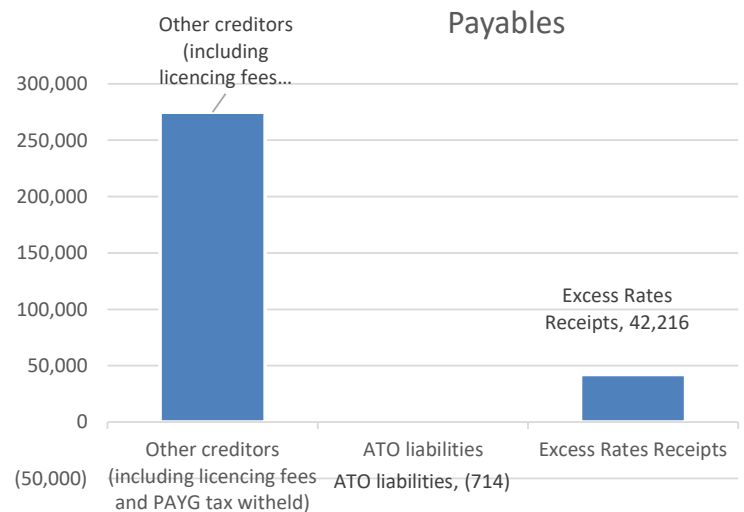
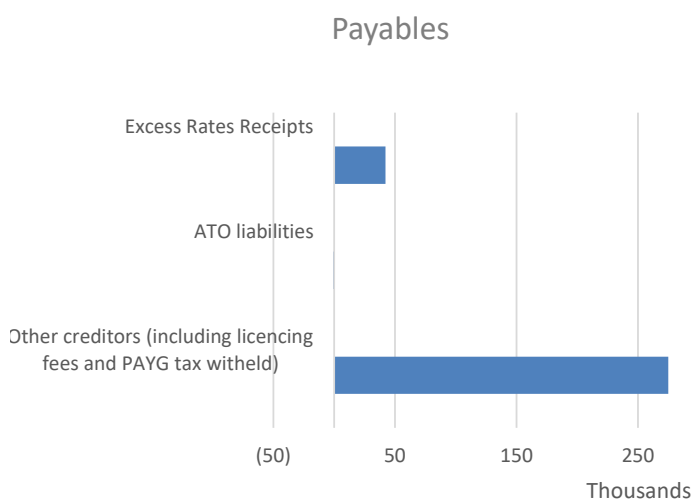
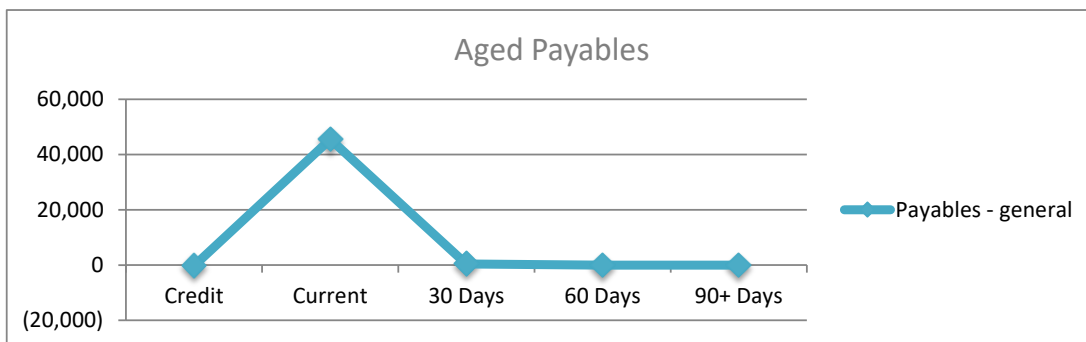
Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Payables - general	Credit	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Payables - general	(283)	45,524	431	0	0	45,672
Percentage	0%	99.7%	0.9%	0%	0%	
Balance per trial balance						
Other creditors (including licencing fees and PAYG tax withheld)						274,855
ATO liabilities						(714)
Excess Rates Receipts						42,216
Total payables general outstanding						316,357

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire that are unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.



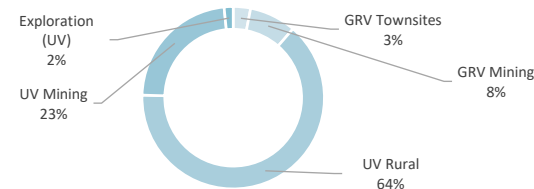
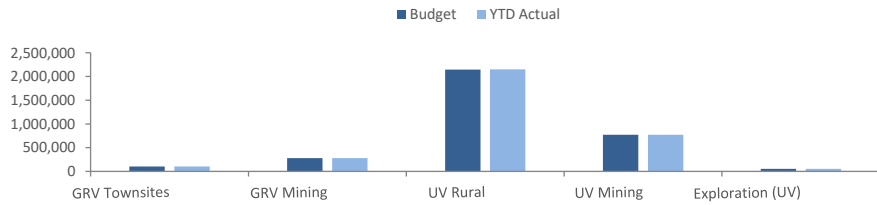
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 6
RATE REVENUE

General rate revenue	Budget							YTD Actual			
	Rate in \$ (cents)	Number of Properties	Rateable Value	Rate Revenue	Interim Rate	Back Rate	Total Revenue	Rate Revenue	Interim Rates	Back Rates	Total Revenue
RATE TYPE				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Gross rental value											
GRV Townsites	8.8858	107	1,167,143	103,390	0	0	103,390	103,390	0	0	103,390
GRV Mining	8.8858	1	3,144,000	278,508	0	0	278,508	278,508	0	0	278,508
Unimproved value											
UV Rural	1.6972	256	126,448,000	2,146,075	0	0	2,146,075	2,146,076	3,776	169	2,150,020
UV Mining	32.350900	39	2,379,797	769,886	0	0	769,886	769,886	0	0	769,886
Exploration (UV)	24.850100	33	215,788	53,624	0	0	53,624	53,624	0	0	53,624
Sub-Total		436	133,354,728	3,351,483	0	0	3,351,483	3,351,483	3,776	169	3,355,428
Minimum payment	Minimum \$										
Gross rental value											
GRV Townsites	374	30	0	11,220	0	0	11,220	11,220	0	0	11,220
GRV Mining	374	1	0	374	0	0	374	374	0	0	374
UV Rural	374	11	0	4,114	0	0	4,114	4,114	0	0	4,114
UV Mining	374	6	0	2,244	0	0	2,244	2,244	0	0	2,244
Exploration (UV)	374	24	0	8,976	0	0	8,976	8,976	0	0	8,976
Sub-total		72	0	26,928	0	0	26,928	26,928	0	0	26,928
Discount							(272,767)				(293,882)
Concession											
Amount from general rates							3,105,644				3,088,474
Ex-gratia rates							0				24,890
Total general rates							3,105,644				3,113,364
Specified area rates	Rate in \$ (cents)										
							0				0
Total							3,105,644				3,113,364

KEY INFORMATION

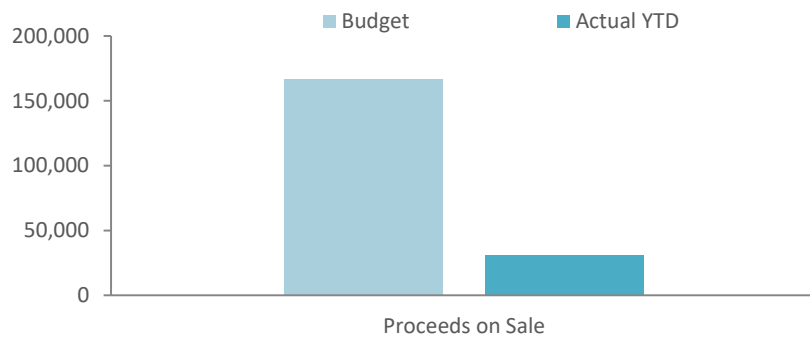
Prepaid rates are, until the taxable event for the rates has occurred, refundable at the request of the ratepayer. Rates received in advance give rise to a financial liability. On 1 July 2020 the prepaid rates were recognised as a financial asset and a related amount was recognised as a financial liability and no income was recognised. When the taxable event occurs the financial liability is extinguished and income recognised for the prepaid rates that have not been refunded.



**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

**OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 7
DISPOSAL OF ASSETS**

Asset Ref.	Asset description	Budget				YTD Actual			
		Net Book	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)	Net Book	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)
		Value				Value			
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Plant and equipment								
	Transport								
	MCCS Vehicle – 04 PJ	14,803	\$22,000	7,197	0	0	30,909	30,909	0
	MIS Vehicle – 1500 PJ	0	\$20,000	20,000	0	0	0	0	0
	CDO Vehicle – 02 PJ	7,937	\$18,000	10,063	0	0	0	0	0
	Volvo Grader – PJ 1524	47,333	\$80,000	32,667	0	0	0	0	0
	Mitsubishi Triton – PJ 1562	19,342	\$9,000	0	(10,342)	0	0	0	0
	Mitsubishi Triton – PJ 1570	12,488	\$9,000	0	(3,488)	0	0	0	0
	Mitsubishi Triton – PJ 1572	12,488	\$9,000	0	(3,488)	0	0	0	0
		114,391	167,000	69,927	(17,318)	0	30,909	30,909	0



NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

Capital acquisitions

Job - Account	Job/Account Description	Asset Class	Program	Year Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual Variance	Comments
BC01	Perenjori Pavillion Upgrade	Buildings - non-specialised	Recreation & culture	17,000	17,000	7,555	9,445	
BC02	Caravan Park Chalet Building	Buildings - non-specialised	Economic services	25,000	-	250	(250)	
BC03	Refurbishment of Perenjori Oval public toilets	Buildings - non-specialised	Recreation & culture	12,300	12,300	12,300	-	
BC04	Refurbishment of Perenjori Sports Club male toilets	Buildings - non-specialised	Recreation & culture	14,300	14,300	14,300	-	
BC05	Refurbishment of Perenjori Oval public toilets	Buildings - non-specialised	Recreation & culture	20,500	20,500	20,500	-	
BC06	Refurbishment of Fowler St toilets	Buildings - non-specialised	Recreation & culture	21,300	-	-	-	
BC07	Refurbishment of ablutions at Caravan Park	Buildings - non-specialised	Recreation & culture	40,000	-	-	-	
BC08	Refurbishment of Latham Hall	Buildings - non-specialised	Recreation & culture	80,200	-	-	-	
BC09	Dump Point at RV Parking near Pavilion	Infrastructure - Other	Recreation & culture	8,000	8,000	115	7,885	
BC10	Pavilion Coolroom	Buildings - non-specialised	Recreation & culture	40,000	-	15,799	(15,799)	
BC11	Replacement of Town Hall roof	Buildings - non-specialised	Governance	500,000	-	3,550	(3,550)	
BC12	Construction of shelter at Cemetery	Buildings - non-specialised	Community amenities	14,000	-	827	(827)	
BC13	Installation of toilet at Perenjori Rothsay Rd junction	Buildings - non-specialised	Community amenities	45,000	-	-	-	
BC14	Airconditioning in Town Hall	Plant and equipment	Governance	40,000	40,000	41,284	(1,284)	
BC15	Installation of solar lights at Latham Community Centre	Buildings - non-specialised	Recreation & culture	28,000	-	-	-	
BC16	Solar lights at Cemetery	Buildings - non-specialised	Community amenities	24,000	-	166	(166)	
BC17	Solar street lighting of North Rd from Downer St to Crossing St	Infrastructure - Other	Transport	24,000	-	7,881	(7,881)	
BC18	Latham Community Centre Table and Chair Upgrade	Furniture and equipment	Recreation & culture	13,000	5,000	4,967	33	
BC19	Upgrade Chalets and New Flooring	Buildings - non-specialised	Economic services	23,000	23,000	33,101	(10,101)	Work commenced - painting completed. PO for \$6965 also issued for floor covering replacements.
BC20	Business Incubator	Buildings - non-specialised	Other property and services	55,000	-	-	-	
BC21	Caron Dam Re-Roofing	Buildings - non-specialised	Economic services	324,000	-	2,025	(2,025)	Reviewing Project
BC22	Latham Cemetery Fencing	Infrastructure Assets - Parks	Community amenities	15,000	-	760	(760)	Quote pending
BC23	Pavillion evacuation centre upgrade	Buildings - non-specialised	Recreation & culture	90,000	90,000	73,863	16,137	
CC25	Fowler Street	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	72,000	-	-	-	Subject to power upgrading
CC29	Warriedar/Copper Mine - Seal Widen	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	450,000	450,000	18,802	431,198	Scope of works being undertaken. PO for \$9850 issued.
CC32	Rabbit Proof Fence ROad	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	-	-	1,516	(1,516)	
CC33	Caron Road	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	58,000	-	-	-	
CC90	Carnamah Perenjori Rd	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	153,040	153,042	9,370	143,672	Preliminary works underway
CC98	Syson Road	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	340,000	-	-	-	
CF23	Settlement Road Gravel	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	100,000	-	-	-	
CF24	Forte Road Gravel	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	115,000	-	-	-	
CF25	Loading Street- reconstruct and Asphalt	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	330,000	-	-	-	
CF26	England Cr Reseal	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	20,000	-	-	-	
CF27	Seal Cemetery Car Park	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	85,000	42,499	4,840	37,659	Consultant approached and investigation underway
CF28	Seal standpipe area opposite roadhouse	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	70,000	-	-	-	Investigation underway
CF29	Footpath and kerbing North side Fowler Street	Infrastructure - Footpaths	Transport	250,000	-	-	-	Subject to power upgrading
CF30	Footpaths- Hirshauer, Hesford,John & Downer streets	Infrastructure - Footpaths	Transport	110,000	109,998	51,301	58,697	PO Issued \$35000 Oakstar
CF31	Aubrey Street- Reseal 180m x 8m	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	8,500	-	-	-	
CP05	Caravan park office Capital.	Buildings - non-specialised	Economic services	3,000	3,000	-	3,000	PO Issued Choices Flooring 29/8/22 \$2705
CP06	Caravan Park.	Infrastructure - Other	Economic services	-	-	64	(64)	
CP10	Caravan Park - Septic Upgrade.	Infrastructure - Other	Economic services	10,000	4,998	-	4,998	
CP11	Furniture & Equipment	Furniture and equipment	Economic services	12,500	6,252	6,334	(82)	PO's Issued \$1243- Batavia, Afgri.
FE01	Capital - Gym Equipment	Furniture and equipment	Recreation & culture	5,000	-	6,345	(6,345)	

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

Capital acquisitions

Job - Account	Job/Account Description	Asset Class	Program	Year Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual Variance	Comments
FE02	Capital - Furniture & Equipment.	Furniture and equipment	Governance	25,000	-	13,160	(13,160)	
FE03	Capital - IT Vision Software.	Furniture and equipment	Governance	75,000	-	-	-	
HC27	Installation of solar panels on Council properties	Buildings - non-specialised	Housing	100,000	-	71,240	(71,240)	
HC28	Additional Housing	Buildings - non-specialised	Housing	800,000	-	9,486	(9,486)	
I001	Perenjori Oval Water Project	Infrastructure Assets - Parks &	Recreation & culture	150,000	-	-	-	
I002	Community hub project	Infrastructure - Other	Economic services	500,000	-	-	-	Awaiting on architect designs
I003	Static Water Supply Project	Infrastructure - Other	Law, Order & Public Safety	-	-	40,361	(40,361)	
LA01	Purchase of Industrial Land.	Land	Community amenities	20,000	-	-	-	
LR16	Perenjori Oval Fencing	Infrastructure Assets - Parks &	Transport	-	-	10,000	(10,000)	
LRC8	Project 8	Infrastructure Assets - Parks &	Transport	-	-	3,353	(3,353)	
P001	Capital - Road Equipment	Plant and equipment	Transport	15,000	7,500	-	7,500	
P002	Capital - Workshop Equipment	Plant and equipment	Other property and services	15,000	-	-	-	
RC07	North Road Seal Widening 4.2Km - Road Construction 14/15	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	-	-	57,000	(57,000)	
RC11	Landscaping along Fowler St	Infrastructure Assets - Parks &	Transport	55,512	-	76	(76)	Subject to power upgrading
RC12	Hill Rd, Boundary Rd to Morawa South Road resheet form & se	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	82,000	-	-	-	
RC13	Morawa South Road, Hill Rd to Shire boundary widen formatio	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	74,000	-	-	-	
RC14	Morawa South Road, Hill Rd to Shire boundary widen shoulder	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	490,000	-	-	-	
RC15	Boundary Rd, Perenjori Three Springs Rd to Hill Rd widen and s	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	574,000	-	-	-	
RC16	Boundary Rd, Perenjori Three Springs Rd to Hill Rd widen and s	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	156,000	-	-	-	
RC17	Boundary Rd, Perenjori Three Springs Rd to Hill Rd widen and s	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	830,000	-	703	(703)	
RC18	Carnamah Perenjori line marking	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	30,000	-	-	-	
RC19	Solomon Rd	-	-	-	-	464,985	(464,985)	Unbudgeted - Urgent works required
RG24	Warriedar Coppermine Road	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	101,500	-	6,650	(6,650)	Investigation and design underway
4259	MCCS Vehicle – 04 PJ	Plant and equipment	Transport	42,000	42,000	40,431	-	Trailblazer
12283	MIS Vehicle – 1500 PJ	Plant and equipment	Transport	48,000	-	-	-	
12283	CDO Vehicle – 02 PJ	Plant and equipment	Transport	38,000	-	-	-	
12283	Volvo Grader – PJ 1524	Plant and equipment	Transport	395,000	-	-	-	
12283	New Prime Mover	Plant and equipment	Transport	260,000	-	-	-	
12283	Mitsubishi Triton – PJ 1562	Plant and equipment	Transport	29,000	-	-	-	
12283	Mitsubishi Triton – PJ 1570	Plant and equipment	Transport	29,000	-	-	-	
12283	Mitsubishi Triton – PJ 1572	Plant and equipment	Transport	27,000	-	-	-	
12283	Electric 2-Seater Utility	Plant and equipment	Transport	17,600	-	-	-	
13194	Caravans * 2	Plant and equipment	Economic services	-	-	91,800	(91,800)	
12283	Nifty 120T 2 man 12.2m trailer mounted Work platform	Plant and equipment	Transport	-	-	36,950	-	
	Yet to be allocated			-	-	53,489	-	Expenses awaiting determination of which project to allocate to
TOTAL				8,644,252	1,049,389	1,237,499	(99,241)	

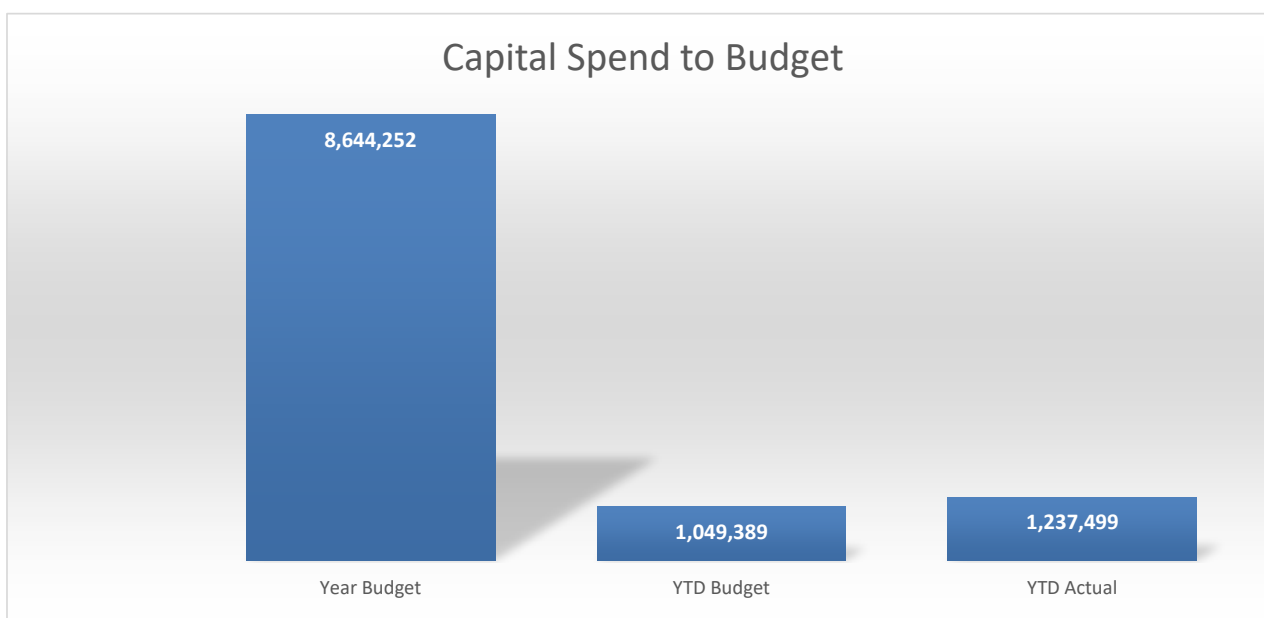
**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

**INVESTING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 8
CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS**

Capital acquisitions	Adopted		YTD Actual	YTD Actual Variance
	Year Budget	YTD Budget		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Land - industrial	20,000	0	0	0
Buildings	1,881,500	172,300	287,697	115,397
Furniture and equipment	105,000	0	19,505	19,505
Plant and equipment	915,600	49,500	77,380	27,880
Infrastructure - roads	4,258,040	603,042	600,101	(2,941)
Infrastructure - footpaths	55,512	0	76	76
Infrastructure - other	765,000	152,497	96,502	(55,995)
Infrastructure - Caravan Park	113,500	37,250	140,102	102,852
Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals	530,100	34,800	12,025	(22,775)
Total Capital Acquisitions	8,644,252	1,049,389	1,237,499	188,110
Capital Acquisitions Funded By:				
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Capital grants and contributions	4,620,119	429,917	246,825	(183,092)
Borrowings	800,000	0	0	0
Other (disposals & C/Fwd)	167,000	22,000	30,909	8,909
Cash backed reserves				
Plant Replacement Reserve	385,522	0	0	0
Contribution - operations	2,671,611	597,472	959,765	362,293
Capital funding total	8,644,252	1,049,389	1,237,499	188,110

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the local government includes the cost of all materials used in the construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead. Certain asset classes may be revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Assets carried at fair value are to be revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure the carrying amount does not differ materially from that determined using fair value at reporting date.



**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

**FINANCING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 9
BORROWINGS**

Repayments - borrowings

Information on borrowings Particulars	Loan No.	1 July 2022	New Loans		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
			Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Housing										
CHA Housing	96	33,365	0	0	7,943	16,146	25,422	17,219	1,064	1,893
Flat Pack Housing	97	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Housing				800,000	0	9,039	0	790,961		28,000
Community amenities										
John Street Subdivision	98	177,899	0	0	12,194	24,812	165,705	153,087	6,135	11,975
Economic services										
Caravan Park Chalets *	103	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total		211,264	0	800,000	20,137	49,997	191,127	961,267	7,199	41,868
Current borrowings		49,997					20,821			
Non-current borrowings		161,267					170,306			
		211,264					191,127			

* This loan was removed from the Budget at MYR

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

New borrowings 2022-23

Particulars	Amount Borrowed	Amount Borrowed	Institution	Loan Type	Term Years	Total Interest & Charges	Interest Rate	Amount (Used)		Balance Unspent
	Actual	Budget						Actual	Budget	
	\$	\$				%	\$	\$	\$	
New Housing	0	800,000	WATC	Fixed	20	37,039	7	0	0	0
	0	800,000				37,039		0	0	0

KEY INFORMATION

All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

**OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 10
CASH RESERVES**

Cash backed reserve

Reserve name	Opening Balance	Budget Transfer to (+)	Actual Transfers To (+)	Budget Transfers Out (-)	Actual Transfers Out (-)	Budget Closing Balance	Actual YTD Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Leave Reserve	84,718	333	201	0	0	85,051	84,919.00
Plant Replacement Reserve	573,156	400,000	1,361	(385,522)	0	587,634	574,517
Refuse Site Reserve	205,147	20,805	487	0	0	225,952	205,634
Swimming Pool Reserve	108,639	20,348	258	0	0	128,987	108,898
Road & Rehab Infrastructure Reserve	33,691	132	80	0	0	33,823	33,771
Housing Reserve	440,214	1,728	1,045	0	0	441,942	441,259
Mt Gibson Infrastructure Reserve	1,352,343	205,328	5,125	0	0	1,557,671	1,357,468
Tourism Accommodation Reserve	65,047	25,255	154	0	0	90,302	65,201
Water Reserve	164,903	25,647	392	0	0	190,550	165,295
IT Communications Reserve	202,186	794	480	0	0	202,980	202,666
Cyclone Seroja Recovery Reserve	0	268,859	0	0	0	268,859	0
	3,230,044	969,229	9,585	(385,522)	0	3,813,751	3,239,628

KEY INFORMATION

All the reserve accounts are supported by money held in financial institutions and match the amount shown as restricted cash in Note 2 to this financial report

Other current liabilities	Note	Opening Balance 1 July 2022	Liability Increase	Liability Reduction	Closing Balance 31 December 2022
		\$	\$	\$	\$
Contract liabilities					
Unspent grants, contributions and reimbursements					
- operating	12	0	0	0	0
- non-operating	13	608,120	0	0	432,380
Total unspent grants, contributions and reimbursements		608,120	0	0	432,380
Provisions					
Annual leave		36,561	0	(25,406)	11,155
Long service leave (current)		237,976	0	(33,360)	204,616
Long service leave (non-current)		76,407	0	0	76,407
Total Provisions		350,943	0	(58,766)	292,177
Total other current liabilities		959,063	0	(58,766)	900,297
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)					

A breakdown of contract liabilities and associated movements is provided on the following pages at Note 13

KEY INFORMATION

Contract liabilities

Amount received in Jun 22 for to LCRI Phase projects of \$571,756

Amount received in May 22 for the Perenjori Evacuation Centre to be spent in 2022-23 of \$36,364.

Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

A reduction was made in July 2022 resulting from the departure of the Manager of Works and Services and the termination payout.

Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the calculation of net current assets.

Other long-term employee benefits

The Shire's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the statement of financial position.

Long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur. The Shire's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Shire does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

Contract liabilities

An entity's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration (or the amount is due) from the customer. Grants to acquire or construct recognisable non-financial assets to identified specifications be constructed to be controlled by the Shire are recognised as a liability until such time as the Shire satisfies its obligations under the agreement.

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

NOTE 12

OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Provider	Unspent operating grant, subsidies and contributions liability					Operating grants, subsidies and contributions revenue		
	Liability 1 July 2022	Increase in Liability	Liability Reduction (As revenue)	Liability 31 Dec 2022	Current Liability 31 Dec 2022	Adopted Budget Revenue	YTD Budget	YTD Revenue Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Operating grants and subsidies								
General purpose funding								
Grants Commission Grant	0	0	0	0	0	403,669	201,836	191,713
Untied Road Grant	0	0	0	0	0	304,537	152,268	63,462
Law, order, public safety								
DFES Operating Grant	0	0	0	0	0	35,000	17,502	10,066
Community amenities								
National Australia Day Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,000
Recreation and culture								
Mt Gibson Funding Allocation				0		200,000	200,000	200,000
Education & Welfare								
Transport								
Direct Grant	0	0	0	0	0	249,141	249,141	254,500
Economic services								
Employee incentive grant				0		0	0	10,000
	0	0	0	0	0	1,192,347	820,747	\$ 737,741
Operating contributions								
Transport								
MRD Street Lighting Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	2,980	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	2,980	0	0
TOTALS	0	0	0	0	0	1,195,327	820,747	737,741

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

NOTE 13

NON-OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Provider	Unspent non operating grants, subsidies and contributions liability					Non operating grants, subsidies and contributions revenue		
	Liability 1 July 2022	Increase in Liability	Liability Reduction (As revenue)	Liability 31 Dec 2022	Current Liability 31 Dec 2022	Adopted Budget Revenue	YTD Budget	YTD Revenue Actual (b)
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Non-operating grants and subsidies								
General purpose funding								
LCRI Program	571,756	0	0	571,756	571,756	1,143,512	0	0
Community amenities								
National Australia Day Council				0		0	0	9,091
Transport								
Regional Road Group	0	0	0	0	0	635,667	370,378	237,734
Roads to Recovery	0	0	0	0	0	534,940	59,539	0
Mid West Secondary Grain Freight Network Grai	0	0	0	0	0	2,206,000	0	0
Economic services								
Community Water Supply Program	0	0	0	0	0	100,000	0	0
	571,756	0	0	571,756	571,756	4,620,119	429,917	246,825
Non-operating contributions								
Recreation and culture								
Perenjori Evacuation Centre Upgrade	36,364			36,364		0	0	0
	36,364	0	0	36,364	0	0	0	0

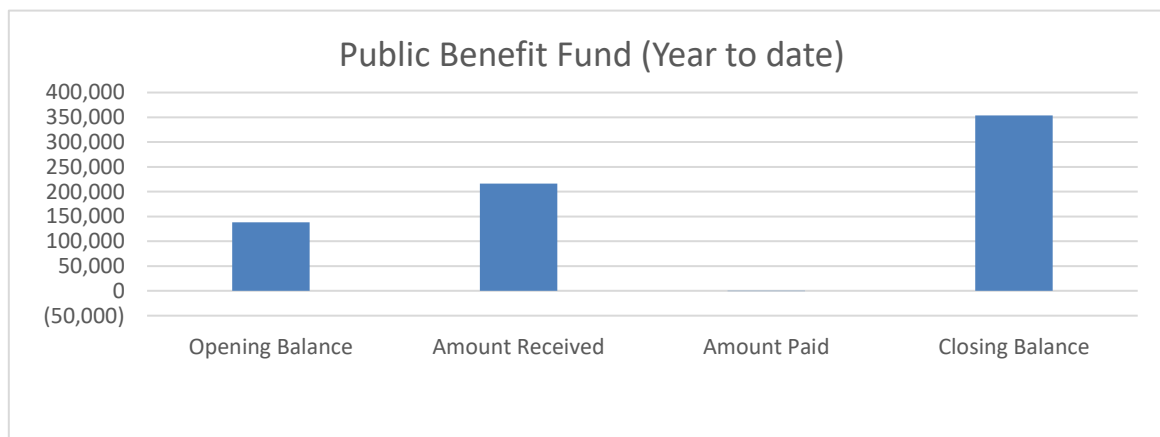
**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

**NOTE 14
MT GIBSON PUBLIC BENEFIT FUND**

Funds held at balance date for the Public Benefit Fund which are not included in this statement are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 1 July 2022	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 31 Dec 2022
Mt Gibson Public Benefit Fund	\$ 137,955	\$ 216,053	\$ (500)	\$ 353,508
	137,955	216,053	(500)	353,508

KEY INFORMATION



Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Code	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
				\$	\$	\$	\$
	Budget adoption	180822.6, 18 August 2022	Surplus/(Deficit)				0
			Opening Surplus(Deficit)				0

SHIRE OF PERENJORI
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
(Containing the Statement of Financial Activity)
For The Period Ended 31 January 2023

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

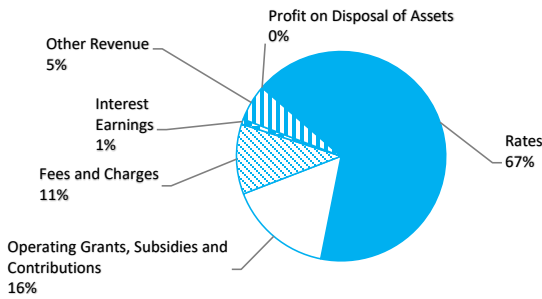
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

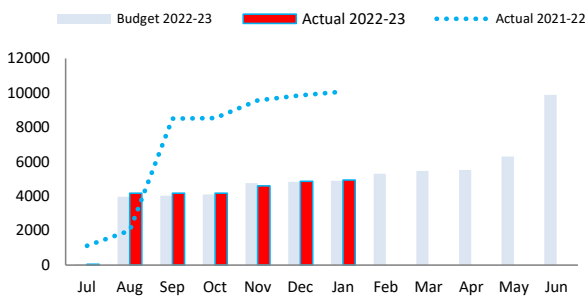
Summary Graphs	2
Executive Summary Data	3
Statement of Financial Activity by Nature or Type	4
Statement of Financial Activity by Program	6
Explanation of Material Variances	8
Basis of Preparation	9
Note 1 Statement of Financial Activity Information	10
Note 2 Cash and Financial Assets	11
Note 3 Receivables	12
Note 4 Other Current Assets	13
Note 5 Payables	14
Note 6 Rate Revenue	15
Note 7 Disposal of Assets	16
Note 8 Capital Acquisitions	17
Note 9 Borrowings	20
Note 10 Cash Reserves	21
Note 11 Other Current Liabilities	22
Note 12 Operating grants and contributions	23
Note 13 Non operating grants and contributions	24
Note 14 Trust Fund	25
Note 15 Budget Amendments	26

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

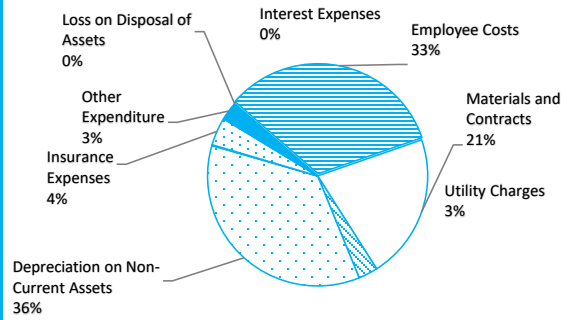
OPERATING REVENUE



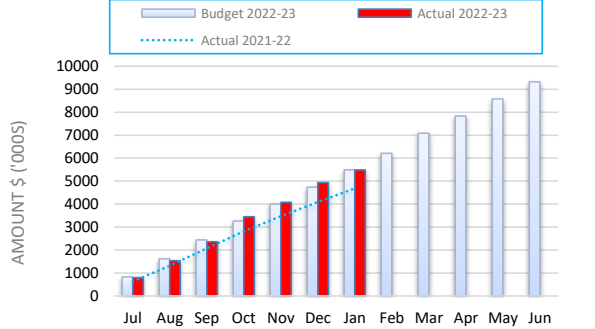
Budget Operating Revenues -v- Actual



OPERATING EXPENSES

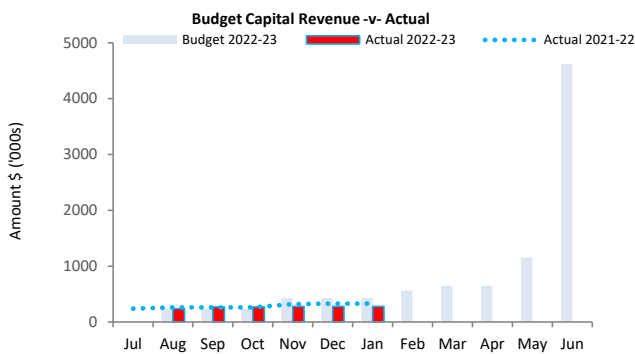


Budget Operating Expenses -v- Actual

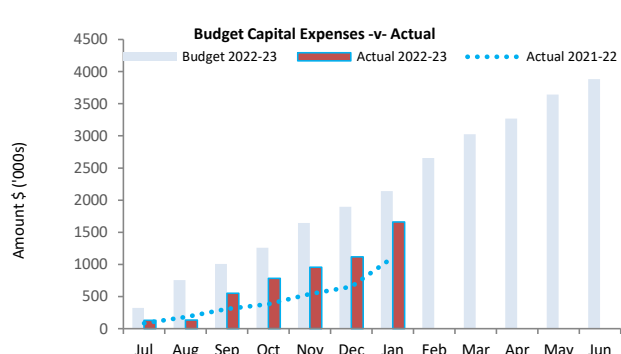


INVESTING ACTIVITIES

CAPITAL REVENUE



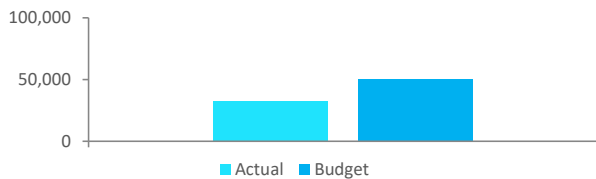
CAPITAL EXPENSES



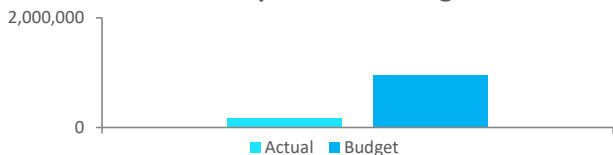
FINANCING ACTIVITIES

BORROWINGS

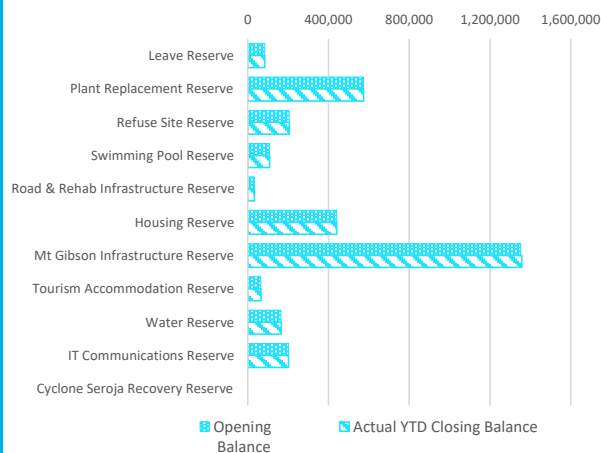
Principal Repayments



Principal Outstanding



RESERVES



Funding surplus / (deficit) Components

Funding surplus / (deficit)				
	Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
Opening	\$4.64 M	\$4.64 M	\$4.62 M	(\$0.02 M)
Closing	\$0.00 M	\$4.13 M	\$4.20 M	\$0.08 M

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Cash and cash equivalents		
	\$7.62 M	% of total
Unrestricted Cash	\$4.38 M	57.5%
Restricted Cash	\$3.24 M	42.5%

Refer to Note 2 - Cash and Financial Assets

Payables		
	\$0.28 M	% Outstanding
Trade Payables	\$0.24 M	
Over 30 Days		0.0%
Over 90 Days		0%

Refer to Note 5 - Payables

Receivables		
	\$0.64 M	% Collected
Rates Receivable	\$0.11 M	96.4%
Trade Receivable	\$0.53 M	
Over 30 Days		95.7%
Over 90 Days		9.5%

Refer to Note 3 - Receivables

Key Operating Activities

Amount attributable to operating activities			
Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
(\$0.87 M)	\$0.87 M	\$1.16 M	\$0.29 M

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Rates Revenue		
YTD Actual	\$3.11 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	\$3.11 M	0.3%

Refer to Note 6 - Rate Revenue

Operating Grants and Contributions		
YTD Actual	\$0.75 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	\$0.82 M	(9.3%)

Refer to Note 12 - Operating Grants and Contributions

Fees and Charges		
YTD Actual	\$0.51 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	\$0.44 M	16.1%

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Key Investing Activities

Amount attributable to investing activities			
Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
(\$3.86 M)	(\$1.35 M)	(\$1.54 M)	(\$0.19 M)

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Proceeds on sale		
YTD Actual	\$0.03 M	%
Adopted Budget	\$0.17 M	(81.5%)

Refer to Note 7 - Disposal of Assets

Asset Acquisition		
YTD Actual	\$1.81 M	% Spent
Adopted Budget	\$8.64 M	(79.0%)

Refer to Note 8 - Capital Acquisition

Capital Grants		
YTD Actual	\$0.25 M	% Received
Adopted Budget	\$4.62 M	(94.7%)

Refer to Note 8 - Capital Acquisition

Key Financing Activities

Amount attributable to financing activities			
Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
\$0.17 M	(\$0.03 M)	(\$0.04 M)	(\$0.01 M)

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Borrowings	
Principal repayments	\$0.03 M
Interest expense	\$0.01 M
Principal due	\$0.18 M

Refer to Note 9 - Borrowings

Reserves	
Reserves balance	\$3.24 M
Interest earned	\$0.00 M

Refer to Note 10 - Cash Reserves

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023**

BY NATURE OR TYPE

	Ref Note	Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var.
		\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Opening funding surplus / (deficit)	1(c)	4,640,253	4,640,253	4,619,205	(21,048)	(0.45%)	
Revenue from operating activities							
Rates	6	3,105,644	3,105,644	3,113,507	7,863	0.25%	
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	12	1,195,327	823,664	746,978	(76,686)	(9.31%)	▼
Fees and charges		721,510	435,425	505,534	70,109	16.10%	▲
Interest earnings		17,100	9,975	36,944	26,969	270.37%	▲
Other revenue		178,000	93,412	262,606	169,194	181.13%	▲
Profit on disposal of assets	7	52,609	0	0	0	0.00%	
		5,270,190	4,468,120	4,665,569	197,449		
Expenditure from operating activities							
Employee costs		(3,252,669)	(1,950,486)	(1,827,216)	123,270	6.32%	▲
Materials and contracts		(2,062,361)	(1,177,297)	(1,169,411)	7,886	0.67%	
Utility charges		(285,220)	(159,286)	(156,241)	3,045	1.91%	
Depreciation on non-current assets		(3,242,861)	(1,891,554)	(1,954,473)	(62,919)	(3.33%)	▼
Interest expenses		(41,868)	(6,849)	(6,540)	309	4.51%	
Insurance expenses		(169,859)	(152,405)	(225,488)	(73,083)	(47.95%)	▼
Other expenditure		(270,717)	(152,243)	(148,228)	4,015	2.64%	
		(9,325,555)	(5,490,119)	(5,487,597)	2,522		
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	1(a)	3,190,252	1,891,554	1,954,473	62,919	3.33%	
Amount attributable to operating activities		(865,113)	869,555	1,132,445	262,890		
Investing activities							
Proceeds from non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	13	4,620,119	429,917	246,825	(183,092)	(42.59%)	▼
Proceeds from disposal of assets	7	167,000	22,000	30,909	8,909	40.50%	▲
Payments for infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	8	(8,644,252)	(1,800,070)	(1,813,449)	(13,379)	(0.74%)	▼
		(3,857,133)	(1,348,153)	(1,535,715)	(187,562)		
Non-cash amounts excluded from investing activities		(84,303)	(84,303)	0			
Amount attributable to investing activities		(3,941,436)	(1,432,456)	(1,535,715)	(187,562)		
Financing Activities							
Proceeds from new debentures	9	800,000	0	0	0	0.00%	
Transfer from reserves	10	385,522	0	0	0	0.00%	
Repayment of debentures	9	(49,997)	(32,755)	(32,755)	0	0.00%	
Transfer to reserves	10	(969,229)	0	(9,712)	(9,712)	0.00%	
Amount attributable to financing activities		166,296	(32,755)	(42,467)	(9,712)		
Closing funding surplus / (deficit)	1(c)	0	4,128,900	4,173,469	44,569		

KEY INFORMATION

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Actual and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

NATURE OR TYPE DESCRIPTIONS

REVENUE

RATES

All rates levied under the *Local Government Act 1995*. Includes general, differential, specified area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts and concessions offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears, service charges and sewerage rates.

OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Refers to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of identifiable non financial assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when the local government satisfies its performance obligations under the contract.

FEES AND CHARGES

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under *Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995*. *Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Excess of assets received over the net book value for assets on their disposal.

EXPENSES

EMPLOYEE COSTS

All costs associate with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER, ETC.)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Shortfall between the value of assets received over the net book value for assets on their disposal.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets.

INTEREST EXPENSES

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, allowance for impairment of assets, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023**

STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS

	Ref Note	Adopted Budget	Amended Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)
		\$		\$	\$	\$	%
Opening funding surplus / (deficit)	1(c)	4,640,253	4,640,253	4,640,253	4,619,205	(21,048)	(0.45%)
Revenue from operating activities							
Governance		27,100	27,100	15,806	262,615	246,809	1561.49%
General purpose funding - general rates	6	3,105,644	3,105,644	3,105,644	3,113,507	7,863	0.25%
General purpose funding - other		713,006	713,006	356,904	285,444	(71,460)	(20.02%)
Law, order and public safety		171,600	171,600	88,850	24,054	(64,796)	(72.93%)
Health		2,500	2,500	1,456	2,360	904	62.09%
Education and welfare		1,000	1,000	1,000	2,781	1,781	178.10%
Housing		122,000	122,000	72,000	114,404	42,404	58.89%
Community amenities		37,510	37,510	36,157	60,748	24,591	68.01%
Recreation and culture		206,000	206,000	203,356	205,716	2,360	1.16%
Transport		309,830	309,830	252,116	258,818	6,702	2.66%
Economic services		525,500	525,500	306,544	329,576	23,032	7.51%
Other property and services		48,500	48,500	28,287	36,455	8,168	28.88%
		5,270,190	5,270,190	4,468,120	4,696,478	228,358	
Expenditure from operating activities							
Governance		(311,061)	(311,061)	(216,053)	(329,724)	(113,671)	(52.61%)
General purpose funding		(205,661)	(205,661)	(122,825)	(91,188)	31,637	25.76%
Law, order and public safety		(570,139)	(570,139)	(333,478)	(261,360)	72,118	21.63%
Health		(201,876)	(201,876)	(118,736)	(94,069)	24,667	20.77%
Education and welfare		(305,739)	(305,739)	(185,637)	(134,116)	51,521	27.75%
Housing		(530,785)	(530,785)	(149,431)	(347,679)	(198,248)	(132.67%)
Community amenities		(764,215)	(764,215)	(438,324)	(345,685)	92,639	21.13%
Recreation and culture		(1,503,930)	(1,503,930)	(929,062)	(1,131,567)	(202,505)	(21.80%)
Transport		(3,396,566)	(3,396,566)	(1,977,451)	(1,950,774)	26,677	1.35%
Economic services		(1,158,558)	(1,158,558)	(695,773)	(665,385)	30,388	4.37%
Other property and services		(377,025)	(377,025)	(323,350)	(136,050)	187,300	57.92%
		(9,325,555)	(9,325,555)	(5,490,119)	(5,487,597)	2,522	
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	1(a)	3,190,252	3,190,252	1,891,554	1,954,473	62,919	3.33%
Amount attributable to operating activities		(865,113)	(865,113)	869,555	1,163,354	293,799	
Investing Activities							
Proceeds from non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	13	4,620,119	4,620,119	429,917	246,825	(183,092)	(42.59%)
Proceeds from disposal of assets	7	167,000	167,000	22,000	30,909	8,909	40.50%
Payments for property, plant and equipment and infrastructure	8	(8,644,252)	(8,644,252)	(1,800,070)	(1,813,449)	(13,379)	(0.74%)
		(3,857,133)	(3,857,133)	(1,348,153)	(1,535,715)	(187,562)	
Non-cash amounts excluded from investing activities		(84,303)	(84,303)	0	0		
Amount attributable to investing activities		(3,941,436)	(3,941,436)	(1,348,153)	(1,535,715)	(187,562)	
Financing Activities							
Proceeds from new debentures	9	800,000	800,000	0	0	0	0.00%
Transfer from reserves	10	385,522	385,522	0	0	0	0.00%
Repayment of debentures	9	(49,997)	(49,997)	(32,755)	(32,755)	0	0.00%
Transfer to reserves	10	(969,229)	(969,229)	0	(9,712)	(9,712)	0.00%
Amount attributable to financing activities		166,296	166,296	(32,755)	(42,467)	(9,712)	
Closing funding surplus / (deficit)	1(c)	0	0	4,128,900	4,204,378	75,478	

KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS

Shire operations as disclosed in these financial statements encompass the following service orientated activities/programs.

KEY TERMS AND DEFINITIONS - REPORTING PROGRAMS

In order to discharge its responsibilities to the community, Council has developed a set of operational and financial objectives. These objectives have been established both on an overall basis, reflected by the Shire of Perenjori's Community Vision, and for each of its broad activities/programs.

Council has adopted a 'Plan for the future' comprising a Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan to provide the long term community vision, aspirations and objectives.

Based upon feedback received from the community the vision of the Shire is:

"A wonderful place to live, work, invest and visit with the community working together to achieve shared objectives"

The Strategic Community Plan defines the key objectives of the Shire as:

"Economic: A strong, resilient and balanced economy.

Environment: Our unique natural and built environment is protected and enhanced.

Social: Our community enjoys a high quality of life.

Civic Leadership: A collaborative and engaged community."

PROGRAM NAME AND OBJECTIVES

GOVERNANCE

Activities:

Expenses associated with provision of services to members of council and elections. Also included are costs associated with computer operations, corporate accounting, corporate records and asset management. Costs reported as administrative expenses are redistributed in accordance with the principle of activity based costing (ABC).

GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING

Activities:

Rates and associated revenues, general purpose government grants, interest revenue and other miscellaneous revenues such as commission on police licensing. The costs associated with raising the above mentioned revenues, eg. valuation expenses, debt collection and overheads.

LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY

Activities:

Enforcement of local laws, fire prevention, animal control and provision of ranger services.

HEALTH

Activities:

Health inspection services, food quality control, mosquito control and contributions towards provision of medical health services.

EDUCATION AND WELFARE

Activities:

Donations to local education facilities, Perenjori Early Childhood Centre .

HOUSING

Activities:

Provision of maintenance for staff and private housing.

COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Activities:

Rubbish collection services, operation and maintenance of refuse sites, cemetery maintenance and improvements, flood mitigation, public convenience maintenance.

RECREATION AND CULTURE

Activities:

Maintenance of halls, swimming pool, recreation centres, parks and gardens, ovals and various reserves, operation of library services.

TRANSPORT

Activities:

Maintenance of roads, drainage, footpaths, parking facilities, traffic control, street cleaning, maintenance of airstrip

ECONOMIC SERVICES

Activities:

Tourism, community development, pest control, building services, caravan parks and private works.

OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Activities:

Plant works, plant overheads and stock of materials.

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023**

EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date Actual materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2022-23 year is \$10,000 or 10.00% whichever is the greater.

Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
	\$	%		
Revenue from operating activities				
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	(76,686)	(9.31%)	▼ Permanent	Financial assistance grants for 2022-23 will be \$198k less than budgeted for. The first 2 quarter amounts have been received and are \$89k less than the YTD budget. This will be adjusted at MYR. This is partially offset by an unbudgeted employee incentive grant of \$10k.
Fees and charges	70,109	16.10%	▲ Permanent and Timing	Housing revenue \$44k, planning fees \$12k and standpipe water charges \$10k better than the YTD budget.
Interest earnings	26,969	270.37%	▲ Permanent and Timing	Interest revenue higher than the YTD budget as a result of improved interest rates and a high investment holding.
Other revenue	169,194	181.13%	▲ Permanent and Timing	Final Cyclone Seroja insurance claim \$212k received in Dec and unbudgeted workers compensation recoveries YTD of \$33k. These are partially offset by budgeted CESM Recovery \$68k not yet invoiced and fuel tax credits \$15k not yet processed.
Expenditure from operating activities				
Employee costs	123,270	6.32%	▲ Permanent and Timing	Permanent savings in childcare of \$11k where the bulk of budgeted expense on staff transferred out was picked up in June 2022 and public works staffing costs over-allocated by \$40k (which will even out over the year). Administration salaries are \$206k lower than budget (which are mostly offset by contract fees where contract staff are undertaking budgeted employee positions). Rec & Culture costs are \$122k worse than budget, particularly in outdoor grounds. Positive and negative movements in a number of programs mostly even themselves out.
Depreciation on non-current assets	(62,919)	(3.33%)	▼ Permanent	Actual depreciation was run in January for the first time after the finalisation of the 2021-22 financial statements. The increased cost is the result of the unbudgeted upward revaluation of building and infrastructure assets as a result of the revaluation finalised in December 2022.
Insurance expenses	(73,083)	(47.95%)	▼ Permanent	Budget understated by \$79k, offset by savings in other operational areas.
Investing activities				
Proceeds from non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	(183,092)	(42.59%)	▼ Timing	2nd quarter RRG funding not yet received \$133k, 1st half Roads to recovery grant not yet received \$60k
Proceeds from disposal of assets	8,909	40.50%	▲ Permanent	Proceeds from the changeover of the MCCA vehicle in September better than budgeted.
Payments for infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	(13,379)	(0.74%)	▼ Timing	Refer Note 8 for further details.
Financing Activities				

KEY INFORMATION

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Actual and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

BASIS OF PREPARATION

REPORT PURPOSE

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 , Regulation 34* . Note: The statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

This statement comprises a special purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and Interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, and the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying regulations.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* take precedence over Australian Accounting Standards. Regulation 16 prohibits a local government from recognising as assets Crown land that is a public thoroughfare, such as land under roads, and land not owned by but under the control or management of the local government, unless it is a golf course, showground, racecourse or recreational facility of State or regional significance. Consequently, some assets, including land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008, have not been recognised in this financial report. This is not in accordance with the requirements of *AASB 1051 Land Under Roads paragraph 15* and *AASB 116 Property, Plant and Equipment paragraph 7*.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All funds through which the Shire controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between funds) have been eliminated.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 14 to these financial statements.

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

ROUNDING OFF FIGURES

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023**

**NOTE 1
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY INFORMATION**

(a) Non-cash items excluded from operating activities

The following non-cash revenue and expenditure has been excluded from operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with Financial Management Regulation 32.

	Notes	Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)
Non-cash items excluded from operating activities				
		\$	\$	\$
Adjustments to operating activities				
Less: Profit on asset disposals	7	(52,609)	0	0
Add: Depreciation on assets		3,242,861	1,891,554	1,954,473
Total non-cash items excluded from operating activities		3,190,252	1,891,554	1,954,473

(b) Adjustments to net current assets in the Statement of Financial Activity

The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32* to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates.

		Last Year Closing 30 June 2022	This Time Last Year 31 January 2022	Year to Date 31 January 2023
Adjustments to net current assets				
Less: Reserves - restricted cash	10	(3,230,044)	8,201	(3,239,631)
Movement in other current liabilities		(53,441)	0	1,120
Add: Borrowings	9	40,958	138,630	8,203
Add: Provisions - employee	11	274,537	310,153	215,770
Total adjustments to net current assets		(2,967,990)	456,985	(3,014,538)

(c) Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity

Current assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	2	8,326,537	3,727,279	5,083,006
Financial assets at amortised cost	2	0	0	2,537,000
Rates receivable	3	32,462	0	113,307
Receivables	3	668,805	209,638	530,435
Other current assets	4	360	7,500	212,057
Less: Current liabilities				
Payables	5	(517,354)	(185)	(279,965)
Borrowings	9	(40,958)	(138,630)	(8,203)
Contract liabilities	11	(608,120)	0	(783,860)
Provisions	11	(274,537)	(310,153)	(215,770)
Less: Total adjustments to net current assets	1(b)	(2,967,990)	456,985	(3,014,538)
Closing funding surplus / (deficit)		4,619,205	3,952,433	4,173,469

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. Unless otherwise stated assets or liabilities are classified as current if expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle.

Description	Classification	Totals as per th Financial Statements			Actual Bank Balance	Institution	Interest Rate	Maturity Date
		Unrestricted	Restricted	Cash				
		\$	\$	\$	\$			
Cash on hand								
Bankwest Municipal Account	Cash and cash equivalents	266,095	0	266,095	816,092	Bank	0.00%	On Call
Petty Cash & Till Float	Cash and cash equivalents	300	0	300	300	Bank	0.00%	On Hand
Bankwest Municipal Telenet Saver Account	Cash and cash equivalents	1,113,980	0	1,113,980	1,113,980	Bank	0.05%	On Hand
Special Term Deposit 0022990	Cash and cash equivalents	3,000,000		3,000,000	3,000,000	Bank	2.60%	16/02/2023
Reserve Funds - Restricted Cash		1	3,239,755	3,239,756				
- Operating Bank Account 816902	Cash and cash equivalents				1,161	Bank	0.00%	On Call
- Mt Gibson Mining Reserve Account 1665372	Cash and cash equivalents				1,471	Bank	0.05%	On Hand
- Mt Gibson Mining Term Deposit 0023019	Financial assets at amortised cost				1,356,000	Bank	0.05%	16/02/2023
- Special Term Deposit 951395	Cash and cash equivalents				700,000	Bank	2.60%	On Hand
- Special Term Deposit 0023001	Financial assets at amortised cost				1,181,000	Bank	2.60%	16/02/2023
Total		4,380,376	3,239,755	7,620,131	8,170,004			
Cash and cash equivalents		1,380,376	702,755	5,083,131	5,633,004			
Financial assets at amortised cost (term investments with minimum 3 months to maturity)		3,000,000	2,537,000	2,537,000	2,537,000			
		4,380,376	3,239,755	7,620,131	8,170,004			

The variation between the Municipal Account actual bank balance and financial statements balance relates to the last pay in January run through the financial system but not processed through the banking system until 1 Feb.

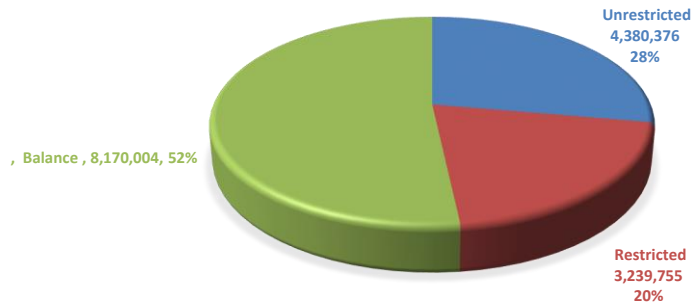
These balances do not include the amount currently held in the Mount Gibson Public Benefit Fund of \$303,448.

KEY INFORMATION

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of net current assets.

The local government classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.



NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 3
RECEIVABLES

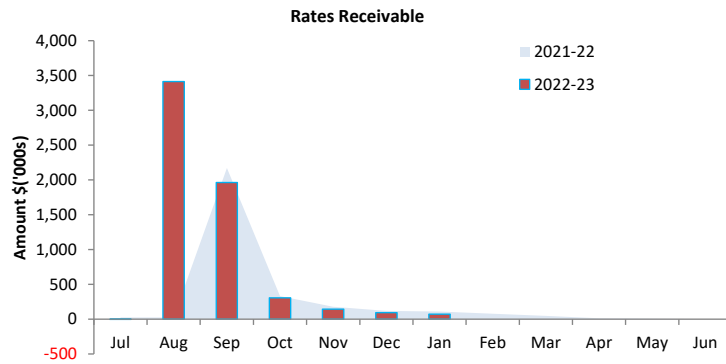
Rates receivable	30 June 2022	31 Jan 2023
	\$	\$
Opening arrears previous years	0	0
Levied this year		3,113,507
Less - collections to date	0	(3,000,200)
Equals current outstanding	0	113,307
Net rates collectable	0	113,307
% Collected	0%	96.4%

Receivables - general	Credit	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Receivables - general	(1,746)	15,589	3,540	275,506	30,898	323,787
Percentage	(0.5%)	4.8%	1.1%	85.1%	9.5%	
Balance per trial balance						
Sundry receivable						323,787
GST receivable						64,833
Owing from the Trust Fund						141,815
Total receivables general outstanding						530,435

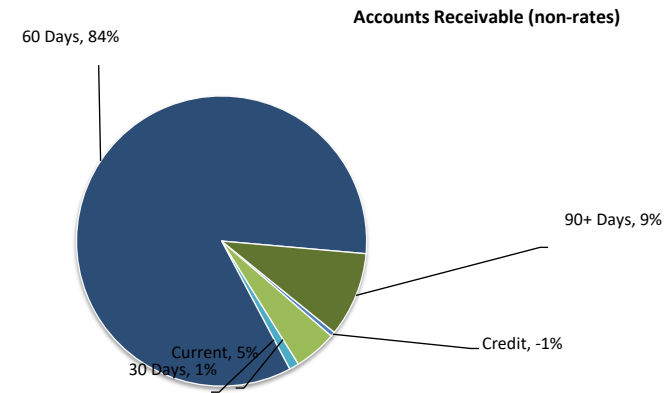
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business. Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets. Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for impairment of receivables is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.



- Credit
- Current
- 30 Days
- 60 Days
- 90+ Days



Other current assets	Opening Balance 1 July 2022	Asset Increase	Asset Reduction	Closing Balance 31 January 2023
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Inventory				
Stock on Hand	360	211,697	0	212,057
Total other current assets	360	211,697	0	212,057

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

Asset increase as a result of the bulk purchase of road materials that will be allocated to jobs as consumed.

Inventory

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

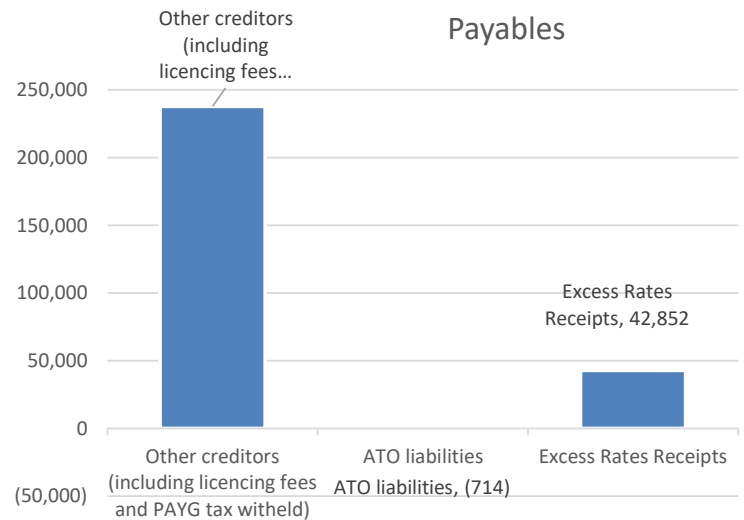
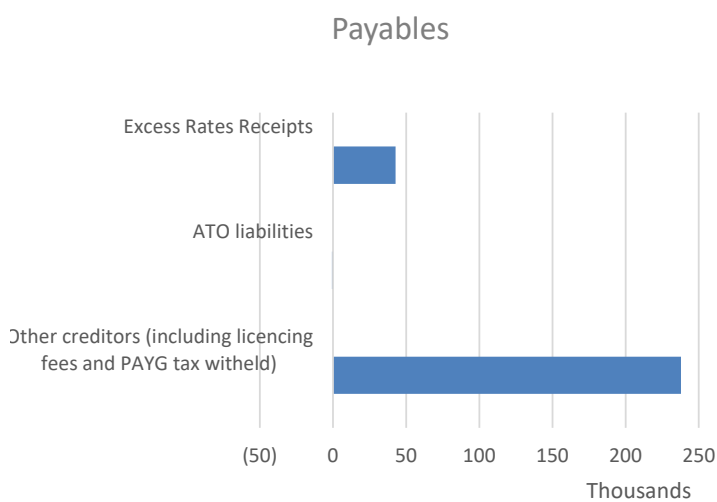
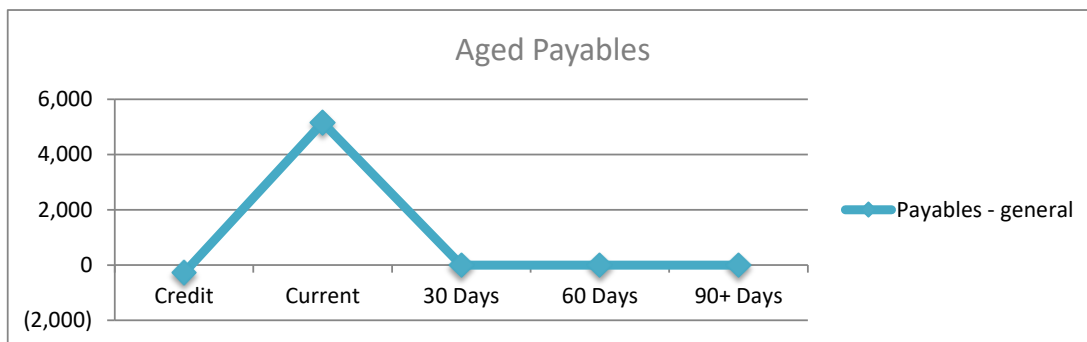
Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Payables - general	Credit	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Payables - general	(283)	5,155	0	0	0	4,872
Percentage	0%	105.8%	0%	0%	0%	
Balance per trial balance						
Other creditors (including licencing fees and PAYG tax withheld)						237,827
ATO liabilities						(714)
Excess Rates Receipts						42,852
Total payables general outstanding						279,965

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire that are unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.



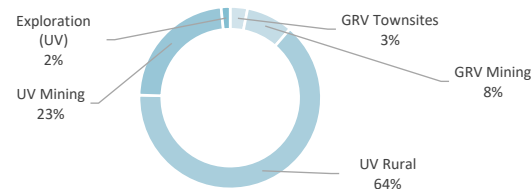
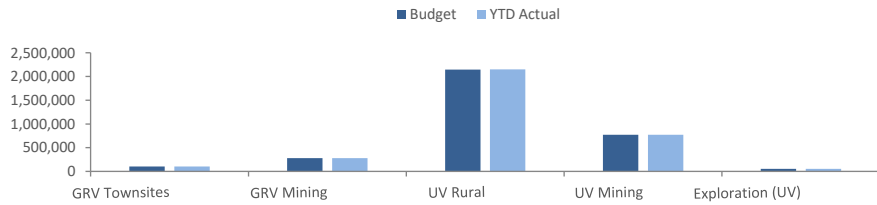
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 6
RATE REVENUE

General rate revenue	Budget							YTD Actual			
	Rate in \$ (cents)	Number of Properties	Rateable Value	Rate Revenue	Interim Rate	Back Rate	Total Revenue	Rate Revenue	Interim Rates	Back Rates	Total Revenue
RATE TYPE				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Gross rental value											
GRV Townsites	8.8858	107	1,167,143	103,390	0	0	103,390	103,390	0	0	103,390
GRV Mining	8.8858	1	3,144,000	278,508	0	0	278,508	278,508	0	0	278,508
Unimproved value											
UV Rural	1.6972	256	126,448,000	2,146,075	0	0	2,146,075	2,146,076	3,919	169	2,150,163
UV Mining	32.350900	39	2,379,797	769,886	0	0	769,886	769,886	0	0	769,886
Exploration (UV)	24.850100	33	215,788	53,624	0	0	53,624	53,624	0	0	53,624
Sub-Total		436	133,354,728	3,351,483	0	0	3,351,483	3,351,483	3,919	169	3,355,571
Minimum payment	Minimum \$										
Gross rental value											
GRV Townsites	374	30	0	11,220	0	0	11,220	11,220	0	0	11,220
GRV Mining	374	1	0	374	0	0	374	374	0	0	374
UV Rural	374	11	0	4,114	0	0	4,114	4,114	0	0	4,114
UV Mining	374	6	0	2,244	0	0	2,244	2,244	0	0	2,244
Exploration (UV)	374	24	0	8,976	0	0	8,976	8,976	0	0	8,976
Sub-total		72	0	26,928	0	0	26,928	26,928	0	0	26,928
Discount							(272,767)				(293,882)
Concession											
Amount from general rates							3,105,644				3,088,617
Ex-gratia rates							0				24,890
Total general rates							3,105,644				3,113,507
Specified area rates	Rate in \$ (cents)										
							0				0
Total							3,105,644				3,113,507

KEY INFORMATION

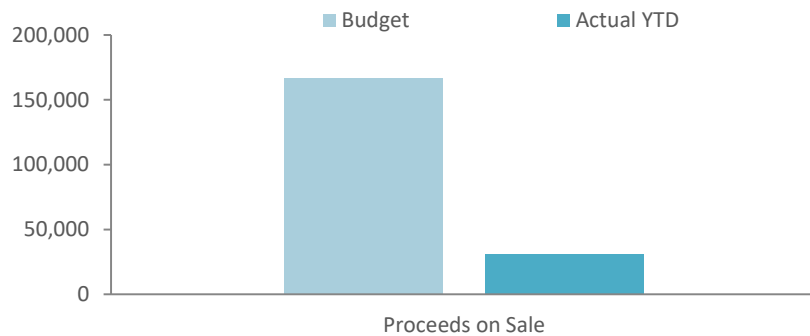
Prepaid rates are, until the taxable event for the rates has occurred, refundable at the request of the ratepayer. Rates received in advance give rise to a financial liability. On 1 July 2020 the prepaid rates were recognised as a financial asset and a related amount was recognised as a financial liability and no income was recognised. When the taxable event occurs the financial liability is extinguished and income recognised for the prepaid rates that have not been refunded.



**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023**

**OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 7
DISPOSAL OF ASSETS**

Asset Ref.	Asset description	Budget				YTD Actual			
		Net Book	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)	Net Book	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)
		Value				Value			
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
	Plant and equipment								
	Transport								
	MCCS Vehicle – 04 PJ	14,803	\$22,000	7,197	0	0	30,909	30,909	0
	MIS Vehicle – 1500 PJ	0	\$20,000	20,000	0	0	0	0	0
	CDO Vehicle – 02 PJ	7,937	\$18,000	10,063	0	0	0	0	0
	Volvo Grader – PJ 1524	47,333	\$80,000	32,667	0	0	0	0	0
	Mitsubishi Triton – PJ 1562	19,342	\$9,000	0	(10,342)	0	0	0	0
	Mitsubishi Triton – PJ 1570	12,488	\$9,000	0	(3,488)	0	0	0	0
	Mitsubishi Triton – PJ 1572	12,488	\$9,000	0	(3,488)	0	0	0	0
		114,391	167,000	69,927	(17,318)	0	30,909	30,909	0



NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

Capital acquisitions

Job - Account	Job/Account Description	Asset Class	Program	Year Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual Variance	Comments
BC01	Perenjori Pavillion Upgrade	Buildings - non-specialised	Recreation & culture	17,000	17,000	7,555	9,445	
BC02	Caravan Park Chalet Building	Buildings - non-specialised	Economic services	25,000	-	250	(250)	
BC03	Refurbishment of Perenjori Oval public toilets	Buildings - non-specialised	Recreation & culture	12,300	12,300	22,736	(10,436)	
BC04	Refurbishment of Perenjori Sports Club male toilets	Buildings - non-specialised	Recreation & culture	14,300	14,300	14,300	-	
BC05	Refurbishment of Perenjori Oval public toilets	Buildings - non-specialised	Recreation & culture	20,500	20,500	20,500	-	
BC06	Refurbishment of Fowler St toilets	Buildings - non-specialised	Recreation & culture	21,300	21,300	19,804	1,497	
BC07	Refurbishment of ablutions at Caravan Park	Buildings - non-specialised	Recreation & culture	40,000	-	-	-	
BC08	Refurbishment of Latham Hall	Buildings - non-specialised	Recreation & culture	80,200	-	-	-	
BC09	Dump Point at RV Parking near Pavilion	Infrastructure - Other	Recreation & culture	8,000	8,000	115	7,885	
BC10	Pavilion Coolroom	Buildings - non-specialised	Recreation & culture	40,000	20,000	15,799	4,201	
BC11	Replacement of Town Hall roof	Buildings - non-specialised	Governance	500,000	-	3,550	(3,550)	
BC12	Construction of shelter at Cemetery	Buildings - non-specialised	Community amenities	14,000	-	827	(827)	
BC13	Installation of toilet at Perenjori Rothsay Rd junction	Buildings - non-specialised	Community amenities	45,000	-	-	-	
BC14	Airconditioning in Town Hall	Plant and equipment	Governance	40,000	40,000	41,284	(1,284)	
BC15	Installation of solar lights at Latham Community Centre	Buildings - non-specialised	Recreation & culture	28,000	-	-	-	
BC16	Solar lights at Cemetery	Buildings - non-specialised	Community amenities	24,000	-	166	(166)	
BC17	Solar street lighting of North Rd from Downer St to Crossing St	Infrastructure - Other	Transport	24,000	12,000	7,881	4,119	
BC18	Latham Community Centre Table and Chair Upgrade	Furniture and equipment	Recreation & culture	13,000	5,000	4,967	33	
BC19	Upgrade Chalets and New Flooring	Buildings - non-specialised	Economic services	23,000	23,000	33,101	(10,101)	Work commenced - painting completed. PO for \$6965 also issued for floor covering replacements.
BC20	Business Incubator	Buildings - non-specialised	Other property and services	55,000	-	-	-	
BC21	Caron Dam Re-Roofing	Buildings - non-specialised	Economic services	324,000	-	2,025	(2,025)	Reviewing Project
BC22	Latham Cemetery Fencing	Infrastructure Assets - Parks	Community amenities	15,000	-	760	(760)	Quote pending
BC23	Pavillion Evacuation Centre Upgrade	Buildings - non-specialised	Recreation & culture	90,000	90,000	73,863	16,137	
BC24	Caravan Park Kitchen Upgrade	Buildings - non-specialised	Economic services	-	-	15,890	(15,890)	
CC25	Fowler Street	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	72,000	12,000	-	12,000	Subject to power upgrading
CC29	Warriedar/Copper Mine - Seal Widen	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	450,000	450,000	18,802	431,198	Scope of works being undertaken. PO for \$9850 issued.
CC32	Rabbit Proof Fence ROad	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	-	-	1,516	(1,516)	
CC33	Caron Road	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	58,000	9,667	-	9,667	
CC90	Carnamah Perenjori Rd	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	153,040	153,042	9,370	143,672	Preliminary works underway
CC98	Syson Road	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	340,000	56,667	-	56,667	
CF23	Settlement Road Gravel	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	100,000	16,666	-	16,666	
CF24	Forte Road Gravel	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	115,000	19,166	-	19,166	
CF25	Loading Street- reconstruct and Asphalt	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	330,000	55,000	-	55,000	
CF26	England Cr Reseal	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	20,000	-	-	-	
CF27	Seal Cemetery Car Park	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	85,000	49,255	4,840	44,415	Consultant approached and investigation underway
CF28	Seal standpipe area opposite roadhouse	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	70,000	11,667	-	11,667	Investigation underway
CF29	Footpath and kerbing North side Fowler Street	Infrastructure - Footpaths	Transport	250,000	41,667	-	41,667	Subject to power upgrading
CF30	Footpaths- Hirshauer, Hesford,John & Downer streets	Infrastructure - Footpaths	Transport	110,000	109,998	83,120	26,878	PO Issued \$35000 Oakstar
CF31	Aubrey Street- Reseal 180m x 8m	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	8,500	-	-	-	
CP05	Caravan park office Capital.	Buildings - non-specialised	Economic services	3,000	3,000	-	3,000	PO Issued Choices Flooring 29/8/22 \$2705
CP06	Caravan Park.	Infrastructure - Other	Economic services	-	-	-	-	
CP10	Caravan Park - Septic Upgrade.	Infrastructure - Other	Economic services	10,000	5,831	-	5,831	
CP11	Furniture & Equipment	Furniture and equipment	Economic services	12,500	7,294	6,334	960	PO's Issued \$1243- Batavia, Afgri.

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

Capital acquisitions

Job - Account	Job/Account Description	Asset Class	Program	Year Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Actual Variance	Comments
FE01	Capital - Gym Equipment	Furniture and equipment	Recreation & culture	5,000	-	6,345	(6,345)	
FE02	Capital - Furniture & Equipment.	Furniture and equipment	Governance	25,000	-	13,160	(13,160)	
FE03	Capital - IT Vision Software.	Furniture and equipment	Governance	75,000	-	-	-	
HC27	Installation of solar panels on Council properties	Buildings - non-specialised	Housing	100,000	70,000	71,240	(1,240)	
HC28	Additional Housing	Buildings - non-specialised	Housing	800,000	-	10,188	(10,188)	
I001	Perenjori Oval Water Project	Infrastructure Assets - Parks &	Recreation & culture	150,000	-	-	-	
I002	Community hub project	Infrastructure - Other	Economic services	500,000	-	-	-	Awaiting on architect designs
I003	Static Water Supply Project	Infrastructure - Other	Law, Order & Public Safety	-	-	41,361	(41,361)	
LA01	Purchase of Industrial Land.	Land	Community amenities	20,000	-	-	-	
LR16	Perenjori Oval Fencing	Infrastructure Assets - Parks &	Transport	-	-	10,000	(10,000)	
LRC8	Project 8	Infrastructure Assets - Parks &	Transport	-	-	3,353	(3,353)	
P001	Capital - Road Equipment	Plant and equipment	Transport	15,000	8,750	-	8,750	
P002	Capital - Workshop Equipment	Plant and equipment	Other property and services	15,000	-	-	-	
RC07	North Road Seal Widening 4.2Km - Road Construction 14/15	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	-	-	57,000	(57,000)	
RC11	Landscaping along Fowler St	Infrastructure Assets - Parks &	Transport	55,512	-	76	(76)	Subject to power upgrading
RC12	Hill Rd, Boundary Rd to Morawa South Road resheet form & se	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	82,000	-	-	-	
RC13	Morawa South Road, Hill Rd to Shire boundary widen formatio	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	74,000	-	-	-	
RC14	Morawa South Road, Hill Rd to Shire boundary widen shoulder	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	490,000	-	-	-	
RC15	Boundary Rd, Perenjori Three Springs Rd to Hill Rd widen and s	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	574,000	-	-	-	
RC16	Boundary Rd, Perenjori Three Springs Rd to Hill Rd widen and s	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	156,000	-	-	-	
RC17	Boundary Rd, Perenjori Three Springs Rd to Hill Rd widen and s	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	830,000	-	703	(703)	
RC18	Carnamah Perenjori line marking	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	30,000	-	-	-	
RC19	Solomon Rd			-	-	524,178	(524,178)	Unbudgeted - Urgent works required
RG24	Warriedar Coppermine Road	Infrastructure - Roads	Transport	101,500	-	6,650	(6,650)	Investigation and design underway
4259	MCCS Vehicle – 04 PJ	Plant and equipment	Transport	42,000	42,000	40,431	-	Youngs - Includes trade-in for Holden Trailblazer
12283	MIS Vehicle – 1500 PJ	Plant and equipment	Transport	48,000	-	-	-	
12283	CDO Vehicle – 02 PJ	Plant and equipment	Transport	38,000	-	-	-	
12286	Volvo Grader – PJ 1524	Plant and equipment	Transport	395,000	395,000	436,319	(41,319)	
12283	New Prime Mover	Plant and equipment	Transport	260,000	-	-	-	
12283	Mitsubishi Triton – PJ 1562	Plant and equipment	Transport	29,000	-	-	-	
12283	Mitsubishi Triton – PJ 1570	Plant and equipment	Transport	29,000	-	-	-	
12283	Mitsubishi Triton – PJ 1572	Plant and equipment	Transport	27,000	-	-	-	
12283	Electric 2-Seater Utility	Plant and equipment	Transport	17,600	-	-	-	
13194	Caravans * 2	Plant and equipment	Economic services	-	-	91,800	(91,800)	
12283	Nifty 120T 2 man 12.2m trailer mounted Work platform	Plant and equipment	Transport	-	-	36,950	-	
	Yet to be allocated			-	-	54,340	-	Expenses awaiting determination of which project to allocate to
TOTAL				8,644,252	1,800,070	1,813,449	76,342	

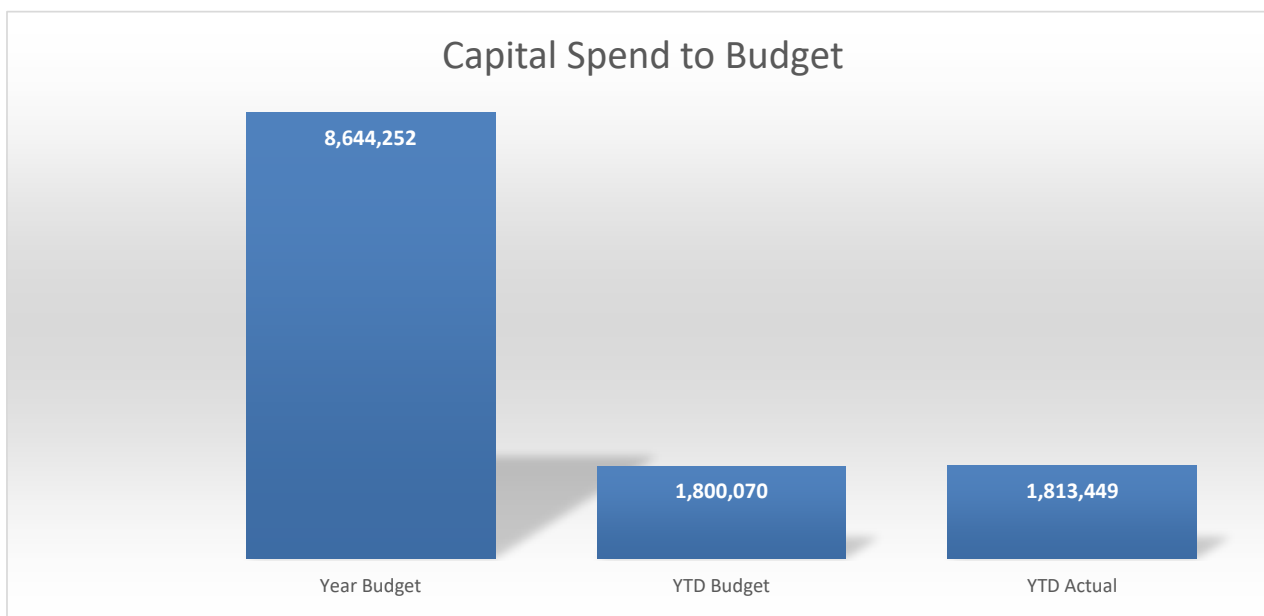
**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023**

**INVESTING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 8
CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS**

Capital acquisitions	Adopted		YTD Actual	YTD Actual Variance
	Year Budget	YTD Budget		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Land - industrial	20,000	0	0	0
Buildings	1,881,500	262,300	298,835	36,535
Furniture and equipment	105,000	0	19,505	19,505
Plant and equipment	915,600	445,750	513,699	67,949
Infrastructure - roads	4,258,040	825,875	660,130	(165,745)
Infrastructure - footpaths	55,512	0	76	76
Infrastructure - other	765,000	170,920	129,321	(41,599)
Infrastructure - Caravan Park	113,500	39,125	155,944	116,819
Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals	530,100	56,100	31,829	(24,271)
Total Capital Acquisitions	8,644,252	1,800,070	1,813,449	13,379
Capital Acquisitions Funded By:				
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Capital grants and contributions	4,620,119	429,917	246,825	(183,092)
Borrowings	800,000	0	0	0
Other (disposals & C/Fwd)	167,000	22,000	30,909	8,909
Cash backed reserves				
Plant Replacement Reserve	385,522	0	0	0
Contribution - operations	2,671,611	1,348,153	1,535,715	187,562
Capital funding total	8,644,252	1,800,070	1,813,449	13,379

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the local government includes the cost of all materials used in the construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead. Certain asset classes may be revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Assets carried at fair value are to be revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure the carrying amount does not differ materially from that determined using fair value at reporting date.



**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023**

**FINANCING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 9
BORROWINGS**

Repayments - borrowings

Information on borrowings Particulars	Loan No.	1 July 2022	New Loans		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
			Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Housing										
CHA Housing	96	33,365	0	0	7,943	16,146	25,422	17,219	180	1,893
Flat Pack Housing	97	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Housing				800,000	0	9,039	0	790,961		28,000
Community amenities										
John Street Subdivision	98	177,899	0	0	24,812	24,812	153,087	153,087	6,361	11,975
Economic services										
Caravan Park Chalets *	103	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total		211,264	0	800,000	32,755	49,997	178,509	961,267	6,540	41,868
Current borrowings		49,997					8,203			
Non-current borrowings		161,267					170,306			
		211,264					178,509			

* This loan was removed from the Budget at MYR

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

New borrowings 2022-23

Particulars	Amount Borrowed	Amount Borrowed	Institution	Loan Type	Term Years	Total Interest & Charges	Interest Rate	Amount (Used)		Balance Unspent
	Actual	Budget						Actual	Budget	
	\$	\$				%	\$	\$	\$	
New Housing	0	800,000	WATC	Fixed	20	37,039	7	0	0	0
	0	800,000				37,039		0	0	0

KEY INFORMATION

All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023**

**OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 10
CASH RESERVES**

Cash backed reserve

Reserve name	Opening Balance	Budget Transfer to (+)	Actual Transfers To (+)	Budget Transfers Out (-)	Actual Transfers Out (-)	Budget Closing Balance	Actual YTD Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Leave Reserve	84,718	333	202	0	0	85,051	84,920.00
Plant Replacement Reserve	573,156	400,000	1,361	(385,522)	0	587,634	574,517
Refuse Site Reserve	205,147	20,805	487	0	0	225,952	205,634
Swimming Pool Reserve	108,639	20,348	258	0	0	128,987	108,898
Road & Rehab Infrastructure Reserve	33,691	132	80	0	0	33,823	33,771
Housing Reserve	440,214	1,728	1,045	0	0	441,942	441,259
Mt Gibson Infrastructure Reserve	1,352,343	205,328	5,251	0	0	1,557,671	1,357,594
Tourism Accommodation Reserve	65,047	25,255	154	0	0	90,302	65,201
Water Reserve	164,903	25,647	392	0	0	190,550	165,295
IT Communications Reserve	202,186	794	480	0	0	202,980	202,666
Cyclone Seroja Recovery Reserve	0	268,859	0	0	0	268,859	0
	3,230,044	969,229	9,712	(385,522)	0	3,813,751	3,239,755

KEY INFORMATION

All the reserve accounts are supported by money held in financial institutions and match the amount shown as restricted cash in Note 2 to this financial report

Other current liabilities	Note	Opening Balance 1 July 2022	Liability Increase	Liability Reduction	Closing Balance 31 January 2023
		\$	\$	\$	\$
Contract liabilities					
Unspent grants, contributions and reimbursements					
- operating	12	0	0	0	0
- non-operating	13	608,120	175,740	0	783,860
Total unspent grants, contributions and reimbursements		608,120	175,740	0	783,860
Provisions					
Annual leave		36,561	0	(25,406)	11,155
Long service leave (current)		237,976	0	(33,360)	204,616
Long service leave (non-current)		76,407	0	0	76,407
Total Provisions		350,943	0	(58,766)	292,177
Total other current liabilities		959,063	175,740	(58,766)	1,076,037
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)					

A breakdown of contract liabilities and associated movements is provided on the following pages at Note 13

KEY INFORMATION

Contract liabilities

Amount received in Jun 22 for to LCRI Phase projects of \$571,756

Amount received in May 22 for the Perenjori Evacuation Centre to be spent in 2022-23 of \$36,364.

Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

A reduction was made in July 2022 resulting from the departure of the Manager of Works and Services and the termination payout.

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

NOTE 12

OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Provider	Unspent operating grant, subsidies and contributions liability					Operating grants, subsidies and contributions revenue		
	Liability 1 July 2022	Increase in Liability	Liability Reduction (As revenue)	Liability 31 Jan 2023	Current Liability 31 Jan 2023	Adopted Budget Revenue	YTD Budget	YTD Revenue Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Operating grants and subsidies								
General purpose funding								
Grants Commission Grant	0	0	0	0	0	403,669	201,836	191,713
Untied Road Grant	0	0	0	0	0	304,537	152,268	63,462
Law, order, public safety								
DFES Operating Grant	0	0	0	0	0	35,000	20,419	19,303
Community amenities								
National Australia Day Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,000
Recreation and culture								
Mt Gibson Funding Allocation				0		200,000	200,000	200,000
Education & Welfare								
Transport								
Direct Grant	0	0	0	0	0	249,141	249,141	254,500
Economic services								
Employee incentive grant				0		0	0	10,000
	0	0	0	0	0	1,192,347	823,664	\$ 746,978
Operating contributions								
Transport								
MRD Street Lighting Subsidy	0	0	0	0	0	2,980	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	2,980	0	0
TOTALS	0	0	0	0	0	1,195,327	823,664	746,978

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

NOTE 13

NON-OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Provider	Unspent non operating grants, subsidies and contributions liability					Non operating grants, subsidies and contributions revenue		
	Liability 1 July 2022	Increase in Liability	Liability Reduction (As revenue)	Liability 31 Jan 2023	Current Liability 31 Jan 2023	Adopted Budget Revenue	YTD Budget	YTD Revenue Actual (b)
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Non-operating grants and subsidies								
General purpose funding								
LCRI Program	571,756	0	0	571,756	571,756	1,143,512	0	0
Community amenities								
National Australia Day Council				0		0	0	9,091
Transport								
Regional Road Group	0	0	0	0	0	635,667	370,378	237,734
Roads to Recovery	0	0	0	0	0	534,940	59,539	0
Mid West Secondary Grain Freight Network Grai	0	0	0	0	0	2,206,000	0	0
Economic services								
Community Water Supply Program	0	0	0	0	0	100,000	0	0
	571,756	0	0	571,756	571,756	4,620,119	429,917	246,825
Non-operating contributions								
Recreation and culture								
Perenjori Evacuation Centre Upgrade	36,364			36,364		0	0	0
	36,364	0	0	36,364	0	0	0	0

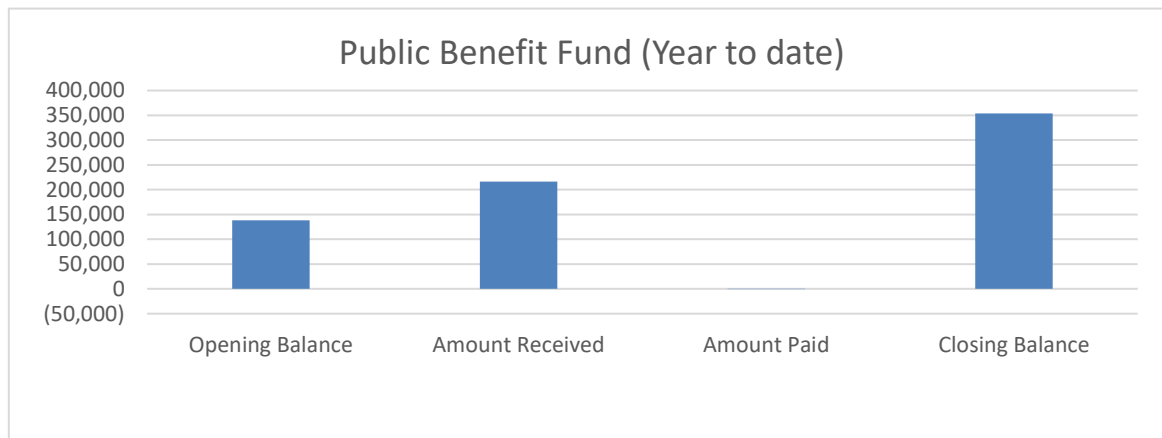
**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023**

**NOTE 14
MT GIBSON PUBLIC BENEFIT FUND**

Funds held at balance date for the Public Benefit Fund which are not included in this statement are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 1 July 2022	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 31 Jan 2023
Mt Gibson Public Benefit Fund	\$ 137,955	\$ 216,179	\$ (500)	\$ 353,634
	137,955	216,179	(500)	353,634

KEY INFORMATION



Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Code	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
				\$	\$	\$	\$
	Budget adoption	180822.6, 18 August 2022	Surplus/(Deficit)				0
			Opening Surplus(Deficit)				0



Shire of
Perenjori
Embrace Opportunity

Shire of Perenjori – Ordinary Meeting of Council

ATTACHMENT 12.2(a)

ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT DECEMBER

Thursday 23rd January 2023

**Shire of Perenjori
Local Government Act 1995
Accounts for Payment for Month Ended 31st December 2022**

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
456	05/12/2022	BANK FEES - BANK FEES NO GST	CBA MERCHANT FEE574753	M		135.20
456	05/12/2022	BANK FEES - BANK FEES NO GST	CBA MERCHANT FEE668425	M		111.53
EFT15846	02/12/2022	BLACKWOODS	Plastic Bag (50) - Depot	M		57.20
EFT15847	02/12/2022	BUNNINGS WAREHOUSE	Chainsaw chaps x 2, Helmet - OHS	M		350.81
EFT15848	02/12/2022	CANINE CONTROL	Ranger Services - 21/11/22	M		672.10
EFT15849	02/12/2022	CJD EQUIPMENT	Alternator & Core - PJ1524	M		340.67
EFT15850	02/12/2022	DEPARTMENT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES PERTH	2022/23 ESL Quarter 2	M		12,164.40
EFT15851	02/12/2022	ECOWATER SERVICES PTY LTD	Biomax C20 Routine Maintenance Service - October 22 - PECC	M		636.01
EFT15852	02/12/2022	GERALDTON MOWER & REPAIR SPECIALIST	Mower Blades - Depot	M		28.00
EFT15853	02/12/2022	Greenfield Technical Services.	Mid West Secondary Grain Freight Route Funding Project - Boundary Rd	M		4,950.00
EFT15854	02/12/2022	HILLE THOMPSON & DELFOS	Engineering Feature Survey - Warriedar Coppermine Rd & Cemetery Carpark	M		12,639.00
EFT15855	02/12/2022	INDEPENDENT RURAL PTY LTD	Thermal fogging mosquito ulv 20ltr – Depot. Elbows for Parks & Gardens. Ratchet clip, Joiner & Barb for Caravan Park. Bush, Reducing nipple & Socket for 4 John St	M		2,416.39
EFT15856	02/12/2022	INTEGRATED ICT	Adobe Pro subscription - Rates Officer	M		166.17
EFT15857	02/12/2022	INTERFIRE AGENCIES PTY LTD	Level 1 Ranger Wildland Pants (Lime) - various sizes, including text - CESM	M		2,085.60
EFT15858	02/12/2022	JCB CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AUSTRALIA	Toeplate, Plough bolt, Nut, Filter, Lens - PJ1575	M		1,626.36
EFT15859	02/12/2022	KINGS WA PTY LTD	Delivery of potable water to fire tank - cnr Barker & Maya East Road.	M		698.50

Shire of Perenjori
Local Government Act 1995
Accounts for Payment for Month Ended 31st December 2022

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT15860	02/12/2022	RICK RYAN	Reimbursement for Morawa, Yalgoo & Perenjori Trips - November 22	M		114.60
EFT15861	02/12/2022	RJ & LJ KING	Battery - PJ1527, Puncture repair - PJ1585 & PJ1599, Tyre x 2 - PJ1566	M		1,774.30
EFT15862	02/12/2022	SHIRE OF MORAWA	OSH Reimbursement for Richard Hawkins 10/11/22-23/11/22	M		740.76
EFT15863	02/12/2022	TOLL GLOBAL EXPRESS (IPEC PTY LTD)	Freight charges for State Library, Grant, Corsign & Westrac - 19/10/22-05/11/22	M		129.78
EFT15864	02/12/2022	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Yak Unisex Legends Slim Pant Navy x 2 - Depot	M		251.53
EFT15865	02/12/2022	TRUCKLINE	Spring Brake Chamber, Air Brake Hose, Spring Pack, U Bolt, Seal Grease, Propar Shoes - PJ6034	M		1,991.88
EFT15866	02/12/2022	TUTT BRYANT EQUIPMENT	V Belt A/C, Drier receiver, Compressor, Screw, Nut, Compensation tank - PJ1501	M		3,969.56
EFT15867	02/12/2022	WANO	A/C Belt - PJ1566	M		89.06
EFT15868	02/12/2022	WESTRAC PTY LTD	1000Hr Service - PJ1585	M		3,138.85
EFT15869	02/12/2022	WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LIMITED	Black, Cyan & Yellow Toner – Admin. Stationery order for Admin, Depot & Caravan Park. Meter charges 27/09/22-24/10/22. Magenta Toner for Admin	M		3,192.08
EFT15870	02/12/2022	WURTH AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Bolts, Washers, Degreaser, Spray bottle, Hand cleaner, Goggles, Brake cleaner, Spray paint - Depot	M		592.88
EFT15871	02/12/2022	ZED ELECT	Install new main switch board - Memorial Park, Replace collapsed concrete pit in garden bed & Reconfigure switch board - Railway Building. Replace faulty light fittings, PIR Sensors, test & return to Service – 29 Timmings	M		3,478.94
EFT15872	16/12/2022	ANDREW FRASER	Travel for Ordinary Council Meeting - 08/12/22	M		28.35
EFT15873	16/12/2022	APPLIED SATELLITE TECHNOLOGY	Monthly Subscriptions for CESM Phone - December 22	M		68.16

Shire of Perenjori
Local Government Act 1995
Accounts for Payment for Month Ended 31st December 2022

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
		AUSTRALIA PTY LTD				
EFT15874	16/12/2022	AUSSIE SHEDS	3rd Instalment - Museum Display Shed	M		6,000.00
EFT15875	16/12/2022	AUSTRALIA POST	Postage - November 22	M		121.15
EFT15876	16/12/2022	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	BAS - November 22	M		65,083.46
EFT15877	16/12/2022	AVON WASTE	Waste Collection - November 22	M		2,217.20
EFT15878	16/12/2022	BLUEHILL COURIERS	Freight charges - Geraldton Mowers, Westrac, Blackwoods 25 & 30/11/22	M		224.40
EFT15879	16/12/2022	BOC LIMITED	Gas Bottles - Medical Centre & Depot	M		98.88
EFT15880	16/12/2022	BUNNINGS WAREHOUSE	Kaboodle Kitchen including skirting board & sinks - Latham CWA	M		1,811.52
EFT15881	16/12/2022	CANINE CONTROL	Ranger Services - 01/12/2022	M		672.10
EFT15882	16/12/2022	CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	Payroll deductions	M		280.11
EFT15883	16/12/2022	COLIN MURRICE BRYANT	Travel for Ordinary Council Meeting - 08/12/22	M		108.91
EFT15884	16/12/2022	CURLAN HOLDINGS PTY LTD	Contract Financial/Admin Services 74.5hrs - 14-30/11/22	M		4,507.25
EFT15885	16/12/2022	DAPHNE'S TIMELESS TREATS	Supply grazing table, main course & desserts - Shire Christmas Party	M		2,134.00
EFT15886	16/12/2022	EVOKE LIVING HOMES	Preliminary Plan Agreement for Additional Housing on Hirshauer & Timmings St - Stage 1	M		9,900.00
EFT15887	16/12/2022	FLOW CONSULTING ENGINEERS	2 x Structural Engineers travel to site & design, draw & certify - Gazebo @ Caravan Park Camp Kitchen	M		3,687.75
EFT15888	16/12/2022	FRAKA INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	Rates refund for assessment A15276 E59/02552 MINING TENEMENT PERENJORI WA 6620	M		53.99
EFT15889	16/12/2022	GERALDTON BUILDING SERVICES &	Roof Repairs from Cyclone Seroja - 50 Russell (Lot 73). Replace	M		175,434.38

Shire of Perenjori
Local Government Act 1995
Accounts for Payment for Month Ended 31st December 2022

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
		CABINETS	gutters, downpipe, capping & panels – Pavilion. New timber barge Board, removal of asbestos, supply & install fiber cement sheet & Lotus breeze blocks & other works – Masonic Lodge			
EFT15890	16/12/2022	GERALDTON LOCK AND KEY SPECIALISTS	Cabinet Lock - Depot	M		55.95
EFT15891	16/12/2022	GERALDTON MOWER & REPAIR SPECIALIST	Blower Battery, Rapid Charger, AP Holster with connecting cable - Caravan Park	M		1,938.80
EFT15892	16/12/2022	GERALDTON TROPHY CENTRE	Queens Jubilee Tree Plaque & Postage	M		390.50
EFT15893	16/12/2022	GFG TEMP ASSIST	Waste Management study for the Shire of Perenjori - Cardboard Recycling. Procurement services – Plant Replacement Program. Housing Project & Town Hall Roof Estimate	M		13,437.82
EFT15894	16/12/2022	GH COUNTRY COURIER	Freight Charges 18/11/22 - Sun Lounges for Swimming Pool	M		142.56
EFT15895	16/12/2022	GRIFFIN VALUATION ADVISORY	Revised 2022 Land & Building Asset Valuation Report	M		550.00
EFT15896	16/12/2022	HAINES SIGNS	Install Decals to CESM Vehicle	M		294.25
EFT15897	16/12/2022	HALLINAN REFRIGERATION & AIRCONDITIONING	Supply and installation of air conditioners - Lesser Hall. Repair faulty Air Conditioner Unit - PECC	M		18,051.57
EFT15898	16/12/2022	HITACHI	3000Hr Service onsite at Shire Depot - PJ1577	M		6,913.46
EFT15899	16/12/2022	INDEPENDENT RURAL PTY LTD	Sprinkler Hunter I25 Gear Drive - Perenjori Oval. Retic supplies - Parks & Gardens. Outside Staff Uniforms – Shirts & Safety Boots. Tubular Strainer & WACC medium gripple – Parks & Gardens.	M		2,937.19
EFT15900	16/12/2022	INTEGRATED ICT	Cloud Hosted Services, Managed Service Agreement, Monthly fee For email signatures, Microsoft 365 License, Records Management, Single Touch Payroll & Managed End Point Protection – November 22	M		7,914.65
EFT15901	16/12/2022	INTELIFE GROUP LTD	Verge/Vegetation Clearing – Rabbit Proof Fence 135.5hrs - November 22	M		38,753.00
EFT15902	16/12/2022	INTERFIRE AGENCIES PTY LTD	Level 1 Ranger Wildland Pants (Lime) - various sizes, including Text. Supply T Shirts & 2 x Halligan Tool	M		4,374.48

Shire of Perenjori
Local Government Act 1995
Accounts for Payment for Month Ended 31st December 2022

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT15903	16/12/2022	IT VISION	Central Records Training - Travel Expenses	M		167.55
EFT15904	16/12/2022	JUDE Sutherland	Travel for Special Meeting - 02/12/22	M		75.24
EFT15905	16/12/2022	KINGS WA PTY LTD	Towing Shire Water Cart 1-3/11/22 & Semi Water Cart for November 22 - Solomon Rd	M		19,582.75
EFT15906	16/12/2022	LANDGATE - VALUATIONS	Copy of Certificate of Title x 3 & SLIP Subscription & Licence Management Fee	M		1,065.00
EFT15907	16/12/2022	LATHAM GOLF & BOWLING CLUB INC	Latham Golf & Bowling Club INC - Round 20 of The Perenjori Public Benifit Trust Fund	M		7,835.50
EFT15908	16/12/2022	LESLIE DEREK HEPWORTH	Travel for Special Meeting - 02/12/22	M		59.40
EFT15909	16/12/2022	MARKETFORCE	Newspaper Advert - The Western Australian (Tenders Section) 02/11/22	M		400.86
EFT15910	16/12/2022	MCINTOSH & SONS	Bonnet Hinge & Freight - PJ1563	M		263.49
EFT15911	16/12/2022	MCLEODS BARRISTERS AND SOLICTORS	Legal fees - Lot 4 (No 24) Fowler St, Perenjori	M		938.51
EFT15912	16/12/2022	MIDWEST TURF SUPPLIES	Repairs to Irrigation - Perenjori Oval	M		1,642.00
EFT15913	16/12/2022	NUTRIEN	Rapid Set Concrete - Cemetery	M		619.85
EFT15914	16/12/2022	ON HOLD ON LINE	Monthly message on hold - December 22	M		77.00
EFT15915	16/12/2022	PERENJORI COMMUNITY RESOURCE CENTRE	Catering for SWIMS 16/11/22 & Fire Warden Training 21/11/22	M		359.50
EFT15916	16/12/2022	PERENJORI HOTEL	Alcohol Supply for Shire Christmas Party - 01/12/22	M		745.50
EFT15917	16/12/2022	PERENJORI MEDICAL CENTRE	Work Cover Level D - Melissa Borg 13/12/2018 (WC reject claim)	M		781.80
EFT15918	16/12/2022	PEST - A - KILL WA	Pest Management Service - All Buildings & Housing	M		11,522.50
EFT15919	16/12/2022	RAMSAY CONSTRUCTIONS PTY LTD	EHO Services - November 22	M		1,320.00

**Shire of Perenjori
Local Government Act 1995
Accounts for Payment for Month Ended 31st December 2022**

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT15920	16/12/2022	RICK RYAN	Reimbursement for Meals & New Mobile Phone Case	M		121.75
EFT15921	16/12/2022	RJ & LJ KING	Tyre Repairs - PJ1585 & PJ1577	M		550.00
EFT15922	16/12/2022	TOLL GLOBAL EXPRESS (IPEC PTY LTD)	Freight charges - State Library, Winc, Wano, CJD, Interfire - September to November 22	M		262.39
EFT15923	16/12/2022	WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LIMITED	Cardboard, Coffee, Tea Bags, Sugar Sticks - CDO Project	M		426.81
EFT15924	16/12/2022	WOODTRONIX	Supply of 2 x kitchen units for Chalets 1 & 2 - Caravan Park	M		5,380.00
EFT15925	16/12/2022	ZED ELECT	Install Exit Signs x 3 - Perenjori CRC. Install retic GPO & outdoor Power point – Pecc	M		1,369.27
EFT15926	23/12/2022	AFGRI EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	Mower blade kit - PJ1599	M		102.26
EFT15927	23/12/2022	ANDREW FRASER	Travel for Ordinary Meeting - 15/12/22	M		28.35
EFT15928	23/12/2022	AUSSIE SHEDS	Concrete Footings & 4 th Instalment for Display Shed - Museum	M		8,900.00
EFT15929	23/12/2022	BELINDA ANNE CHEEKES	Christmas Lights Competition - 2nd Place	M		200.00
EFT15930	23/12/2022	BREE AGLAND-GOLBY	Christmas Lights Competition - 1st Place	M		300.00
EFT15931	23/12/2022	BUNNINGS WAREHOUSE	25 Keys cut - Depot	M		102.60
EFT15932	23/12/2022	CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	Payroll deductions	M		151.10
EFT15933	23/12/2022	CLEANPAK SOLUTIONS	Toilet rolls, Handtowels, Rapid disinfectant, Rapid extreme, Rapid bleach, Bin bags - Main St Toilets & Oval Toilets. Toilet tidy set & toiletry supplies - Caravan Park. Cleaning supplies – Depot	M		1,543.53
EFT15934	23/12/2022	COLIN MURRICE BRYANT	Travel for Ordinary Meeting - 15/12/22	M		108.91
EFT15935	23/12/2022	CORSIGN WA	PVC Flexible Guide Posts – Caravan Park	M		2,702.70
EFT15936	23/12/2022	CURLAN HOLDINGS PTY LTD	Contract Financial/Admin Services 78hrs - 01-16/12/22	M		4,719.00

**Shire of Perenjori
Local Government Act 1995
Accounts for Payment for Month Ended 31st December 2022**

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT15937	23/12/2022	ECONOMIC TRANSITIONS	Milestone 3 - Commercial Hub Revitalisation Project	M		6,481.75
EFT15938	23/12/2022	FORPARK AUSTRALIA	Toddler swing seat, Stirup, Trilobe, Cap Nut & Freight - Playgrounds	M		461.34
EFT15939	23/12/2022	HERSEY'S SAFETY PTY LTD	Magic trees, Safety glasses, Sunscreen, Vest, Aero guard, Flynet, Gloves, Hard hat, Safety kit bag, Hats, Rags - Depot	M		2,481.12
EFT15940	23/12/2022	INDEPENDENT RURAL PTY LTD	Battery - Street Sweeper. Joiner & Ratchet clip, HR Solenoid valve - Parks & Gardens. Gas bottle – Caravan Park	M		524.56
EFT15941	23/12/2022	INTEGRATED ICT	Managed Service Agreement & Exclaimer signature cloud - Dec 22	M		2,512.62
EFT15942	23/12/2022	J'S HARDWARE & GIFTS	Garden & Hardware Supplies - Nov 22	M		3,661.46
EFT15943	23/12/2022	JOHN MORRIS T/A CATUA LAKE	Supplied & Installed 4 inch 1000w Waterboy Solar Pump System - Rabbit Proof rd (near Camel Soak) & Maya East Rd	M		24,200.00
EFT15944	23/12/2022	JUDE Sutherland	Travel for Ordinary Meeting - 15/12/22	M		37.62
EFT15945	23/12/2022	KATS RURAL	102 bags Kwikset Concrete 20kg - Caravan Park Fence. ACC Quickspray & drill bit – Latham Community Centre. Foil fasteners Sleeve, treated pine – 11A Livingstone. Solder flux regular – 4 John St. Cut keys – 19 Hesford St	M		1,489.30
EFT15946	23/12/2022	KOMATSU	Mirror - PJ1530	M		249.98
EFT15947	23/12/2022	LESLIE DEREK HEPWORTH	Travel for Ordinary Meeting - 15/12/22	M		29.70
EFT15948	23/12/2022	OCLC	Amlib Maintenance Service Dates 01/05/22-30/04/23	M		1,829.41
EFT15949	23/12/2022	PAXON GROUP	Preparation & attendance of Compliance Audit Return	M		4,125.00
EFT15950	23/12/2022	PERENJORI ROADHOUSE	Bleach, Preen, Clean Pre Wash, Cold Power, Fluffy, Dettol, Glade, Bosistos Multipurpose Spray, Oven Cleaner & Milk - Caravan Park & Village. Tea, coffee, sugar, milk, newspapers – November 22	M		396.18
EFT15951	23/12/2022	RICK RYAN	Reimbursements for Meals 13-16/12/22	M		243.90
EFT15952	23/12/2022	RJ & LJ KING	Kuhmo Tyres x 3 - PJ1572	M		407.00

**Shire of Perenjori
Local Government Act 1995
Accounts for Payment for Month Ended 31st December 2022**

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT15953	23/12/2022	RSM AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Professional services in relation to preparation & lodgement of Nov 22 BAS	M		121.55
EFT15954	23/12/2022	SHIRE OF MORAWA	Staff reimbursement from other Shire's Claim for Doctors Expenses 01/09/22-30/11/22. OSH Reimbursement – R Hawkins	M		1,625.69
EFT15955	23/12/2022	STRATUM CUTTINGS EDGES	Freight charges - 5D9559 Grader Blades & Plow Bolt & Nut	M		2,013.00
EFT15956	23/12/2022	Sage & Berry	Hire of Festoon Lights, Tablecloths, Set up & Pack away tables, chairs, centrepieces & decorations - Shire Christmas Party	M		350.00
EFT15957	23/12/2022	TOLL GLOBAL EXPRESS (IPEC PTY LTD)	Freight charges - Winc, Interfire, Forpark & Corsign - Dec 22	M		318.89
EFT15958	23/12/2022	WALLIS COMPUTER SOLUTIONS	Fix connection issue with Phone Line - Swimming Pool	M		231.00
EFT15959	23/12/2022	WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LIMITED	Meter charges 21/11/22-19/12/22. Stationery order – December 22	M		1,310.57
EFT15960	23/12/2022	ZED ELECT	No Power to installation. Fault was a fuse pulled out at pole (cockys) - 3 Livingstone	M		279.75
DD14118.1	06/12/2022	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		1,746.52
DD14118.2	06/12/2022	UNISUPER	Payroll deductions	M		973.57
DD14118.3	06/12/2022	CBUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		319.84
DD14118.4	06/12/2022	PRIME SUPER PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	M		303.32
DD14118.5	06/12/2022	ASGARD SUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		66.51
DD14118.6	06/12/2022	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	M		65.44
DD14118.7	06/12/2022	REST INDUSTRY SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	M		316.92
DD14118.8	06/12/2022	ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		1,315.88
DD14118.9	06/12/2022	THE RL & JMA RYAN SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	M		796.16

**Shire of Perenjori
Local Government Act 1995
Accounts for Payment for Month Ended 31st December 2022**

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
		FUND				
DD14120.1	01/12/2022	WESTNET	Monthly Internet Charge for Perenjori Shire, Museum, Library & Depot - December 22	M		253.85
DD14120.2	01/12/2022	NODE ONE	N1 Business Fibre - December 22	M		1,100.00
DD14122.1	01/12/2022	BOND ADMINISTRATOR	Housing Bond - Ravneet Kaur, Lisa Romeo & Josh Tielen	M		2,084.00
DD14124.1	05/12/2022	SYNERGY	Crossing Rd, Perenjori (Caravan Park & Caretakers House) Electricity usage 18/08/22-18/10/22	M		3,963.70
DD14124.2	05/12/2022	RMS (Aust) P/L	RMS Online Fees - November 22	M		66.00
DD14124.3	06/12/2022	RMS (Aust) P/L	RMS Cloud and Support - December 22	M		416.90
DD14126.1	08/12/2022	TELSTRA CORPORATION LIMITED	Telephone Charges to 15/11/22 - Telstra Main Account	M		2,221.21
DD14130.1	13/12/2022	BANKWEST MASTERCARD	Mastercard Purchases for November 22	M		4,850.56
DD14132.1	21/12/2022	REFUEL AUSTRALIA	Fuel Card Purchases for November 22	M		46,034.55
DD14132.2	14/12/2022	SYNERGY	Lot 53X Crossing Rd, Electricity usage 21/10/22-17/11/22	M		1,993.72
DD14136.1	15/12/2022	SG FLEET AUSTRALIA PTY LIMITED	CESM Ford Ranger - December 22	M		3,625.97
DD14136.2	15/12/2022	BOQ FINANCE (AUST) LTD	Ricoh MPC6004exSP	M		156.83
DD14141.1	20/12/2022	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		1,654.06
DD14141.2	20/12/2022	PRIME SUPER PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	M		303.32
DD14141.3	20/12/2022	ASGARD SUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		48.91
DD14141.4	20/12/2022	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	M		90.89
DD14141.5	20/12/2022	REST INDUSTRY SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	M		301.27

**Shire of Perenjori
Local Government Act 1995
Accounts for Payment for Month Ended 31st December 2022**

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD14141.6	20/12/2022	ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER	Payroll deductions	M		880.00
DD14141.7	20/12/2022	THE RL & JMA RYAN SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	M		796.16
DD14141.8	20/12/2022	AWARE SUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		8,318.39
DD14141.9	20/12/2022	UNISUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		973.57
DD14143.1	23/12/2022	SYNERGY	Street Lights - Electricity usage 25/10/22-24/11/22	M		2,057.43
DD14118.10	06/12/2022	AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	M		9,167.20
DD14118.11	06/12/2022	CLEARVIEW RETIREMENT PLAN	Superannuation contributions	M		172.73
DD14118.12	06/12/2022	HOST PLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		699.87
DD14118.13	06/12/2022	AMP LIFE	Superannuation contributions	M		359.10
DD14118.14	06/12/2022	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		303.32
DD14118.15	06/12/2022	CATHOLIC SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	M		278.98
DD14141.10	20/12/2022	HOST PLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		699.87
DD14141.11	20/12/2022	AMP LIFE	Superannuation contributions	M		359.10
DD14141.12	20/12/2022	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		303.32
DD14141.13	20/12/2022	CATHOLIC SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	M		278.98
DD14141.14	20/12/2022	CBUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		319.84
TOTAL FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER						657,572.27



Shire of
Perenjori
Embrace Opportunity

Shire of Perenjori – Ordinary Meeting of Council

ATTACHMENT 12.2(b)

CORPORATE CREDIT CARD BREAKDOWN AND
STATEMENT

Thursday 23rd January 2023



RECEIVED 5 JAN 2023



355BC3F 000042 (053N)

CARD ADMINISTRATOR
SHIRE OF PERENJORI
PO BOX 22
PERENJORI WA 6620

Account Name **SHIRE OF PERENJORI**

Period **24 Nov 22 - 21 Dec 22**

Facility Limit **\$20,000**

To pay by cheque, simply detach this cut off slip and refer to the instructions overleaf on how to return to Bankwest.

YOUR ACCOUNT SUMMARY

Opening Balance	\$4,850.56
Purchases	\$2,096.85
Withdrawals	\$0.00
(Cash Advances & Balance Transfers)	
Interest & Other Charges	\$99.00
Payments & Other Credits	\$4,850.56 CR
Closing Balance	\$2,195.85

PAYMENT REQUIRED

Account Name	SHIRE OF PERENJORI
Account Number	5586 0290 5107 7410
Payment Due Date	10 Jan 23
Minimum Payment	\$43.91

For details on how to make payments please see over

YOUR CARDHOLDER ACTIVITY SUMMARY

Name	Account	Spending Limit	Purchases & Withdrawals	Interest & Other Charges	Payments & Other Credits
BILLING ACCOUNT	5586029051077410		\$0.00	\$99.00	\$4,850.56 CR
ANDERSON,PAUL G	5586022001171920	\$15,000.00	\$171.20	\$0.00	\$0.00
COMERFORD,NOLA L	5586025801166792	\$5,000.00	\$1,925.65	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL		\$20,000.00	\$2,096.85	\$99.00	\$4,850.56 CR

YOUR INTEREST RATES

Purchases	17.99% p.a.	Balance Transfers	17.99% p.a.	Cash Advances	17.99% p.a.
-----------	-------------	-------------------	-------------	---------------	-------------

YOUR TRANSACTION SUMMARY

Date	Description	Debit	Credit
13 DEC 22	PERIODICAL PAYMENTS 06		\$4,850.56
21 DEC 22	FACILITY FEE	\$99.00	
Total		\$99.00	\$4,850.56 CR

From 15 January 2023, Mastercard will discontinue providing its emergency cash advance service.

355BC3F 000042 000361



Account Number 5586 0220 0117 1920

Period 24 Nov 22 - 21 Dec 22

Monthly Spend Limit \$15,000

SUMMARY OF YOUR SPEND

Purchases	\$171.20
Cash Advances & Balance Transfers	\$0.00

355BC3F 000042 (053N)

MR PAUL GREGORY ANDERSON
SHIRE OF PERENJORI
PO BOX 22
PERENJORI WA 6620

YOUR TRANSACTION SUMMARY

Date	Description	Debit	Credit
25 NOV 22	PERENJORI SHIRE PERENJORI	\$171.20	
Total		\$171.20	\$0.00



355BC3F 000042 000363



355BC3F 000042 (053N)

MS NOLA LEANNE COMERFORD
SHIRE OF PERENJORI
PO BOX 22
PERENJORI WA 6620

Account Number **5586 0258 0116 6792**

Period **24 Nov 22 - 21 Dec 22**

Monthly Spend Limit **\$5,000**

SUMMARY OF YOUR SPEND	
Purchases	\$1,925.65
Cash Advances & Balance Transfers	\$0.00

YOUR TRANSACTION SUMMARY					
Date	Description			Debit	Credit
25 NOV 22	CELLARBRATIONS AT THE	GERALDTON		\$300.00	
05 DEC 22	PAYPAL *PODIUMENTER	4029357733	AUS	\$117.00	
10 DEC 22	WOOLWORTHS 4337	MIDLAND	AUS	\$45.90	
12 DEC 22	SP AUSTRALIA DAY SA	WALKERIE	SA	\$390.50	
13 DEC 22	PERENJORI SHIRE	PERENJORI		\$24.85	
13 DEC 22	FATSHACKVIN	0395856836	AUS	\$275.00	
14 DEC 22	MESSAGEMEDIA	MELBOURNE	AUS	\$588.40	
16 DEC 22	PERENJORI SHIRE	PERENJORI		\$18.50	
16 DEC 22	PERENJORI SHIRE	PERENJORI		\$18.50	
20 DEC 22	WESTERN AUSTRALI	EAST PERTH		\$147.00	
Total				\$1,925.65	\$0.00

355BC3F 000042 000365

Shire of Perenjori
CREDIT CARD SUMMARY ONLY

Corporate Mastercard - 24 November to 21 December 2022 - Nola Comerford Smith - MCCS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	PERSON CONTACTING SELLER	AMOUNT
25-Nov	Celebrations	Alcohol - Shire Christmas Party	MCCS - Nola Comerford	\$ 300.00
5-Dec	Tisara (Australia) Pyt Ltd	Hawk Bird Scarers x 3	Lisa Romeo	\$ 117.00
10-Dec	Woolworths	Almonds, Cashews & Lollies - Council Meeting Snacks	MCCS - Nola Comerford	\$ 45.90
12-Dec	National Australia Day Council	Australia Day Decorations - Australia Day Celebrations	CDO - Aluel Mading	\$ 390.50
13-Dec	Perenjori Shire - DOT	12 Months Registration - 1TMS454 (DFES)	CSO - Michelle Desmond	\$ 24.85
13-Dec	Fat Shack Vintage	10m Festoon Lights - Australia Day Celebrations	CDO - Aluel Mading	\$ 275.00
14-Dec	Message Media	SMS Messaging Service	MCCS - Nola Comerford	\$ 588.40
16-Dec	Perenjori Shire - DOT	Plate Change - from 1516PJ to PJ1515	Trainee - Rhiannon Young	\$ 18.50
16-Dec	Perenjori Shire - DOT	Plate Change - from PJ4755 to 1516PJ	Trainee - Rhiannon Young	\$ 18.50
20-Dec	Western Australia Police	Firearm Renewal - 12 Months for Animal Control	FO - Gypsie Douglas	\$ 147.00
MCCS Corporate Credit Card Purchases for 24 November to 21 December 2022				\$1,925.65

Shire of Perenjori
CREDIT CARD SUMMARY ONLY

Corporate Mastercard – 24 November to 21 December 2022 - Paul Anderson - CEO

DATE	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	PERSON CONTACTING SELLER	AMOUNT
25-Nov	Perenjori Shire - DOT	Remake Plates 1503PJ & PJ1555	CSO - Michelle Desmond	\$ 171.20
CEO Corporate Credit Card Purchases for 24 November to 21 December 2022				\$ 171.20
Total Payments of Corporate Credit Card				\$2,096.85
Interest & Other Charges				\$ 99.00
Grand Total				\$2,195.85



Shire of
Perenjori
Embrace Opportunity

Shire of Perenjori – Ordinary Meeting of Council

ATTACHMENT 12.3(a)

ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT JANUARY 2023

Thursday 23rd January 2023

**Shire of Perenjori
Local Government Act 1995
Accounts for Payment for Month Ended 31st January 2023**

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
457	03/01/2023	BANK FEES - BANK FEES NO GST	CBA MERCHANT FEE425	M		235.04
457	03/01/2023	BANK FEES - BANK FEES NO GST	CBA MERCHANT FEE ...753	M		127.32
EFT15961	05/01/2023	JRC BUILDING & CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD	Supply & install gazebo - Caravan Park Camp Kitchen. Renovate Public Toilets – Perenjori Oval & Fowler St	M		38,625.40
EFT15962	12/01/2023	APPLIED SATELLITE TECHNOLOGY AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Monthly Subscription for CESM - January 2023	M		79.97
EFT15963	12/01/2023	AUSTRALIA POST	Postage Charges - December 22	M		25.07
EFT15964	12/01/2023	AVON WASTE	Waste Collection - December 22	M		2,771.50
EFT15965	12/01/2023	BAGOC PTY LTD	Provision of medical services - October to December 22	M		6,864.00
EFT15966	12/01/2023	BOC LIMITED	Gas bottles - Depot & Medical Centre	M		102.19
EFT15967	12/01/2023	BUNNINGS WAREHOUSE	3 boxes Dular Tiles first grade Ceramic Wall Tiles - Caravan Park	M		64.59
EFT15968	12/01/2023	BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD	L3206, L3208-2 & L6808 – Water usage 11/10/22-14/12/22	M		2,329.49
EFT15969	12/01/2023	CURLAN HOLDINGS PTY LTD	Contract Financial/Admin Services 45hrs - 18-23/12/22	M		2,722.50
EFT15970	12/01/2023	GFG TEMP ASSIST	Plant Replacement Program 4.25hrs - 28/11/22-25/12/22	M		980.10
EFT15971	12/01/2023	HALLINAN REFRIGERATION & AIRCONDITIONING	Supply & Install Air Conditioners - Council Chambers, Middle Room & EA Office	M		14,711.00
EFT15972	12/01/2023	IMERYS TALC AUSTRALIA	Refund Bus Bond - Imerys Talc	M		224.00
EFT15973	12/01/2023	INDEPENDENT RURAL PTY LTD	Lawn beetle granules 3kg - Caravan Park	M		18.84
EFT15974	12/01/2023	INSTANT RACKING	Steel Tool Box - PJ1549	M		1,800.00
EFT15975	12/01/2023	INTEGRATED ICT	Monthly IT Subscriptions - December 22	M		5,884.07

Shire of Perenjori
Local Government Act 1995
Accounts for Payment for Month Ended 31st January 2023

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT15976	12/01/2023	J'S HARDWARE & GIFTS	Hardware & Garden Supplies - December 22	M		2,689.40
EFT15977	12/01/2023	JF BENTON & CO	Refund Bus Bond - Jacqui Benton	M		220.00
EFT15978	12/01/2023	JOHN MORRIS T/A CATUA LAKE	Dug Grave for Christine Mason	M		550.00
EFT15979	12/01/2023	KOMATSU	Cartridge x 2 & Element - 2021 Komatsu Grader	M		327.37
EFT15980	12/01/2023	LANDGATE - VALUATIONS	GRV Schedule No G2022/4 29/10/22-25/11/22	M		113.95
EFT15981	12/01/2023	MCLEODS BARRISTERS AND SOLICITORS	Review of Local Laws, Perenjori Sports Club Lease, Annual Audit	M		3,624.48
EFT15982	12/01/2023	NEW SIGNS	Caution Bees Sign x 3	M		182.76
EFT15983	12/01/2023	ON HOLD ONLINE	Monthly On Hold Message - January 23	M		77.00
EFT15984	12/01/2023	PERENJORI ROADHOUSE	Water, Plates, Milk, Soft Drinks - November 22	M		206.14
EFT15985	12/01/2023	RJ & LJ KING	10lts Mobil Oil - PJ1579, PJ1570, PJ1572 & PJ1567, Battery - 1500PJ & PJ1549	M		918.39
EFT15986	12/01/2023	SETON AUSTRALIA	Smoking area signage - Depot	M		341.11
EFT15987	12/01/2023	SHIRE OF CHAPMAN VALLEY	Town Planning Charges - October to December 22	M		1,485.00
EFT15988	12/01/2023	TOLL GLOBAL EXPRESS (IPEC PTY LTD)	Freight charges - Winc, Hersey & Afgri 16-21/12/22	M		78.50
EFT15989	12/01/2023	VIGILANTE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE PTY LTD	Perenjori Townscape Plan Revision	M		5,356.00
EFT15990	12/01/2023	WATERFORD ENTERPRISES PTY LTD	Refund Bus Bond - Waterford Enterprises	M		224.00
EFT15991	12/01/2023	WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LIMITED	Cleaning Supplies, Stationery order, Meter charges – Admin, Depot Caravan Park	M		933.86
EFT15992	20/01/2023	V L COMMUNICATIONS GAS & AIR	Supply & Install Fujitsu Air Conditioner - Caravan Park Laundry	M		2,280.00
EFT15993	30/01/2023	ACCWEST	Assistance in Audit of Financial Statements, Preparation of	M		8,866.00

Shire of Perenjori
Local Government Act 1995
Accounts for Payment for Month Ended 31st January 2023

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
			October & November Financial Reports & BAS			
EFT15994	30/01/2023	AFGRI EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	Air filter, Seal, Spark Plug - PJ1599	M		45.71
EFT15995	30/01/2023	ANDREW FRASER	Meeting Attendance Fees - 1st Instalment	M		3,653.00
EFT15996	30/01/2023	AQUATIC SERVICES WA PTY LTD	Attend site to perform repairs on Procal Calcium Hypochlorite Feeder, Investigate Water Ingress on Acid Tank, Supply & Install Combination Air Vent - Swimming Pool	M		8,961.70
EFT15997	30/01/2023	ASTROTOURISM WA PTY LTD	Astrotourism Town Membership - 22/23	M		4,400.00
EFT15998	30/01/2023	BLUEHILL COURIERS	Freight charges - CleanPak 02,09,16/12/22	M		214.50
EFT15999	30/01/2023	BROOKS HIRE SERVICE PTY LTD	Mobilisation of CAT Roller from Geraldton to Perenjori	M		2,178.00
EFT16000	30/01/2023	BUNNINGS WAREHOUSE	Kaboodle Kitchen - Latham CWA	M		1,712.81
EFT16001	30/01/2023	BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD	10yr Lease For Community Purpose - Railway Land	M		550.00
EFT16002	30/01/2023	CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	Payroll deductions	M		151.10
EFT16003	30/01/2023	CHRISTOPHER ROBERT KING	President's Allowance & Attendance Fees - 1st Instalment	M		12,785.00
EFT16004	30/01/2023	CITY OF GREATER GERALDTON	Building Certification Services - October to December 22	M		590.53
EFT16005	30/01/2023	CLEANPAK SOLUTIONS	Rapid extreme, gloves, urinal blocks, disinfectant, dishwashing liquid, sponges, bin liners, garbage bags - Caravan Park & Village. Henry Vacuum Cleaner - Pool	M		1,304.88
EFT16006	30/01/2023	COATES HIRE OPERATIONS PTY LTD	Hire of Pump - Caron Dam	M		175.25
EFT16007	30/01/2023	COLIN MURRICE BRYANT	Meeting Attendance Fees - 1st Instalment	M		3,653.00
EFT16008	30/01/2023	CURLAN HOLDINGS PTY LTD	Contract Financial/Admin Services - 60hrs 01/01/23-11/01/23	M		3,630.00
EFT16009	30/01/2023	DAEL MICHELE SPARKMAN	Meeting Attendance Fees - 1st Instalment	M		3,653.00

**Shire of Perenjori
Local Government Act 1995
Accounts for Payment for Month Ended 31st January 2023**

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT16010	30/01/2023	DANIEL KEVIN BRADFORD	Meeting Attendance Fees - 1st Instalment	M		3,653.00
EFT16011	30/01/2023	GERALDTON TROPHY CENTRE	Engrave Australia Day Medals - 2023	M		49.50
EFT16012	30/01/2023	GH COUNTRY COURIER	Freight charge - Picnic Tables from Bunnings 20/12/22	M		120.12
EFT16013	30/01/2023	HERITAGE INTELLIGENCE (WA)	Local Heritage Survey	M		2,087.50
EFT16014	30/01/2023	HERRINGS COASTAL PLUMBING & GAS	Repair water leak at meter - 27 Timmings	M		193.47
EFT16015	30/01/2023	HERSEY'S SAFETY PTY LTD	Air hose reel - PJ1549	M		367.68
EFT16016	30/01/2023	INDEPENDENT RURAL PTY LTD	Tech-fert turf special 25kg x 15, Retic Parts - Parks & Gardens. Gas bottles – Caravan Park. Steel posts for Grave Walls - Cemetery	M		2,611.41
EFT16017	30/01/2023	INTEGRATED ICT	Microsoft 365 License Refresh - January 2023	M		917.18
EFT16018	30/01/2023	JMH MECHANICAL SERVICES	Investigate & repair A/C fault - PJ1567	M		664.85
EFT16019	30/01/2023	JUDE Sutherland	Deputy President's Allowance & Meeting Attendance Fees - Ist Instalment	M		6,261.25
EFT16020	30/01/2023	KINGS WA PTY LTD	Semi water cart on Solomon rd - December 2022	M		12,083.50
EFT16021	30/01/2023	LESLIE DEREK HEPWORTH	Meeting Attendance Fees - 1st Instalment	M		3,682.70
EFT16022	30/01/2023	LOADSTAR TRAILERS	8x4 Tradesman Trailer - NAB Grant	M		4,775.00
EFT16023	30/01/2023	LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA WA	2022-2023 Bronze Local Government Subscription	M		550.00
EFT16024	30/01/2023	MIDWEST TURF SUPPLIES	Supply & Delivery of Kikuyu Turf - Skate Park	M		3,536.00
EFT16025	30/01/2023	MIDWEST WINDSCREENS	Excess - PJ1561	M		300.00
EFT16026	30/01/2023	MOORA GLASS SERVICE	Supply & fit Sliding Doors - 21 Hesford & PECC. Supply & fit Robe Doors - 21 Hesford	M		5,128.75

**Shire of Perenjori
Local Government Act 1995
Accounts for Payment for Month Ended 31st January 2023**

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT16027	30/01/2023	MOORE AUSTRALIA (WA) PTY LTD	2022 Budget & Financial Reporting Combo - Templates and Documentation	M		1,980.00
EFT16028	30/01/2023	OAKSTAR ASSET PTY LTD	Installation of Footpaths - Hirshauer to Hesford & Hesford to John Supply & deliver blue metal – East Maya Tank	M		36,100.00
EFT16029	30/01/2023	OCEAN AIR CUSTOM AIRCONDITIONING SOLUTIONS	Complete Service on Air Conditioners - All Shire Buildings & Housing	M		19,652.00
EFT16030	30/01/2023	OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL	Certification of Roads to Recovery & Local Roads & Community Infrastructure Program 30/06/2022	M		4,950.00
EFT16031	30/01/2023	PERENJORI ROADHOUSE	Cold Power, Fabric softener, Exit mould - Caravan Park & Village	M		214.75
EFT16032	30/01/2023	RAMSAY CONSTRUCTIONS PTY LTD	EHO Services - December 22	M		1,446.50
EFT16033	30/01/2023	RICK RYAN	Reimbursements for meals - 06, 11, 18, 23/01/23	M		53.80
EFT16034	30/01/2023	RJ & LJ KING	Tyres & wheel balance - PJ1578, Oil - PJ1599 & Tyres - 1500PJ Battery – PJ1549 & Dam, Tyre repair – PJ1585. Grease – PJ1599.	M		6,460.30
EFT16035	30/01/2023	ROSSITER & CO	Tyres – PJ1559 & PJ1578 Meat - Australia Day	M		565.00
EFT16036	30/01/2023	SETON AUSTRALIA	Reverse Parking Sign – Depot. No vehicles foot traffic only - Parks & Gardens	M		446.13
EFT16037	30/01/2023	TERRA FORM CONTRACTING	Vegetation Management with Heavy Equipment, Accommodation, Meals & Travel - North Rd & Perenjori Rothsay Rd	M		12,151.70
EFT16038	30/01/2023	TOLL GLOBAL EXPRESS (IPEC PTY LTD)	Freight charges for Winc - 23/12/23 to 11/01/23	M		204.34
EFT16039	30/01/2023	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Safety Boots & Pants - Outside Staff Uniforms	M		1,834.40
EFT16040	30/01/2023	WANO	Inner air filter x 2, Air filter x 2 & Shock front FVD x 2 - PJ1566 & PJ1578	M		754.89
EFT16041	30/01/2023	WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LIMITED	Meter charges 19/12/22-23/01/23, Printer cartridge, Diary - Admin Bin bags, toilet paper, paper towel, whiteboard markers – Depot. Sponges – Caravan Park	M		1,232.85
EFT16042	31/01/2023	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	BAS - October to December 22	M		37,342.00

**Shire of Perenjori
Local Government Act 1995
Accounts for Payment for Month Ended 31st January 2023**

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT16043	31/01/2023	CANINE CONTROL	Ranger Services - 09/01/2023	M		672.10
EFT16044	31/01/2023	CURLAN HOLDINGS PTY LTD	Contract Financial/Admin Services 12-25/01/23	M		3,206.50
EFT16045	31/01/2023	GFG TEMP ASSIST	Housing Project 6.5hrs - 28/11/22-11/12/22 & 26/12/22-08/01/23	M		772.20
EFT16046	31/01/2023	INTEGRATED ICT	Managed Service Agreement - January 2023	M		2,426.60
EFT16047	31/01/2023	JRC BUILDING & CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD	Extra works to Fowler Street public toilets - water proofing. Construction of brick surrounds – Fowler St Gazebo	M		12,116.50
EFT16048	31/01/2023	MARSH PTY LTD	Fire Warden Training on 21/11/22 - Jo Page, Ash Stephens, Eli Pitts, Rhiannon Young	M		3,469.86
EFT16049	31/01/2023	MOORE AUSTRALIA (WA) PTY LTD	Nuts and Bolts Workshop - N Comerford-Smith and L Markham	M		1,782.00
EFT16050	31/01/2023	WESTRAC PTY LTD	1 x 2022 Caterpillar 140 Motor Grader	M		479,950.90
DD14146.1	03/01/2023	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		1,018.34
DD14146.2	03/01/2023	PRIME SUPER PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	M		303.32
DD14146.3	03/01/2023	ASGARD SUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		62.60
DD14146.4	03/01/2023	REST INDUSTRY SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	M		70.43
DD14146.5	03/01/2023	ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER	Payroll deductions	M		880.00
DD14146.6	03/01/2023	THE RL & JMA RYAN SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	M		796.16
DD14146.7	03/01/2023	AWARE SUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		8,194.99
DD14146.8	03/01/2023	UNISUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		973.57
DD14146.9	03/01/2023	HOST PLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		700.58

Shire of Perenjori
Local Government Act 1995
Accounts for Payment for Month Ended 31st January 2023

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD14153.1	03/01/2023	WESTNET	Monthly Internet Charge for Perenjori Shire, Museum, Library & Depot	M		285.85
DD14153.2	03/01/2023	NODE ONE	N1 Business Fibre - January 23	M		1,100.00
DD14155.1	05/01/2023	WATER CORPORATION	Water usage from 11/10/22-14/12/22 - Housing	M		2,763.31
DD14155.2	05/01/2023	SYNERGY	Electricity usage 24/10/22-05/12/2022 - 59 Hesford & 107 UB Livingstone	M		296.97
DD14157.1	06/01/2023	WATER CORPORATION	26 Fowler St, Perenjori Lot 5 - Water usage 11/10/22-14/12/22	M		113.12
DD14159.1	09/01/2023	SYNERGY	Electricity usage from 18/10/22-14/12/22 - Buildings & Housing	M		3,086.04
DD14161.1	10/01/2023	WATER CORPORATION	Water usage from 11/10/22-14/12/22 - Buildings & Parks & Gardens	M		10,349.60
DD14161.2	10/01/2023	SYNERGY	Electricity usage 19/10/22-15/12/22 - Perenjori Oval & FM Tower	M		661.98
DD14169.1	10/01/2023	BANKWEST MASTERCARD	Mastercard Purchases for December 22	M		2,195.85
DD14169.2	11/01/2023	SYNERGY	Electricity usage 19/10/22-14/12/22 - 11A Livingstone St, 29 Timmings St & Masonic Lodge	M		608.86
DD14169.3	11/01/2023	TELSTRA CORPORATION LIMITED	Telstra Main Account to 15/12/22	M		3,951.28
DD14169.4	09/01/2023	RMS (Aust) P/L	RMS Online Fees - December 22	M		66.00
DD14169.5	06/01/2023	RMS (Aust) P/L	RMS Cloud and Support - January 23	M		416.90
DD14171.1	12/01/2023	WATER CORPORATION	Morawa South Rd Perenjori Lot 153 RES 17056 - water usage 11/10/22-14/12/22 - Perenjori Oval	M		9,512.60
DD14171.2	12/01/2023	SYNERGY	Electricity usage 19/10/22-14/12/22 - Housing & Buildings	M		3,118.43
DD14171.3	13/01/2023	SYNERGY	Lot 51 Britt St, Latham - Electricity usage 19/10/22-20/12/22 - Parks & Gardens	M		160.73

**Shire of Perenjori
Local Government Act 1995
Accounts for Payment for Month Ended 31st January 2023**

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD14171.4	16/01/2023	SYNERGY	Lot 53X Crossing Rd - Electricity usage 18/11/22-15/12/22 - Caravan Park Village	M		2,528.79
DD14173.2	17/01/2023	CBUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		250.40
DD14173.3	17/01/2023	PRIME SUPER PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	M		303.32
DD14173.4	17/01/2023	ASGARD SUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		31.30
DD14173.5	17/01/2023	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	M		69.08
DD14173.6	17/01/2023	REST INDUSTRY SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	M		316.92
DD14173.7	17/01/2023	ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER	Payroll deductions	M		880.00
DD14173.8	17/01/2023	THE RL & JMA RYAN SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	M		796.16
DD14173.9	17/01/2023	AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	M		8,288.21
DD14179.1	23/01/2023	REFUEL AUSTRALIA	Fuel Card Purchases for December 2022	M		24,490.56
DD14181.1	16/01/2023	SG FLEET AUSTRALIA PTY LIMITED	CESM FORD RANGER	M		3,780.17
DD14181.2	16/01/2023	BOQ FINANCE (AUST) LTD	Ricoh MPC6004exSP	M		156.83
DD14184.1	17/01/2023	SYNERGY	Lot 53 Crossing Rd - Electricity usage 19/10/22-15/12/22 - Pavilion & Oval	M		1,248.97
DD14184.2	23/01/2023	SYNERGY	Loc 9521 Mullewa-Wubin Rd - Electricity usage 19/10/22-16/12/22 - Oval	M		113.51
DD14184.3	24/01/2023	SYNERGY	Streetlights - Electricity usage 25/11/22-24/12/22	M		1,991.06
DD14184.4	25/01/2023	SYNERGY	Lot 53 Fowler St - Electricity usage 21/10/22-08/12/22 - Swimming Pool & 38 Russell St	M		4,175.54
DD14184.5	27/01/2023	SYNERGY	Fox St, Latham - Electricity usage 13/10/22-19/12/22	M		538.30

Shire of Perenjori
Local Government Act 1995
Accounts for Payment for Month Ended 31st January 2023

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD14186.1	23/01/2023	BOND ADMINISTRATOR	137 Crossing Rd - Housing Bond 2983/23 - Nicky Eden-Street	M		772.00
DD14189.1	20/01/2023	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	Loan No. 98 Fixed Component - John Street Subdivision	M		18,393.44
DD14191.1	23/01/2023	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	Government Guarantee Fee	M		720.89
DD14197.1	31/01/2023	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		989.19
DD14197.2	31/01/2023	CBUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		286.17
DD14197.3	31/01/2023	PRIME SUPER PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	M		303.32
DD14197.4	31/01/2023	ASGARD SUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		93.90
DD14197.5	31/01/2023	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	M		125.43
DD14197.6	31/01/2023	REST INDUSTRY SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	M		273.24
DD14197.7	31/01/2023	ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER	Payroll deductions	M		880.00
DD14197.8	31/01/2023	THE RL & JMA RYAN SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	M		796.16
DD14197.9	31/01/2023	AWARE SUPER	Payroll deductions	M		8,343.53
DD14146.10	03/01/2023	AMP LIFE	Superannuation contributions	M		359.10
DD14146.11	03/01/2023	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		303.32
DD14146.12	03/01/2023	CATHOLIC SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	M		278.98
DD14146.13	03/01/2023	CBUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		319.84
DD14173.10	17/01/2023	UNISUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		973.57

**Shire of Perenjori
Local Government Act 1995
Accounts for Payment for Month Ended 31st January 2023**

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD14173.11	17/01/2023	CLEARVIEW RETIREMENT PLAN	Superannuation contributions	M		108.41
DD14173.12	17/01/2023	HOST PLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		708.56
DD14173.13	17/01/2023	AMP LIFE	Superannuation contributions	M		359.10
DD14173.14	17/01/2023	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		303.32
DD14173.15	17/01/2023	CATHOLIC SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	M		278.98
DD14197.10	31/01/2023	UNISUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		973.57
DD14197.11	31/01/2023	CLEARVIEW RETIREMENT PLAN	Superannuation contributions	M		88.20
DD14197.12	31/01/2023	HOST PLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		665.95
DD14197.13	31/01/2023	AMP LIFE	Superannuation contributions	M		359.10
DD14197.14	31/01/2023	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	M		303.32
DD14197.15	31/01/2023	CATHOLIC SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	M		256.96
TOTAL FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY						970,728.93



Shire of
Perenjori
Embrace Opportunity

Shire of Perenjori – Ordinary Meeting of Council

ATTACHMENT 12.3(b)

CORPORATE CREDIT CARD BREAKDOWN AND
STATEMENT

Thursday 23rd January 2023



RECEIVED 30 JAN 2023



023BC3F 000041 (053N)

CARD ADMINISTRATOR
SHIRE OF PERENJORI
PO BOX 22
PERENJORI WA 6620

Account Name SHIRE OF PERENJORI

Period 22 Dec 22 - 23 Jan 23

Facility Limit \$20,000

To pay by cheque, simply detach this cut off slip and refer to the instructions overleaf on how to return to Bankwest.



YOUR ACCOUNT SUMMARY	
Opening Balance	\$2,195.85
Purchases	\$2,578.31
Withdrawals	\$0.00
(Cash Advances & Balance Transfers)	
Interest & Other Charges	\$0.00
Payments & Other Credits	\$2,257.85 CR
Closing Balance	\$2,516.31

PAYMENT REQUIRED	
Account Name	SHIRE OF PERENJORI
Account Number	5586 0290 5107 7410
Payment Due Date	13 Feb 23
Minimum Payment	\$50.32
For details on how to make payments please see over	

YOUR CARDHOLDER ACTIVITY SUMMARY						
Name	Account	Spending Limit	Purchases & Withdrawals	Interest & Other Charges	Payments & Other Credits	
BILLING ACCOUNT	5586029051077410		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,195.85 CR	
ANDERSON, PAUL G	5586022001171920	\$15,000.00	\$440.35	\$0.00	\$62.00 CR	
COMERFORD, NOLA L	5586025801166792	\$5,000.00	\$2,137.96	\$0.00	\$0.00	
TOTAL		\$20,000.00	\$2,578.31	\$0.00	\$2,257.85 CR	

YOUR INTEREST RATES					
Purchases	17.99% p.a.	Balance Transfers	17.99% p.a.	Cash Advances	17.99% p.a.

YOUR TRANSACTION SUMMARY				
Date	Description		Debit	Credit
10 JAN 23	PERIODICAL PAYMENTS	06		\$2,195.85
Total			\$0.00	\$2,195.85 CR

023BC3F 000041 000327



RECEIVED 30 JAN 2023

023BC3F 000041 (053N)

MR PAUL GREGORY ANDERSON
SHIRE OF PERENJORI
PO BOX 22
PERENJORI WA 6620

Account Number **5586 0220 0117 1920**

Period **22 Dec 22 - 23 Jan 23**

Monthly Spend Limit **\$15,000**

SUMMARY OF YOUR SPEND	
Purchases	\$378.35
Cash Advances & Balance Transfers	\$0.00

YOUR TRANSACTION SUMMARY			
Date	Description		
		Debit	Credit
19 JAN 23	PERENJORI SHIRE	PERENJORI	\$179.10
19 JAN 23	KMART	MULGRAVE	\$261.25
20 JAN 23	KMART	MULGRAVE	\$62.00
Total		\$440.35	\$62.00 CR

023BC3F 000041 000329



Bankwest Corporate MasterCard Statement

Account Number **5586 0258 0116 6792**

Period **22 Dec 22 - 23 Jan 23**

Monthly Spend Limit **\$5,000**

SUMMARY OF YOUR SPEND	
Purchases	\$2,137.96
Cash Advances & Balance Transfers	\$0.00

RECEIVED 30 JAN 2023

023BC3F 000041 (053N)

MS NOLA LEANNE COMERFORD
SHIRE OF PERENJORI
PO BOX 22
PERENJORI WA 6620

YOUR TRANSACTION SUMMARY

Date	Description			Debit	Credit
22 DEC 22	HART SPORT PTY LTD	ASPLEY		\$398.30	
22 DEC 22	FANTASTIC FURNITURE	MIDLAND	WA	\$322.00	
22 DEC 22	SP JB HI-FI ONLINE	SOUTHBANK	VIC	\$1,015.98	
14 JAN 23	MESSAGEMEDIA	MELBOURNE	AUS	\$401.68	
Total				\$2,137.96	\$0.00

023BC3F 000041 000331

Shire of Perenjori
CREDIT CARD SUMMARY ONLY

Corporate Mastercard - 22 December 2022 - 23 January 2023 - Nola Comerford - MCCA

DATE	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	PERSON CONTACTING SELLER	AMOUNT
22-Dec	Hart Sport Pty Ltd	Backstroke flags & noodles - Swimming Pool	Lisa Campbell - Pool Manager	\$ 398.30
22-Dec	Fantastic Furniture	Dining tables - Caravan Park Chalets 1 & 2	Joel Hesford - Head Cleaner	\$ 322.00
22-Dec	JB Hi-Fi Online	Cannon camera, battery, bag & memory card	Aluel Mading - CDO	\$1,015.98
14-Jan	Message Media	SMS Messaging Service	Nola Comerford - MCCA	\$ 401.68
MCCA Corporate Credit Card Purchases for 22 December 2022 - 23 January 2023				\$2,137.96

Corporate Mastercard - 22 December 2022 - 23 January 2023 - Paul Anderson - CEO

DATE	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	PERSON CONTACTING SELLER	AMOUNT
19-Jan	Perenjori Shire/DOT	Pro Rata of Registration to line up with Fleet Licensing as at 30/06/24 - 1PJ & 1TMV806	Michelle Desmond - CSO	179.1
19-Jan	Kmart	Inflatables, photo frames, paper plates, tub, gazebo & table cloths - Australia Day	Aluel Mading - CDO	261.25
20-Jan	Kmart	Credit for Items not supplied	Aluel Mading - CDO	-\$ 62.00
CEO Corporate Credit Card Purchases for 22 December 2022 - 23 January 2023				\$ 378.35
Total Payments of Corporate Credit Card				\$2,516.31
Interest & Other Charges				\$ -
Grand Total				\$2,516.31



Shire of
Perenjori
Embrace Opportunity

Shire of Perenjori – Ordinary Meeting of Council

ATTACHMENT 12.4

ANNUAL BUDGET REVIEW

Thursday 23rd January 2023

SHIRE OF PERENJORI

BUDGET REVIEW REPORT

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Statement of Budget Review by Nature or Type	2
Statement of Budget Review by Program	3
Note 1 Basis of Preparation	4
Note 2 Net Current Funding Position	5
Note 3 Predicted Variances	7
Note 4 Budget Amendments	9

SHIRE OF PERENJORI
STATEMENT OF BUDGET REVIEW
(NATURE OR TYPE)
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

	Note	Budget v Actual		Predicted		
		Adopted Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Variance Permanent (c)	Variance Timing (Carryover) (d)	Year End (a)+(c)+(d)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
OPERATING ACTIVITIES						
Net current assets at start of financial year surplus/(deficit)	4.5.2	4,640,253	4,619,205	0	0	4,640,253
Revenue from operating activities (excluding rates)						
Ex gratia rates	4.1.1	0	24,890	0	0	0
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	4.1.2	1,195,327	746,978	(192,497)	0	1,002,830 ▼
Fees and charges	4.1.3	721,510	505,534	0	0	721,510
Interest earnings	4.1.6	17,100	36,944	0	0	17,100
Other revenue	4.1.7	178,000	262,606	0	0	178,000
Profit on asset disposals	4.1.8	52,609	0	0	0	52,609
		2,164,546	1,576,952	(192,497)	0	1,972,049
Expenditure from operating activities						
Employee costs	4.2.1	(3,252,669)	(1,827,216)	0	0	(3,252,669)
Materials and contracts	4.2.2	(2,062,361)	(1,169,411)	0	0	(2,062,361)
Utility charges	4.2.3	(285,220)	(156,241)	0	0	(285,220)
Depreciation on non-current assets	4.2.4	(3,242,861)	(1,954,473)	0	0	(3,242,861)
Interest expenses	4.2.5	(41,868)	(6,540)	28,000	0	(13,868) ▼
Insurance expenses	4.2.6	(169,859)	(225,488)	0	0	(169,859)
Other expenditure	4.2.7	(270,717)	(148,228)	0	0	(270,717)
		(9,325,555)	(5,487,597)	28,000	0	(9,297,555)
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities		3,190,252	1,954,473	0	0	3,190,252
Amount attributable to operating activities		669,496	2,663,033	(164,497)	0	504,999
INVESTING ACTIVITIES						
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	4.3.1	4,620,119	246,825	(2,206,000)	0	2,414,119 ▼
Purchase of industrial land	4.4.1	(20,000)	0	0	0	(20,000)
Purchase land and buildings	4.4.2	(1,881,500)	(302,945)	399,946	0	(1,481,554) ▼
Purchase plant and equipment	4.4.3	(915,600)	(513,699)	0	0	(915,600)
Purchase furniture and equipment	4.4.4	(105,000)	(19,505)	0	0	(105,000)
Purchase and construction of infrastructure-roads	4.4.5	(4,258,040)	(660,130)	2,206,000	0	(2,052,040) ▼
Purchase and construction of infrastructure-other	4.4.6	(1,464,112)	(317,169)	555,512	0	(908,600) ▼
Proceeds from disposal of assets	4.3.2	167,000	30,909	0	0	167,000
		(3,857,133)	(1,535,715)	955,458	0	(2,901,675)
Non-cash amounts excluded from investing activities		(84,303)	0			(84,303)
Amount attributable to investing activities		(3,941,436)	(1,535,715)	955,458	0	(2,985,978)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Repayment of debentures	4.4.8	(49,997)	(32,755)	9,039	0	(40,958) ▼
Proceeds from new borrowings	4.3.3	800,000	0	(800,000)	0	0 ▲
Transfers to cash backed reserves (restricted assets)	4.5.10	(969,229)	(9,712)	0	0	(969,229)
Transfers from cash backed reserves (restricted assets)	4.5.11	385,522	0	0	0	385,522
Amount attributable to financing activities		166,296	(42,467)	(790,961)	0	(624,665)
Budget deficiency before general rates		(3,105,644)	1,084,852	0	0	(3,105,644)
Estimated amount to be raised from general rates	4.5.1	3,105,644	3,088,617	0	0	3,105,644
Closing funding surplus(deficit)	3 (c)	0	4,173,469	0	0	0

SHIRE OF PERENJORI
STATEMENT OF BUDGET REVIEW
(STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAM)
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

	Budget v Actual		Predicted			Material Variance	
	Note	Adopted Annual Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Variance Permanent (c)	Variance Timing (Carryover) (d)		Year End (a)+(c)+(d)
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
OPERATING ACTIVITIES							
Net current assets at start of financial year surplus/(deficit)		4,640,253	4,619,205	0	0	4,640,253	
Revenue from operating activities (excluding rates)							
Governance		27,100	231,706	0	0	27,100	
General purpose funding		713,006	310,334	(192,497)	0	520,509	▼
Law, order, public safety		171,600	24,054	0	0	171,600	
Health		2,500	2,360	0	0	2,500	
Education and welfare		1,000	2,781	0	0	1,000	
Housing		122,000	114,404	0	0	122,000	
Community amenities		37,510	60,748	0	0	37,510	
Recreation and culture		206,000	205,716	0	0	206,000	
Transport		309,830	258,818	0	0	309,830	
Economic services		525,500	329,576	0	0	525,500	
Other property and services		48,500	36,455	0	0	48,500	
		2,164,546	1,576,952	(192,497)	0	1,972,049	
Expenditure from operating activities							
Governance		(311,061)	(329,724)	0	0	(311,061)	
General purpose funding		(205,661)	(91,188)	0	0	(205,661)	
Law, order, public safety		(570,139)	(261,360)	0	0	(570,139)	
Health		(201,876)	(94,069)	0	0	(201,876)	
Education and welfare		(305,739)	(134,116)	0	0	(305,739)	
Housing		(530,785)	(347,679)	28,000	0	(502,785)	▼
Community amenities		(764,215)	(345,685)	0	0	(764,215)	
Recreation and culture		(1,503,930)	(1,131,567)	0	0	(1,503,930)	
Transport		(3,396,566)	(1,950,774)	0	0	(3,396,566)	
Economic services		(1,158,558)	(665,385)	0	0	(1,158,558)	
Other property and services		(377,025)	(136,050)	0	0	(377,025)	
		(9,325,555)	(5,487,597)	28,000	0	(9,297,555)	
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities		3,190,252	1,954,473	0	0	3,190,252	
Amount attributable to operating activities		669,496	2,663,033	(164,497)	0	504,999	
INVESTING ACTIVITIES							
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions		4,620,119	246,825	(2,206,000)	0	2,414,119	▲
Purchase land held for resale		(20,000)	0	0	0	(20,000)	
Purchase land and buildings		(1,881,500)	(302,945)	399,946	0	(1,481,554)	▼
Purchase plant and equipment		(915,600)	(513,699)	0	0	(915,600)	
Purchase furniture and equipment		(105,000)	(19,505)	0	0	(105,000)	
Purchase and construction of infrastructure - roads		(4,258,040)	(660,130)	2,206,000	0	(2,052,040)	▼
Purchase and construction of infrastructure - other		(1,464,112)	(317,169)	555,512	0	(908,600)	▼
Proceeds from disposal of assets		167,000	30,909	0	0	167,000	
		(3,857,133)	(1,535,715)	955,458	0	(2,901,675)	
Non-cash amounts excluded from investing activities		(84,303)	0	0	0	(84,303)	
Amount attributable to investing activities		(3,941,436)	(1,535,715)	955,458	0	(2,985,978)	
FINANCING ACTIVITIES							
Repayment of borrowings		(49,997)	(32,755)	9,039	0	(40,958)	▼
Proceeds from new borrowings		800,000	0	(800,000)	0	0	▲
Transfers to cash backed reserves (restricted assets)		(969,229)	(9,712)	0	0	(969,229)	
Transfers from cash backed reserves (restricted assets)		385,522	0	0	0	385,522	
Amount attributable to financing activities		166,296	(42,467)	(790,961)	0	(624,665)	
Budget deficiency before general rates		(3,105,644)	1,084,852	0	0	(3,105,644)	
Estimated amount to be raised from general rates		3,105,644	3,088,617	0	0	3,105,644	
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3 (c)	0	4,173,469	0	0	0	

1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The budget review has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, and the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying regulations.

The *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying Regulations take precedence over Australian Accounting Standards where they are inconsistent.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost. All right-of-use assets (other than vested improvements) under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value. The exception is vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the Shire of Perenjori to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this budget review have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the budget review has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

Financial reporting disclosures in relation to assets and liabilities required by the Australian Accounting Standards have not been made unless considered important for the understanding of the budget review or required by legislation.

The local government reporting entity

All funds through which the Shire of Perenjori controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this budget review.

In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those Funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements.

Rounding off figures

All figures shown in this budget review are rounded to the nearest dollar.

2022/32 actual balances

Balances shown in this budget review report as YTD Actual are as forecast at the time of budget review preparation and are subject to final adjustments.

Budget comparative figures

Unless otherwise stated, the budget comparative figures shown in the budget review relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item of disclosure.

Judgements, estimates and assumptions

The preparation of the annual budget in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The balances, transactions and disclosures impacted by accounting estimates are as follows:

- estimated fair value of certain financial assets
- estimation of fair values of land and buildings and investment property
- impairment of financial assets
- estimation uncertainties and judgements made in relation to lease accounting
- estimated useful life of assets

2 NET CURRENT FUNDING POSTION

EXPLANATION OF DIFFERENCE IN NET CURRENT ASSETS AND SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)

Operating activities excluded from budgeted deficiency

When calculating the budget deficiency for the purpose of Section 6.2 (2)(c) of the *Local Government Act 1995* the following amounts have been excluded as provided by *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 32* which will not fund the budgeted expenditure.

(a) Operating activities excluded from budgeted deficiency

The following non-cash revenue or expenditure has been excluded from operating activities within the Rate Setting Statement.

	Actual - Used for Budget 30 June 2022	Audited Actual 30 June 2022	Budget 30 June 2023	Actual 31 January 2023
Adjustments to operating activities			\$	\$
Less: Profit on asset disposals	73,310	(27,104)	(52,609)	0
Less: Fair value adjustments to financial assets through profit and loss	0	(3,997)	0	0
Movement in employee provisions	0	252,948	0	0
Add: Loss on asset disposals	(31,026)	163,499	0	0
Add: Depreciation on non-current assets	3,211,087	3,197,238	3,242,861	1,954,473
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	3,253,371	3,582,584	3,190,252	1,954,473

(b) Investing activities excluded from budgeted deficiency

The following non-cash revenue or expenditure has been excluded from amounts attributable to investing activities within the Rate Setting Statement in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32*.

Adjustments to investing activities

Less: Movement in unspent non-operating grants liability

	0	0	(84,303)	0
--	---	---	----------	---

Non cash amounts excluded from investing activities	0	0	(84,303)	0
--	----------	----------	-----------------	----------

(c) Current assets and liabilities excluded from budgeted deficiency

The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Rate Setting Statement.

Adjustments to net current assets

Less: Restricted cash	(2,703,983)	(3,230,044)	(3,813,641)	(3,239,631)
Movement in other current liabilities	0	0	0	1,120
Add: Long term borrowings	211,321	40,958	620,655	8,203
Add: Provisions - employee benefits	0	274,537	0	215,770
Total adjustments to net current assets	(2,492,662)	(2,914,549)	(3,192,986)	(3,014,538)

(d) Composition of estimated net current assets

Current assets

Cash unrestricted	430,900	5,096,492	132,424	5,083,006
Cash restricted	2,703,983	3,230,044	3,813,751	
Financial assets at amortised cost				2,537,000
Receivables	110,856	729,746	587,640	643,742
Other current assets				212,057
Inventories	12,021	359	7,500	
	3,257,760	9,056,641	4,541,315	8,475,805

Less: current liabilities

Payables	(294,177)	(541,709)	(417,521)	(279,965)
Contract liabilities	0	(608,120)	0	(783,860)
Borrowings	(211,321)	(40,958)	(620,655)	(8,203)
Employee related provisions	(259,600)	(274,537)	(310,153)	(215,770)
	(765,098)	(1,465,324)	(1,348,329)	(1,287,798)

Net current assets

	2,492,662	7,591,317	3,192,986	7,188,007
Less: Total adjustments to net current assets	(2,492,662)	(2,914,549)	(3,192,986)	(3,014,538)
Closing funding surplus / (deficit)	0	4,676,768	0	4,173,469

2 COMMENTS/NOTES - NET CURRENT FUNDING POSITION (CONTINUED)

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks, other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are shown as short term borrowings in current liabilities.

FINANCIAL ASSETS AT AMORTISED COST

The Shire of Perenjori classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Trade receivables are recognised at original invoice amount less any allowances for uncollectible amounts (i.e. impairment). The carrying amount of net trade receivables is equivalent to fair value as it is due for settlement within 30 days.

Trade receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Due to the short term nature of current receivables, their carrying amount is considered to be the same as their fair value. Non-current receivables are indexed to inflation, any difference between the face value and fair value is considered immaterial.

The Shire of Perenjori applies the AASB 9 simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses using a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade receivables. To measure the expected credit losses, rates receivable are separated from other trade receivables due to the difference in payment terms and security for rates receivable.

INVENTORIES

General

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

CONTRACT ASSETS

A contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services the entity has transferred to a customer when that right is conditioned on something other than the passage of time.

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

An asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Shire of Perenjori's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the Shire of Perenjori does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current or non-current based on the Shire of Perenjori's intentions to release for sale.

TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire of Perenjori prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the Shire of Perenjori becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.

PREPAID RATES

Prepaid rates are, until the taxable event has occurred (start of the next financial year), refundable at the request of the ratepayer. Rates received in advance are initially recognised as a financial liability. When the taxable event occurs, the financial liability is extinguished and the Shire of Perenjorirecognises revenue for the prepaid rates that have not been refunded.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Short-Term Employee Benefits

Provision is made for the Shire of Perenjori's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire of Perenjori's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current of financial trade and other payables in the statement position. Shire of Perenjori's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the statement of financial position.

PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Shire of Perenjori has a legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

CONTRACT LIABILITIES

An entity's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration (or the amount is due) from the customer. Grants to acquire or construct recognisable non-financial assets to be controlled by the Shire of Perenjori are recognised as a liability until such time as the Shire of Perenjori satisfies its obligations under the agreement.

SHIRE OF PERENJORI
 NOTES TO THE REVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

4. PREDICTED VARIANCES

Comments/Reason for Variance

	Variance \$	
	Permanent	Timing
4.1 OPERATING REVENUE (EXCLUDING RATES)		
4.1.1 SPECIFIED AREA RATES	0	0
4.1.2 OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS		
Adjustments for revised financial assistance grants and Main Roads grants	(192,497)	0
4.1.3 FEES AND CHARGES	0	0
4.1.4 OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0
4.1.5 SERVICE CHARGES	0	0
4.1.6 INTEREST EARNINGS	0	0
4.1.7 OTHER REVENUE	0	0
4.1.8 PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL	0	0
4.2 OPERATING EXPENSES		
4.2.1 EMPLOYEE COSTS	0	0
4.2.2 MATERIAL AND CONTRACTS	0	0
4.2.3 UTILITY CHARGES	0	0
4.2.4 DEPRECIATION (NON CURRENT ASSETS)	0	0
4.2.5 INTEREST EXPENSES		
Adjustment for loan not taken up	28,000	0
4.2.6 INSURANCE EXPENSES	0	0
4.2.7 OTHER EXPENDITURE	0	0
4.2.8 LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL	0	0
4.3 CAPITAL REVENUE		
4.3.1 NON OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS		
Deferral of budgeted funding for the Wheatbelt Secondary Grain Freight Network	(2,206,000)	0
4.3.2 PROCEEDS FROM DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	0	0
4.3.3 PROCEEDS FROM NEW DEBENTURES		
Reversal of additional housing funding that will not be required in 2022-23	(800,000)	0
4.3.4 PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF INVESTMENT	0	0
4.3.5 PROCEEDS FROM ADVANCES	0	0
4.3.6 SELF-SUPPORTING LOAN PRINCIPAL	0	0
4.3.7 TRANSFER FROM RESERVES (RESTRICTED ASSETS)	0	0
Predicted Variances Carried Forward	(3,170,497)	0

SHIRE OF PERENJORI
 NOTES TO THE REVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

4. PREDICTED VARIANCES

Comments/Reason for Variance

	Variance \$	
	Permanent	Timing
Predicted Variances Brought Forward	(3,170,497)	0
4.4 CAPITAL EXPENSES		
4.4.1 LAND - INDUSTRIAL		
	0	0
4.4.2 LAND AND BUILDINGS		
Adjustment for additional housing that will not be completed in 2022-23	399,946	0
4.4.3 PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		
	0	0
4.4.4 FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT		
	0	0
4.4.5 INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS - ROADS		
Deferral of budgeted funding for the Wheatbelt Secondary Grain Freight Network	2,206,000	0
4.4.6 INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS - OTHER		
Projects that will not be completed in 2022-23	555,512	0
4.4.7 PURCHASES OF INVESTMENT		
	0	0
4.4.8 REPAYMENT OF DEBENTURES		
Reversal of principal repayments on additional housing funding that will not be required in 2022-23	9,039	0
4.4.9 ADVANCES TO COMMUNITY GROUPS		
	0	0
4.5 OTHER ITEMS		
4.5.10 TRANSFER TO RESERVES (RESTRICTED ASSETS)		
	0	0
4.5.11 TRANSFER FROM RESERVES (RESTRICTED ASSETS)		
	0	0
4.5.1 RATE REVENUE		
	0	0
4.5.2 OPENING FUNDING SURPLUS(DEFICIT)		
	0	0
4.5.3 NON-CASH WRITE BACK OF PROFIT (LOSS)		
	0	0
Total Predicted Variances as per Annual Budget Review	0	0

SHIRE OF PERENJORI
NOTES TO THE BUDGET REVIEW REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

5. BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

Program	GL Account Code	Job Code	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Adopted Budget	Amendments	Amended Budget	(Non Cash Items) Adjust.	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Budget Running Balance	Comments
Budget Adoption						0		0				0	
Opening Surplus(Deficit)						0		0				0	
Operating Income													
General purpose funding	3300		Grants Commission Grant			403,669	(20,243)	383,426	0	0	(20,243)	(20,243)	Financial assistance grants reduction based on advice with most paid in 2021-22, final payment \$383,426
General purpose funding	3301		Untied Road Grant			304,537	(177,613)	126,924	0	0	(177,613)	(197,856)	Financial assistance grants reduction based on advice with most paid in 2021-22, final payment \$126,924
General purpose funding	12300		Direct Grant			249,141	5,359	254,500	0	5,359	0	(192,497)	Main Roads grant increase based on final advice
Operating Expenditure													
Housing	09229		Loan 97 Housing Interest			28,000	(28,000)	0	0	28,000	0	(164,497)	
Non-Operating Grants													
Transport	12311		Mid West Secondary Grain Freight Network Grant			2,206,000	(2,206,000)	0	0	0	(2,206,000)	(2,370,497)	WSGFN projects and funding deferred
Capital Expenditure													
Economic Services		I002	Community Hub Project			500,000	(500,000)	0	0	500,000	0	(1,870,497)	Work will not commence this year
Housing	16097		Loan 97 Repayment			9,039	(9,039)	0	0	9,039	0	(1,861,458)	Loan repayments on additional housing deferred
Transport		RC11	Landscaping along Fowler St			55,512	(55,512)	0	0	55,512	0	(1,805,946)	Work will not commence this year
Transport		RC12	Hill Rd, Boundary Rd to Morawa South Road resheet form & seal			82,000	(82,000)	0	0	82,000	0	(1,723,946)	WSGFN projects and funding deferred
Transport		RC13	Morawa South Road, Hill Rd to Shire boundary widen formation, resheet, fc			74,000	(74,000)	0	0	74,000	0	(1,649,946)	WSGFN projects and funding deferred
Transport		RC14	Morawa South Road, Hill Rd to Shire boundary widen shoulders & seal			490,000	(490,000)	0	0	490,000	0	(1,159,946)	WSGFN projects and funding deferred
Transport		RC15	Boundary Rd, Perenjori Three Springs Rd to Hill Rd widen and seal shoulders			574,000	(574,000)	0	0	574,000	0	(585,946)	WSGFN projects and funding deferred
Transport		RC16	Boundary Rd, Perenjori Three Springs Rd to Hill Rd widen and seal shoulders			156,000	(156,000)	0	0	156,000	0	(429,946)	WSGFN projects and funding deferred
Transport		RC17	Boundary Rd, Perenjori Three Springs Rd to Hill Rd widen and seal shoulders			830,000	(830,000)	0	0	830,000	0	400,054	WSGFN projects and funding deferred
Housing		HC28	Additional Housing			800,000	(399,946)	400,054	0	399,946	0	800,000	Reduction due to non-pick up of loan
Capital Revenue													
Housing						800,000	(800,000)	0	0	0	(800,000)	0	Loan not required in 2022-23
Position as per Council Resolution									0	3,203,856	(3,203,856)	0	



Shire of
Perenjori
Embrace Opportunity

Shire of Perenjori – Ordinary Meeting of Council

ATTACHMENT 13.1(a)

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY REPORT

Thursday 23rd January 2023



SHIRE OF PERENJORI

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2023

Primary Report- refer to:

Appendix 1 LHS places

Appendix 2 Heritage List places

A review of the Shire of Perenjori's
1999 Municipal Inventory of Heritage Places

FINAL January 2023

HERITAGE INTELLIGENCE (WA)

Laura Gray JP M.ICOMOS B.Arch (hons)

Contents

Executive summary

1.0	Introduction	3
2.0	Criteria for significance	3
3.0	Levels of significance	5
4.0	Categories	6
5.0	Local Heritage Survey list	9
6.0	Heritage List	13
7.0	Aboriginal Heritage	16
8.0	Conclusion	16
9.0	References	16
10.0	Appendices	16

Appendix 1

Appendix 2

Appendix 3

Appendix 4

Appendix 5

Local Heritage Survey 2023 (recommendations)

Heritage List 2023 (recommendations)

Local Planning Policy proposal

DPLH Criteria for assessment of Local Places and Heritage areas

Burra Charter – Foundation of heritage and conservation

Executive summary

Thankyou for the privilege of preparing Perenjori's survey of heritage places.

The Local Heritage Survey is a review and update of the Shire's 1999 Municipal Inventory of Heritage Places.

The review is the result of Heritage Council directive arising from the Heritage Act 2018, whereby they are trying to get all local governments to prepare a 'Heritage List'. To identify a 'Heritage List', a review and update of the Heritage Inventory (1999) is necessary in order to be informed of, and understand, the places of heritage value in the local government area to that community. The 'Heritage List' has implications and needs to be understood and substantiated.

Any place, including sites, that the community consider are of heritage value, are worth consideration for inclusion in the Local Heritage Survey.

The most significant places in the Local Heritage Survey are then recommended for the 'Heritage List', which includes the places already included on the State's Heritage Register. For each heritage place (including ruins and sites), a level of significance and consequent category is applied. The places with the highest level of significance are recommended for inclusion in the Shire of Perenjori's 'Heritage List' that provides policies and the provisions of the Local Planning Scheme for future conservation.

Almost every place in this review has been photographed, and some historical research has been undertaken beyond the existing documentation, the information has been interpreted and formatted to the relevant place records, cross referenced with other places, and documented in the formatted table of places, with references to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage's inHerit database number, and arranged in alphabetical order as the primary index.

One Hundred and twenty one places have been identified in the Local Heritage Survey 2023. Of those 121 places, 4 are on Register of Heritage Places (Category 1), and 16 places are Category 2 places, together forming the Heritage List with Planning Scheme provisions. The remaining 101 places are Category 3 and mostly Category 4 places with no implications.

There are gaps in information, some places just a name of a site, missing photographs and undoubtedly some errors in my interpretation of information, identification and locations of places, and I have probably missed a number of places of significance such as other important sites, and homesteads.

The review provides a substantial foundation for the Shire of Perenjori and the community to build on the Local Heritage Survey and recognise places and sites of value, with associated information.

It's your heritage.

Shire of Perenjori
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2023

1.0 INTRODUCTION

A review of the Heritage Inventory is a requirement of the Heritage Act 2018. Inventories have been renamed “Local Heritage Surveys”. This review is in accordance with the Part 8 of the Heritage Act 2018 that is essentially the same guidelines as the 1990 Act requirements, including the identification of the “Heritage List”.

The review is undertaken in consideration of the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage’s guidelines; *Criteria for the assessment of local heritage places and areas* as recommended in *State Planning Policy 3.5 Historic Heritage Conservation*.

Assessments determine levels of significance for each place in consideration of the overall context of the Shire’s towns and district. The levels of significance are consistent with the required categories (Heritage Act 2018).

2.0 CRITERIA for SIGNIFICANCE

Every place previously listed in the original 1999 Heritage inventory has been assessed within the Heritage Council’s guidelines; *Criteria for the assessment of local heritage places and areas*. The four criteria for the assessment are summarised hereunder:

Assessment of significance

Aesthetic value*

Criterion 1 It is significant in exhibiting particular aesthetic characteristic.

Historic value

Criterion 2 It is significant in the evolution or pattern of the history of the local district.

Research value

Criterion 3A: It has demonstrable potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of the natural or cultural history of the local district.

Criterion 3B: It is significant in demonstrating a high degree of technical innovation or achievement.

Social value

Criterion 4 It is significant through association with a community or cultural group in Western Australia for social, cultural, education or spiritual reasons.

Degree of significance

Rarity

Criterion 5 It demonstrates rare, uncommon or endangered aspects of the cultural heritage of the local district.

* For consistency, all references to architectural style are taken from Apperly, R., Irving, R., Reynolds, P. *A Pictorial Guide to Identifying Australian Architecture. Styles and Terms from 1788 to the Present*, Angus and Robertson, North Ryde, 2002.

Shire of Perenjori
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2023

Representativeness

Criterion 6 It is significant in demonstrating the characteristics of a class of cultural places or environments in the local district.

Condition refers to the current state of the place in relation to each of the values for which the place has been assessed. Condition reflects the cumulative effects of management and environmental effects.

Integrity is a measure of the likely long-term viability or sustainability of the values identified, or the ability of the place to restore itself or be restored, and the time frame for any restorative process.

Authenticity refers to the extent to which the fabric is in its original state.

Substantiation of the heritage value of heritage places is the foundation for understanding a place and inclusion in the Local Heritage Survey. Where possible, places have been photographed, some historical research has been undertaken beyond the existing documentation, the information has been interpreted and formatted to the relevant place records, cross referenced with other places, and documented in the formatted table of places, with references to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage's inHerit database number, and arranged in alphabetical order as the primary index.

There are 121 places listed in the Local Heritage Survey 2022.

For each place deemed to be of heritage value, a level of significance and consequent category is applied. The places with the highest level of significance are recommended for inclusion in the Shire of Perenjori's 'Heritage List' that provides policies and the provisions of the Shire's Planning Scheme and Local Planning Policy for future conservation.

3.0 LEVELS OF SIGNIFICANCE

For each place deemed to be of heritage value, a level of significance and consequent category is applied.

The following table from the Heritage Council's *Criteria for the assessment of local heritage places and areas* illustrates the details, and the amendments to facilitate the draft proposed categories are listed against them.

In line with Heritage Council's guidelines, Categories 1 and 2 places are recommended to be included in the Local Government's Heritage List to provide a level of management through the Shire's Planning Scheme and Local Planning Policy.

Each place was categorised on the basis of the following levels of significance:

LEVELS OF SIGNIFICANCE	DESCRIPTION	DESIRED OUTCOME
Category 1 Exceptional significance	Essential to the heritage of the locality Rare or outstanding example.	HERITAGE LIST Register of Heritage Places The place should be retained and conserved. Any alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the place and be in accordance with a Conservation Plan (if one exists for the place). Refer to Heritage Council. Planning Scheme provisions
Category 2 Considerable significance	Very important to the heritage of the locality. High degree of integrity/ authenticity.	HERITAGE LIST Conservation of the place is highly desirable. Any alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the place. Planning Scheme provisions
Category 3 Some/Moderate significance	Contributes to the heritage of the local some altered or modified elements, no necessarily detracting from the overall significance of the item.	NO CONSTRAINTS Conservation of the place is desirable. Contributes to the heritage of the locality. Has some altered or modified elements, not necessarily detracting from the overall significance of the item. Any alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the place. Original fabric should be retained where possible.
Category 4 Little significance	Some community interest to the history/heritage of the locality.	NO CONSTRAINTS Contributes to the history of the locality. Photographically record prior to any major development or demolition. Recognise and interpret the site.

4.0 CATEGORIES

Further to Heritage Council's *Criteria for the assessment of local heritage places and areas*, an important part of the recognition and understanding of cultural heritage significance of a place, is that some guidance is provided to the owners, managers, and statutory authority, to respond to that assessed significance.

Categories have been determined relevant to the assessed level of significance for each place. Implications for each recommendation are also summarised.

Category 1

A place of exceptional cultural heritage significance to Shire of Perenjori and the state of Western Australia, that is either in the Heritage Council of Western Australia's Register of Heritage Places, or worthy of consideration for entry into the Register.

A place worthy of recognition and protection through provisions of the Shire of Perenjori's Planning Scheme and Local Planning Policy.

Development application needs to be submitted to Shire of Perenjori for any proposed development. A Heritage Impact Statement may be required.

Development application referred for heritage comment and background information for Heritage Council of Western Australia (HCWA).

The development application needs to be submitted to HCWA for support for any proposed development, and Shire of Perenjori cannot approve contrary to HCWA recommendation.

Recommend: Maximum encouragement to owners to retain and conserve the place. Full consultation with property owner prior to making the recommendation.

IMPLICATIONS of REGISTRATION:

A Memorial is lodged on the Certificate of Title of the Registered place under the provisions of the *Heritage Act (2018)*.

By virtue of the *Heritage Act (2018)*, the owner is bound to conserve the place.

ALL development (including demolition) MUST be referred to Heritage Council for consideration PRIOR to undertaking any works.

The Shire of Perenjori cannot approve anything contrary to Heritage Council recommendations.

Private owners of Registered places qualify for the Heritage Council's Conservation Grants Funding. A Conservation Management Plan or Conservation Management Strategy is a pre-requisite for conservation works funding assistance from the Heritage Council.

Local Government, churches and community (not-for-profit) owners qualify for Lotterywest conservation funding. It is funded loosely on a \$ for \$ basis, although 'inkind' contributions are encouraged. Benefit to the community is a significant factor in assessment for funding. A Conservation Management Plan or Conservation Management Strategy is a pre-requisite for conservation works funding and can also be funded.

Local Government owned Registered places qualify to claim for \$10,000 per annum 'Disability allowance' through the Grants Commission. Up to a maximum of \$50,000 is allowed for 5 buildings or more.

Category 2

A place of considerable cultural heritage significance to Shire of Perenjori that is worthy of recognition and protection through provisions of the Shire of Perenjori's Planning Scheme and Local Planning Policy.

Development application needs to be submitted to Shire of Perenjori for any proposed development for particular consideration of the heritage impact.

Recommend:

Inclusion in the Heritage List

Retain and conserve the place.

Document the place prior to any development; and photographic archive report if retention is not possible.

IMPLICATIONS:

Development applications must be submitted to Shire of Perenjori for approval prior to undertaking any works.

Private owners do not qualify for any funding.

Local Government, churches and community (not-for-profit) owners qualify for Lotterywest conservation funding. It is funded loosely on a \$ for \$ basis, although 'inkind' contributions are encouraged. Benefit to the community is a significant factor in assessment for funding. A Conservation Management Plan or Conservation Management Strategy is usually a pre-requisite for conservation works funding, and may also be funded on same basis as works funding assistance.

Category 3

A place (including a site with no built remains) of some /moderate cultural heritage significance to Shire of Perenjori.

No constraints.

Recommend: Encourage retention of the place, or where there are ruins, archaeological findings or no built remains: Interpret the place.

IMPLICATIONS:

If a Development application is submitted to the Shire of Perenjori for approval, if approved a condition of development will require documentation and a photographic record of the place prior to any development or if retention is not possible.

There are **no statutory requirements** pertaining to heritage issues.

Private owners do not qualify for any funding.

Local Government, churches and community (not-for-profit) owners qualify for Lotterywest conservation funding, although at a lower priority. It is funded loosely on a \$ for \$ basis, although 'inkind' contributions are encouraged. Benefit to the community is a significant factor in assessment for funding. A Conservation Management Plan or Conservation Management Strategy is usually a pre-requisite for conservation works funding and may also be funded on same basis as works funding assistance.

Category 4

A place (including a site with no built remains) of little cultural heritage significance to Shire of Perenjori.

No constraints.

Recommend: Encourage retention of the place, or where there are ruins, archaeological findings or no built remains: Interpret the place.

IMPLICATIONS:

Shire of Perenjori
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2023

If a Development application is submitted to the Shire of Perenjori for approval, if approved a condition of development will require documentation and a photographic record of the place prior to any development or if retention is not possible.

There are **no statutory requirements** pertaining to heritage issues.

Private owners do not qualify for any funding.

Local Government, churches and community (not-for-profit) owners qualify for Lotterywest conservation funding, although at a lower priority. It is funded loosely on a \$ for \$ basis, although 'inkind' contributions are encouraged. Benefit to the community is a significant factor in assessment for funding. A Conservation Management Plan or Conservation Management Strategy is usually a pre-requisite for conservation works funding and may also be funded on same basis as works funding assistance.

Of the 121 identified places, there are 4 registered places entered onto the Heritage Council's Register of Heritage Places: Category 1. Those places together with 16 places recommended for Category 2, form the "Heritage List".

This review recommends that Category 1 and 2 places, of the highest level of cultural heritage significance to the Shire of Perenjori, form the "Heritage List" that is relevant to the provisions of the Shire's Planning Scheme and Local Planning Policy.

The remaining 101 places are Category 3 and 4 places are not included in the Heritage List and consequently have no implications.

Of the 121 places, they comprise the following:

45	Perenjori town
12	Perenjori district
20	Rothsay
17	Latham
8	Bowgada
8	Caron
6	Bunjil
5	Maya

Refer to:

Appendix 1 Local Heritage Survey: Table with photos and historical summaries

Appendix 2 Heritage List (Table with photos and historical summaries) recommended for Local Planning Policy and relevant to the Shire of Perenjori's Planning Scheme.

Shire of Perenjori
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2023

5.0 LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY

No.	inHerit	Place Name	Address	District
		PERENJORI		
1	1936	St Joseph's Church	Carnamah-Perenjori & Well roads	Perenjori
2	1936	St Joseph's Church Parish Hall (former) CWA Included in the Registration of the church.	Carnamah-Perenjori Road southeast of St Joseph's Church	Perenjori
3		SITE Flour Mill	Carnamah-Perenjori & Well roads	Perenjori
4		MAIN STREET South to north on east side	Fowler Street (South to north on east side)	Perenjori
5		SITE Frank Walker's garage & dwelling	Fowler Street	Perenjori
6		SITE CWA (original)	Fowler Street	Perenjori
7		SITE Bakery	Fowler Street	Perenjori
8		SITE O'Dea's Butcher shop and dwelling	Fowler Street	Perenjori
9		SITE Tommy Downer's fuel	Fowler Street	Perenjori
10	1938	Bank of New South Wales (former) and residence	18 Fowler Street	Perenjori
11		SITE Rural and Industries (R& I) Bank agency	Fowler Street	Perenjori
12		SITE Flatman's General Store & dwelling	Fowler Street	Perenjori
13		SITE Craskie's (Castrol) garage & dwelling- 1950s shops	Fowler Street	Perenjori
14		SITE Co-op & dwelling	Fowler Street	Perenjori
15	1937	Perenjori Hotel	34 Fowler Street	Perenjori

Shire of Perenjori

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2023

16		SITE Billiards next to hotel?	Fowler Street	Perenjori
17		SITE Clelands butcher shop	Fowler Street	Perenjori
18		SITE Gan Leuba's greasy spoon Cafe	Fowler Street	Perenjori
19	1941	Perenjori Post Office (former) and residence	48 Fowler Street	Perenjori
20	14121	Perenjori War Memorial & Park	Fowler Street	Perenjori
21		Perenjori Railway Station and crane	Fowler Street	Perenjori
22	1939	Perenjori Lesser Hall, Shire Administration, Library and Council chambers	52-56 Fowler Street	Perenjori
23		SITE Millar's shop & cartage contractor	58 Fowler Street	Perenjori
24	11607	St Christopher's Anglican Church SITE Agricultural Bank and managers house	62 Fowler Street	Perenjori
25		Stan Cannon Sports Complex		Perenjori
26		Perenjori Aquatic Centre		Perenjori
27		Perenjori Districts Recreation Centre		Perenjori
28	1940	Perenjori Masonic Lodge No. 208 WAC (former)	38 Livingstone Street	Perenjori
29		Perenjori Primary School (3)	Loading Street	Perenjori
30		SITE Cattle & sheep sales yards	Loading Street	Perenjori
31		CBH grains bins facility	Loading Street	Perenjori
32	17432	Perenjori Police Station	North Road	Perenjori
33	14122	SITE Perenjori School (1)	North Road behind former police station.	Perenjori
34		SITE Perenjori Race Club/course	North Road	Perenjori

Shire of Perenjori

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2023

35	5289	Perenjori Cemetery	North Road	Perenjori
36		SITE Drive in Picture Theatre	Old Well Road	Perenjori
37	1935	Perenjori Police Station (former)	10 Russell Street	Perenjori
38		SITE Mrs Reed's Boarding House	15 Russell St	Perenjori
39	1934	Returned and Services League (RSL) Hall	16 Russell St	Perenjori
40		SITE Blacksmith shop	18 Russell St	Perenjori
41		SITE Powerhouse and Managers house	Russell St	Perenjori
42		SITE Public trampoline		Perenjori
43		SITE Perenjori Rodeo arena		Perenjori
44		SITE Stud/ram sales yard		Perenjori
45		SITE Town dam		Perenjori
		PERENJORI DISTRICT		
D1		SITE Aboriginal reserve		Perenjori District
D2	14122	SITE Perenjori School (1 st)	Carnamah-Perenjori Road	Perenjori District
D3	14126	SITE Carrawidgee Reserve Rock Hole	Off Carnamah-Perenjori Rd Perenjori	Perenjori District
D4		SITE Mrs Jones Shop	Lake Nedo Coorow- Perenjori Road	Perenjori District
D5		Perangery Station	Keogh Road	Perenjori District
D6		SITE Old Stock Route School site?	Oversby Road (2 Chain Road)	Perenjori District
D7	14151	SITE Herbert's Well	Solomon Road	Perenjori District
D8	14123	Cleland's Homestead	Off Wubin-Mullewa Hwy	Perenjori District
D9	14124	SITE Cleland's Crossing	Wubin-Mullewa Highway	Perenjori District

Shire of Perenjori
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2023

D10		Whitewells Station (former) Charles Darwin Reserve		Perenjori District
D11		SITE Retaliation townsite		Perenjori District
D12		SITE Retaliation Mine		Perenjori District
		BOWGADA		
D13	14148	SITE Bowgada townsite	Wubin-Mullewa Highway	Bowgada
D14		SITE Bowgada Railway Siding		Bowgada
D15		SITE Bowgada Hall		Bowgada
D16		SITE Bowgada School		Bowgada
D17		Grave: Thomas Cook		Bowgada
D18		SITE East Bowgada School		Bowgada
D19	14132	SITE Christmas Well	Lochada & Cunningham roads	Bowgada
D20	15874	SITE Lochada Homestead Cookhouse (ruin)	Lochada Station	Bowgada
		BUNJIL		
D21		SITE Bunjil townsite		Bunjil
D22		SITE Bunjil railway siding		Bunjil
D23	6463	Liebe Sheds Precinct	Sheds 1: 515 Tremlett Road Shed 2: 1314 Lampard-Tremlett Rd	Bunjil
D24	14155	Liebe's Gates	Liebe & Wadd and Bunjil-Carnamah Roads	Bunjil
D25	14152	Bunjil Rocks		Bunjil
		CARON		
D26	14145	SITE Caron Townsite	Wubin-Mullewa Highway	Caron

Shire of Perenjori

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2023

D27		SITE Caron railway siding		Caron
D28		SITE Caron Hall		Caron
D29		SITE CWA Caron-Bunjil		Bunjil
D30		SITE Caron School		Caron
D31	14146	Headmaster's house (former)	Wubin-Mullewa Highway	Caron
D32	4562	Caron Coal Stage	Wubin-Mullewa Highway	Caron
D33		Caron Dam		Caron
D34		SITE Rifle Range		Caron
		LATHAM		
D35		Latham Townsite		Latham
D36		Latham Railway Siding		Latham
D37	1942	Latham (CBH) Grain Bins		Latham
D38	14154	Glensview (McAlpine homestead)	Caffin Road	Latham
D39	25693	Latham Primary School (former)	17 Chapple Street	Latham
D40	14144	Latham Rock	Coorow-Latham Road	Latham
D41	14142	Just Homestead & original homestead site	4380 Coorow-Latham Road	Latham
D42		Latham District Hall	Mullewa- Wubin Road	Latham
D43		Latham General Store (former)	Mullewa- Wubin Road	Latham
D44		CWA-Latham-Caron-Bunjil Rest Room & Latham Post Office	Mullewa- Wubin Road	Latham
D45		SITE Gran's Boarding House	Mullewa- Wubin Road	Latham

Shire of Perenjori

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2023

D46		The Taylor Memorial Church		Latham
D47		Community Centre- Latham Tennis Club		Latham
D48		Latham Golf Club & Bowls	Summers Road	Latham
D49		SITE Latham Cricket Pitch & football oval (remnants)	Taylor Road	Latham
D50		Latham Cemetery		Latham
D51	14143	SITE Grave of Florence Minnie Taylor	Taylor & Rabbit Proof Fence Road	Latham
		MAYA		
D52		SITE Maya Townsite		Maya
D53		SITE Maya railway siding & WW2 tank		Maya
D54		SITE Maya Hall		Maya
D55		SITE Maya School		Maya
D56		SITE Sales yard		Maya
		ROTHSAY		
D57	14135	Rothsay Cemetery	Boonerong Road	Rothsay
D58	14133	SITE Rothsay Townsite	Off Boonerong Rd	Rothsay
D59	14134	SITE Rothsay Mine precinct	Off Boonerong Rd Wanarra Station	Rothsay
D60	14130	SITE John Forrest Lookout	Forrest Road	Rothsay
D61	25901	SITE Old Karara- Karara Shearing sheds (ruin)	Karara Road	Rothsay
D62		SITE Grave	Stockman's Road near Karara	Rothsay
D63	14132	Damperwah Research Station (former)	Morton Road	Rothsay
D64	25902	SITE Boiada Hill Camp	Mungada Road	Rothsay

Shire of Perenjori

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2023

D65		SITE Sandalwood hut & round stone well	Old Rothsay Road	Rothsay
D66	14140	SITE Warriedar Homestead Ruins	Perenjori-Rothsay Road	Rothsay
D67	14139	Warriedar Gravesite	Perenjori-Rothsay Road	Rothsay
D68	14138	Warriedar State Battery		Rothsay
D69	14141	SITE Mt Mulgine Tunnel	Perenjori-Rothsay Road	Rothsay
D70	14136	Gollagher Gravesite	Perenjori-Rothsay Road	Rothsay
D71		White House	Rothsay Road bounding Wannara	Rothsay
D72		SITE (cairn) Butler graves	Wannara Road	Rothsay
D73		SITE Monger's Lookout	Wannara Road	Rothsay
D74		Parklands	97 Well Road	Rothsay
D75		Beryl Mine	Near Rabbit Proof fence	Rothsay
D76		SITE Camel Soak		Rothsay

Shire of Perenjori
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2023

6.0 HERITAGE LIST

Categories 1 & 2 places

An important part of the recognition and understanding of cultural heritage significance of a place, is that some guidance is provided to the owners, managers and statutory authority, to respond to that assessed significance.

Categories have been determined relevant to the assessed level of significance for each place. Implications for each recommendation are also summarised. The Heritage List is subject to the provisions of the Planning Scheme and Local Planning Policy.

The Heritage List is comprised of:

Category 1 A place of exceptional cultural heritage significance to Shire of Perenjori and the state of Western Australia, that is either in the Heritage Council of Western Australia's (HCWA) Register of Heritage Places (R) or worthy of consideration for entry into the Register.

1	1936	St Joseph's Catholic Church	1R	Carnamah-Perenjori & Well roads	Perenjori
2	1936	St Joseph's Presbytery (former)	1R	Carnamah-Perenjori Road	Perenjori
10	1938	Bank of New South Wales (former) and residence	1R	18 Fowler Street	Perenjori
D32	4562	Caron Coal Stage	1R	Wubin-Mullewa Highway	Caron

Category 2 A place of considerable cultural heritage significance to Shire of Perenjori that is worthy of recognition and protection through provisions of the Shire of Perenjori's Planning Scheme and Local Planning Policy.

15	1937	Perenjori Hotel	2	34 Fowler Street	Perenjori
19	1941	Perenjori Post Office (former) and residence	2	48 Fowler Street	Perenjori
20	14121	Perenjori War Memorial & Park	2	Fowler Street	Perenjori
21	-	Perenjori Railway Station and crane	2	Fowler Street	Perenjori
22	1939	Perenjori Shire Hall and Offices	2	52-56 Fowler Street	Perenjori

Shire of Perenjori

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2023

24	11607	St Christopher's Anglican Church	2	62 Fowler Street	Perenjori
35	5289	Perenjori Cemetery	2	Perenjori-Perenjori Road	Perenjori
37	1935	Perenjori Police Station (former)	2	10 Russell Street	Perenjori
D23	6463	Liebe Sheds Precinct	2	Shed 1: 515 Tremlett Road Shed 2:1314 Lampard-Tremlett Road	Bunjil
D24	14155	Liebe's Gates	2	Liebe & Waddi and Bunjil-Carnamah roads	Bunjil
D27		SITE Caron railway siding	2		Caron
D33	-	Caron Dam	2		Caron
D42	-	Latham District Hall	2	Mullewa- Wubin Road	Latham
D50	-	Latham Cemetery	2		Latham
D51	14143	SITE Grave of Florence Minnie Taylor	2	Taylor & Rabbit Proof Fence Road	Latham
D57	14135	Rothsay Cemetery	2	Boonerong Road	Rothsay

Shire of Perenjori
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2023

6.1 Heritage List

No.	inHerit	Place Name	Cat	Address	District
1	1936	St Joseph's Catholic Church	1R	Carnamah-Perenjori & Well roads	Perenjori
2	1936	St Joseph's Presbytery (former)	1R	Carnamah-Perenjori Road	Perenjori
10	1938	Bank of New South Wales (former) and residence	1R	18 Fowler Street	Perenjori
15	1937	Perenjori Hotel	2	34 Fowler Street	Perenjori
19	1941	Perenjori Post Office (former) and residence	2	48 Fowler Street	Perenjori
20	14121	Perenjori War Memorial & Park	2	Fowler Street	Perenjori
21	-	Perenjori Railway Station and crane	2	Fowler Street	Perenjori
22	1939	Perenjori Shire Hall and Offices	2	52-56 Fowler Street	Perenjori
24	11607	St Christopher's Anglican Church	2	62 Fowler Street	Perenjori
35	5289	Perenjori Cemetery	2	Perenjori-Perenjori Road	Perenjori
37	1935	Perenjori Police Station (former)	2	10 Russell Street	Perenjori
		BUNJIL			
D23	6463	Liebe Sheds Precinct	2	Shed 1: 515 Tremlett Road Shed 2:1314 Lampard-Tremlett Road	Bunjil
D24	14155	Liebe's Gates	2	Liebe & Waddi and Bunjil-Carnamah roads	Bunjil
		CARON			
D27		SITE Caron railway siding	2		Caron
D32	4562	Caron Coal Stage	1R	Wubin-Mullewa Highway	Caron

Shire of Perenjori
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2023

D33	-	Caron Dam	2		Caron
		LATHAM			
D42	-	Latham District Hall	2	Mullewa- Wubin Road	Latham
D50	-	Latham Cemetery	2		Latham
D51	14143	SITE Grave of Florence Minnie Taylor	2	Taylor & Rabbit Proof Fence Road	Latham
		ROTHSAY			
D57	14135	Rothsay Cemetery	2	Boonerong Road	Rothsay

7.0 ABORIGINAL HERITAGE

The Heritage Inventory under the requirements of the Heritage Act (2018) is relevant to places of Aboriginal significance of the post-contact period only.

The Department of Aboriginal Affairs (DAA) oversees an “Aboriginal Sites Database” and works with Aboriginal people to protect their culture and to protect and manage sites, places and objects of significance to Aboriginal heritage.

8.0 CONCLUSION

The 2023 Local Heritage Survey reiterates the considerable significance of the rich heritage and history of Perenjori’s town and districts and through the Heritage List and associated Local Planning Policy, will provide strategic guidance to conserve those places assessed as having a high level of cultural significance.

9.0 REFERENCES

Heritage Council of Western Australia: Registration documentation

Heritage Council of Western Australia: inherit database

Bunbury, B & J, *Sound of the Cockies: Perenjori: 100 years of stories*. Shire of Perenjori. 2015.

Gervas, S & Spence, T. *Pioneers to progress: 100 years of Latham-Maya*. Latham-Maya Centenary Committee. 2009.

10.0 APPENDICES (attached)

Appendix 1	<u>Local Heritage Survey 2023</u> (recommendations)
Appendix 2	<u>Heritage List 2023</u> (recommendations)
Appendix 3	Local Planning Policy proposal
Appendix 4	DPLH Criteria for assessment of Local Places and Heritage areas
Appendix 5	Burra Charter – Foundation of heritage and conservation



Shire of
Perenjori
Embrace Opportunity

Shire of Perenjori – Ordinary Meeting of Council

ATTACHMENT 13.1(b)

LOCAL HERITAGE LIST

Thursday 23rd January 2023

**APPENDIX 2
HERITAGE LIST**

**SHIRE OF PERENJORI
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2023**

A review of the Shire of Perenjori's
1999 Municipal Inventory of Heritage Places

REFER TO PRIMARY REPORT

FINAL January 2023

HERITAGE INTELLIGENCE (WA)

Laura Gray JP M.ICOMOS B.Arch (hons)



HERITAGE LIST

Categories 1 & 2 places

An important part of the recognition and understanding of cultural heritage significance of a place, is that some guidance is provided to the owners, managers and statutory authority, to respond to that assessed significance.

Categories have been determined relevant to the assessed level of significance for each place. Implications for each recommendation are also summarised. The Heritage List is subject to the provisions of the Planning Scheme and Local Planning Policy.

The Heritage List is comprised of:

Category 1 A place of exceptional cultural heritage significance to Shire of Perenjori and the state of Western Australia, that is either in the Heritage Council of Western Australia's (HCWA) Register of Heritage Places (R) or worthy of consideration for entry into the Register.

St Joseph's Catholic Church

St Joseph's Parish Hall (former)

Bank of New South Wales (former) and residence


Caron Coal Stage


Category 2 A place of considerable cultural heritage significance to Shire of Perenjori that is worthy of recognition and protection through provisions of the Shire of Perenjori's Planning Scheme and Local Planning Policy.



No.	inHerit	Place Name	Cat	District
15	1937	Perenjori Hotel	2	Perenjori
19	1941	Perenjori Post Office (former) and residence	2	Perenjori
20	14121	Perenjori War Memorial & Park	2	Perenjori
21	-	Perenjori Railway Station and crane	2	Perenjori
22	1939	Perenjori Shire Hall and Offices	2	Perenjori
24	11607	St Christopher's Anglican Church	2	Perenjori



35	5289	Perenjori Cemetery	2	Perenjori
37	1935	Perenjori Police Station (former)	2	Perenjori
D23	6463	Liebe Sheds Precinct	2	Bunjil
D24	14155	Liebe's Gates	2	Bunjil
D27		SITE Caron railway siding	2	Caron
D33	-	Caron Dam	2	Caron
D42	-	Latham District Hall	2	Latham
D50	-	Latham Cemetery	2	Latham
D51	14143	SITE Grave of Florence Minnie Taylor	2	Latham
D57	14135	Rothsay Cemetery	2	Rothsay


	Photograph	inHerit	Place Name	Address	Cat	Significance
1		1936	St Joseph's Church	Carnamah-Perenjori & Well roads	1	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>St Joseph's Church is of aesthetic, social and historical significance for its association with the renowned Architect priest Monsignor John Hawes, and Bishop O'Collins. It was the first church in the town in 1937, demonstrating a period of development of the town. It is highly valued by the community for worship and community service and events that have taken place. It is a landmark example of the Romanesque Ecclesiastical design that makes a significant contribution to the historic townscape of Perenjori.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>James Patrick O'Collins, Bishop of Geraldton from 1929 to 1941 achieved considerable expansion of the parish and the activities of the Roman Catholic Diocese of Geraldton during his period of office, including St Joseph's Church in Perenjori in 1937, Monsignor Hawes who established a legacy of outstanding churches and associated buildings predominantly in the Midwest region.</p> <p>The Church was damaged by the Seroja Cyclone that swept through the Midwest region in 2021.</p>


<p>2</p>		<p>St Joseph's Parish Hall (former)</p> <p>Within the Registered site of St Joseph's Church</p>	<p>Carnamah-Perenjori Road southeast of St Joseph's Church</p>	<p>1 (3)</p>	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The former St Joseph's Parish Hall is of considerable significance for its direct association with St Joseph's Catholic Church and parishioners, and as the venue for the School run by the Sisters of the Dominican Order from Three Springs until 1974 and then the Country Women's Association.</p> <p>The CWA Rest room represents the considerable historical and social significance of the Country Women's Association (CWA) and its members.</p> <p>It evokes a sense of place for generations of women, particularly in the country, who have been involved in the CWA and experienced their ever-present support to the community. The CWA rest room was an important social and support service for mothers and children throughout the district.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>St Joseph's Church Presbytery and Parish Hall also provided a venue for the school.</p> <p>The Perenjori Branch of the CWA was formed in 1932 with 41 women. This is their 3rd site in Perenjori. It was important for socialising for the otherwise isolated women. They organised social events, established a lending library and rest room in 1934. They also lobbied for issues such as school buses for isolated children. The companionship and friendship for the women and support for them and families was important. Jean King rose to State President and travelled the world representing the CWA.</p>
----------	---	--	--	------------------	---


10		1938	Bank of New South Wales (former) and residence	18 Fowler Street	1	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The former Bank of New South Wales (NSW) is of aesthetic, social and historical significance for its association with the banking institution, value to the community as a place of commerce, and for the associations with bank managers who were respected identities in the community. It's response to the revival of gold mining in the district in the Interwar period, and specific design to hold gold from nearby mines is of considerable historic significance. It is a rare example of a timber framed bank building of the interwar period and example of regional design by Hobbs Forbes and partners Architects, that makes a significant contribution to the historic townscape of Perenjori.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The bank was built in 1935 to a design by the reputable architects Hobbs Forbes and partners. It was a replacement building for the Bank of New South Wales, which had established a branch in Perenjori in 1925, and was specifically suited to holding gold from the nearby mines before shipment to Fremantle. The bank building continued to provide financial facilities for Perenjori and surrounding districts until 1978, when it moved to new premises in the town. Since 1988, the bank building has housed the Tourist Information Centre and Perenjori & Districts Pioneer Museum.</p>
----	---	------	---	------------------	---	---



<p>15</p>	 	<p>1937</p>	<p>Perenjori Hotel</p>	<p>34 Fowler Street</p>	<p>2</p> <p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The Perenjori Hotel has considerable social, aesthetic and historic significance providing hospitality and socialisation in the community since 1919. The aesthetic of the high level of authenticity of the Federation Filigree design that comprises reused building materials from a demolished hotel is uncommon and makes a considerable landmark contribution to the historic townscape of Perenjori.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Perenjori Hotel was built in 1919 for Mr Bert Johnson, designed by Architect Greble and constructed by Les Vann, incorporating material from a demolished hotel in Greenbushes. Mr Littlewood was the first manager of the original hotel with few rooms, an underground cellar, and an underground tank for water supply. In 1920 it had a full-size billiard table. The hotel was extended in 1930 and again in 1938, when accommodation was provided including lounge, toilet facilities for ladies and separate bedrooms. Barber shop in the pub?</p> <p>The hotel was severely damaged by the Seroja Cyclone that swept through the Midwest region in 2021, but continued to operate despite much of the two storey accommodation being uninhabitable due the damage.</p>
-----------	--	-------------	------------------------	-------------------------	--

19		1941	Perenjori Post Office (former) and residence	48 Fowler Street	2	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Perenjori Post Office has considerable historic and social significance for its important role in communications in the district since 1939, and as a place where people meet.</p> <p>Located central in the main street, opposite the railway station, the impressed cement block residence with attached shop front makes a significant contribution to the historic townscape of Perenjori.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The building was constructed as a residence that was altered to provide a front office to allow for a continuous 24 hour phone service which was operated by Tony Farrell. When he retired the Post Office was taken over by Mr and Mrs Austin Roach.</p>
20		14121	Perenjori War Memorial & Park	Fowler Street	2	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The War Memorial and Park, established in 1956, has considerable historic and social significance as a remembrance for Australians in time of conflict. The place has considerable streetscape value as a landmark central on the main street of the town.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Memorial Park is prominently located on the main street of Perenjori opposite the Hotel and consists of a small grassed area with some flower beds, shade trees and the war memorial. Central is the memorial is a granite obelisk which has two brass plaques attached, one of which is in the shape of a wreath. The second plaque reads: 'This plaque is a memorial to the men and women of Australia who paid the supreme sacrifice during World War II. Let we Forget.' The obelisk is set on a brick base above which is engraved, 11-11-1956. The memorial was dedicated in 1957.</p>

					Immediately to the east is a small water fountain and plaque which commemorates the opening of the water supply from the Arrino Bores. It was unveiled by Sir David Brand in April 1969.
21		<p>Perenjori Railway group Railway Station c.1970s SITE of original station Crane <u>North end SITES</u> Stationmasters' house Gangers' houses Railway water tower & tank <u>South end SITES</u> Frank Walker's Garage & Chamberlain Agency Maurice's machinery Shop East side of the line N-S SITES: railway barracks, wheat bin, goods shed.</p>	Fowler Street	2	<p><u>Significance</u> Perenjori Railway group is historically significant in representing the Wongan Hills-Mullewa railway through Perenjori in 1915, and the site of the original and subsequent station and sites of workers accommodations and service providers evidencing the importance of the railway in the development of Perenjori town and district.</p> <p><u>History</u> In 1920, Government legislated the Wongan Hills-Mullewa line in recognition of the need for rail transportation of agricultural produce. In March 1915, Wongan Hills-Mullewa railway line was opened to traffic. In the post-World War Two period, there were major changes to the State's transport system as diesel replaced coal and as road transport gradually became predominant. With this transition, many rail lines were closed, passenger services ceased to operate and many station facilities became obsolete and numerous buildings were removed or demolished. In c.1983, West Australian Government Railways (WAGR) became Westrail. They abolished Station Masters and created Managers.- possibly built the existing railway station at that time. In 1992 Westrail closed the Perenjori Station.</p>

22		1939	Perenjori Shire Hall, administration, library, and Council chambers.	52-56 Fowler Street	2	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Perenjori Shire Hall, administration offices, library, and Council chambers has considerable historic and social significance as the centre for local government since 1929 and as an important community venue for civic and community events. It is of aesthetic value as a fine example of Interwar Free classical style by a renowned architect of the period, Herbert Parry.</p> <p>Perenjori Shire Hall and Offices is a landmark with an expansive distinctive decorative frontage in the main street that makes a substantial contribution to the historic townscape of Perenjori.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The Perenjori townsite was declared in February 1916 and the Morawa Road Board formed that year, and the original hall built. The 1917 Road Board office was destroyed by fire in 1924. In 1929, the foundation stone for the new Road Board Office, designed by Architect Herbert Parry was unveiled. The Hall has been used by the Anglican Church, talking pictures on Saturday nights during the 1930s, and movies in the 1950s. Perenjori Hall was extended and upgraded as part of the Shire's 50th anniversary celebrations in 1978, on the site of the Road Board Office.</p> <p>Herbert Parry was a highly respected architect of the late Federation and Interwar periods.</p>
----	---	------	--	---------------------	---	--


24		11607	<p>St Christopher's Anglican Church</p> <p>SITE Agricultural bank and Bank managers House</p>	62 Fowler Street	2	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>St Christopher's Anglican Church has social and historical significance for the associations with the Anglican denomination. The worship, events and community service since 1953 are of significance for the role in the religious life of the community. The aesthetic of the church is significant for the design by William Bennet, a respected Architect of the Interwar period. It makes a significant contribution to the main street and historic townscape of Perenjori.</p> <p>The site also represents the Agricultural Bank of Western Australia that provided services to new settlers; ways of life no longer practiced.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The early settlers relied on the Agricultural Bank of Western Australia set up by the Premier Sir John Forrest in 1894 for the purposes of making advances to farmers wishing to develop new farms to assist and support regional settlers. After a Royal commission in 1934, was restructured and again on 1945 when the Rural and Industries (R&I) Bank was formed. The bank and Managers residence were demolished prior to 1953.</p> <p>Before the construction of St Christopher's Church on this site, Anglican services were conducted in the Perenjori Hall. The foundation stone for the new church was laid by the Rt Rev C.E.B. Muschamp, Archdeacon of Northam, in October 1953. At this time the local Rector was Rev J.B. Albany. Designed by architects W.G. Bennett and Associates, the church was built by F.T. Robinson. It opened in May 1954. Some additions/alterations in 1969, and damage from Seroja Cyclone in 2021.</p>
----	---	-------	--	------------------	---	---


35		5289	Perenjori Cemetery	North Road	2	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Perenjori Cemetery is a significant record of the early settlers and generations of residents of Perenjori town and district.</p> <p>The memorials and palisades and evidence a range of designs and emotive inscriptions. The Cemetery evokes a sense of place, of reverence and commemoration.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The first burial took place before the cemetery was opened, was William Allen in December 1913, identified as Plot No. 1.</p>
37		1935	Perenjori Police Station (former)	10 Russell Street	2	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The former Police Station has historic significance for its association with law and order in the district between 1926 and 1985. The modest building has some aesthetic appeal enhanced by features such as French doors and the corbelled chimney and makes a contribution to the historic townscape of Perenjori.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The Police Station was built in 1926 and opened in January 1927. It was replaced in 1985 by a new Police Station. Later it housed the Perenjori District Arts and Crafts.</p>
			BUNJIL			
D23		6463	Liebe Sheds Precinct	515 Tremlett Road Liebe Shed 1 Lot is located at 515 Tremlett Rd, Latham; Shed 2 Lot is located at 1314 Lampard-Tremlett Rd, Latham	2	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Liebe Sheds Precinct on the former Liebe Estate, constructed between 1925 and 1927 is of considerable historical and aesthetic significance for the direct association with the acclaimed designer and builder, Friederich Wilhelm Gustav Liebe and the sheds he designed and constructed.</p>


						<p>In 1929, he held the world record for wheat production for a single producer.</p> <p>The Liebe Estate is also historically significant for the post World War Two's West Australian Government acquisition and subdivision to form smaller farms for ex-servicemen.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Between 1925 and 1929 Liebe purchased over 50,000 acres of land from the Midland Railway Company to form what was known as the Liebe Estate, encompassing parts of the shires of Coorow, Carnamah and Perenjori. He cleared the land and built several large sheds using huge bush timbers and corrugated iron. His fences were noted for their size and precision, being 6 foot high boundary fences with 3 foot 6 inch rabbit wire below and 2 foot 6 inch dog wire above, topped with a single barbed wire.</p> <p>In 1929 he achieved the world record wheat production for a single producer, being 106,000 bags from 21,000 acres.</p> <p>After his death in 1950, the 53,000 acre property was purchased by the West Australian Government for subdivision into smaller farms for ex-servicemen.</p> <p>Friederich Wilhelm Gustav Liebe is the noted designer and builder of His Majesty's Theatre in Perth. He also built the Ambassadors Theatre, the Australia Hotel and the Peninsula Hotel in Maylands, and the Moora Hotel. He also designed and constructed a number of substantial homesteads in the Dalwallinu district.</p>
D24		14155	Liebe's Gates	Liebe & Wadd and Bunjil-Carnamah Roads	2	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Liebe's gates at the entry onto the former Liebe Estate, are of considerable historical and aesthetic significance for the direct association with the</p>

					<p>acclaimed designer and builder, Friederich Wilhelm Gustav Liebe and as a significant landmark in the region.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Between 1925 and 1929 Liebe purchased over 50,000 acres of land from the Midland Railway Company to form what was known as the Liebe Estate. He cleared the land and built several large sheds using huge bush timbers and corrugated iron. His fences were noted for their size and precision.</p> <p>After his death in 1950, the Estate was subdivided.</p> <p>Liebe's white gate was quite a landmark on the corner where the Bunjil road forked to either Carnamah or Coorow. While most farmers' gates were merely five wires between the fence post and a support with droppers preventing tangling, these heavy timber double gates were about eight feet high. The support posts were approximately ten feet high, six to seven in circumference and had a knob carved on the top of each.</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--

			CARON		
D27			SITE Caron railway siding		<p>2</p> <p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The Caron Siding has historic significance for its important role in rail transportation through the district as an essential watering point on the route until the decline when diesel engines were introduced and steam trains were phased out.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Recognising the need to provide rail transport to facilitate the transportation of agricultural produce, the Government introduced legislation for the Wongan Hills-Mullewa line in 1910. The railway line route was surveyed in 1912 and work on its construction commenced in 1913. The railway lines were built by government railway crews north from Wongan Hills and south from Mullewa.</p> <p>Caron siding emerged as the main railway centre because of its good natural water catchment area. Subsequently a dam was built at Caron in c.1914.</p> <p>Train crews were changed at Caron instead of at Buntine where water was not readily available. The tank stand at Caron, which could hold 40-50,000 gallons, was built by Francis Garth Butler in c.1914 to provide water for the steam trains. The refreshment room and bar at Caron were built in 1936, but were destroyed by fire in 1949. In addition to the coal chute, there was also an engine turntable, railway barracks, and four railway cottages, one of which was for the stationmaster.</p> <p>In 1957 diesel engines commenced operating on the railway line. It had a big impact on the town as water and coal were no longer required, and the town declined.</p> <p>Remnants of Caron siding include the coal stage and a large tank stand.</p>

D32		4562	Caron Coal Stage	Wubin-Mullewa Highway	1	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Caron Coal Stage is of considerable historic significance as the last remaining remnant of the Caron Railway operation centre to inform of the important role in rail transportation through the district as an essential watering point on the route until the decline when diesel engines were introduced and steam trains phased out of operation. It is the only concrete mechanical coaling plant in Western Australia and is a landmark in the otherwise flat landscape.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The Wongan Hills-Mullewa line was fully operational in September 1913.</p> <p>Caron siding emerged as the main railway centre because of its good natural water catchment area. Subsequently a dam was built at Caron in c.1914. Train crews were changed at Caron. The tank stand at Caron siding provided water for the steam trains. The refreshment room and bar at Caron were built in 1936, but were destroyed by fire in 1949. In addition to the coal shute that provided the handling of the coal for fuelling the steam trains, there was also an engine turntable, railway barracks, and four railway cottages, one of which was for the stationmaster.</p> <p>In 1957 diesel engines commenced operating on the railway line and steam engines no longer operated and Caron's railway centre and town declined.</p>
-----	---	------	-------------------------	-----------------------	----------	---

D33			Caron Dam		<p>2</p> <p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Caron Dam Reserve has historic significance for its important role in the catchment, damming and supply of water as an essential watering point for the rail transportation through the district. It is historically significant for the non-mechanised construction of the dam, no longer practiced.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The Wongan Hills-Mullewa railway line was constructed from both ends, connecting in September 1913.</p> <p>Caron siding emerged as the main railway centre because of its good natural water catchment area. Subsequently a dam was built in c.1914 by 50 men shovelling dirt into a dray that was hauled by horses. No mechanical devices. In 1920 the dam was leaking. A trench around the interior perimeter was dug and filled with clay. The dam was later fully roofed.</p> <p>The tank stand at Caron siding, which could hold 40-50,000 gallons, pumped from the Caron Dam provided the water for the steam trains.</p>
-----	---	--	-----------	--	--

		LATHAM			
D42		Latham District Hall	Mullewa- Wubin Road	2	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The Latham District Hall is historically and socially significant as the centre of the social and recreational gatherings and evokes a sense of place for the communities of the town and district of Latham. It is a good example of Post World War Two austerity design with a simple stepped parapet frontage in face brick and a timber framed corrugated iron clad hall building behind, that is a landmark in Latham townsite.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The original timber framed and weatherboard clad Latham Hall was built in 1917 and served the community until 1955 when it was demolished. The Latham School was housed in the hall until 1929. The new Latham District Hall was built in 1957. Post World War Two overcrowding of Latham School had many younger students relocating temporarily to the hall.</p>
D50		Latham Cemetery		2	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Latham Cemetery is a significant record of the early settlers and generations of residents of Latham town and surrounding district.</p> <p>The memorials, palisades and railings evidence a range of designs and emotive inscriptions that contribute to the reverence and sense of place.</p> <p><u>History</u></p>

D51		14143	SITE Grave of Florence Minnie Taylor	Taylor & Rabbit Proof Fence Road (50 metres north of the intersection)	2	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The 1916 grave has historic significance as evidence of the lonely and isolated way of life in the 1910s, and as the burial place of one of Latham's early pioneer settlers in Latham.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Walter Harry Taylor, his wife Florence Minnie, and their four children came to Australia from England in 1909. They travelled from Perth to Coorow by train, arriving in September 1909. The Taylor family took up land near the Rabbit Proof Fence becoming one of the original settlers in the Latham district. Originally sleeping in tents, they soon built a hessian hut with an iron roof and later a six-roomed house made of earth rammed between boards. The Taylors established their farm, clearing land, sinking wells and cropping.</p> <p>In 1916 Florence Minnie Taylor died and was buried in a corner of the home paddock by the Rabbit Proof Fence. Mr Stevens, a settler from Maya who was a J.P., read the service. Walter Taylor made the coffin from jarrah boards and marked it with a brass tea-tray fastened on the lid, her name and date hammered out with a nail. Her children gathered quartz stones to outline the grave and mark a cross on the earth. Years later a conventional headstone was erected on the grave with surrounding white poles linked by a chain, near a pepper tree.</p>
			ROTHSAY			
D57		14135	Rothsay Cemetery	Boonerong Road	2	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The Rothsay Cemetery, established in 1895 has considerable historic significance for its association with a number of early residents of the Rothsay town and mining areas. The memorial elements and</p>

					<p>emotive inscriptions contribute to the reverence and sense of place. It is representative of isolated cemeteries in rural areas.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Situated amongst trees and shrubs is the small Rothsay Cemetery which contains five graves, two of which are marked. One grave features a large headstone with an ornate wrought iron grave surround mounted on concrete bases. The headstone reads: "Sacred to the memory of Alfred Chopin who died 19th December 1898 aged 23 years." A second grave located nearby is marked with a border of white quartz, and given its small size could possibly be the grave of a child.</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--



Shire of
Perenjori
Embrace Opportunity

Shire of Perenjori – Ordinary Meeting of Council

ATTACHMENT 13.1(c)

DRAFT LOCAL PLANNING POLICY

Thursday 23rd January 2023

APPENDIX 1
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY

SHIRE OF PERENJORI
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2023

A review of the Shire of Perenjori's
1999 Municipal Inventory of Heritage Places

REFER TO PRIMARY REPORT

FINAL January 2023

HERITAGE INTELLIGENCE (WA)
Laura Gray JP M.ICOMOS B.Arch (hons)

LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY



Recommended LIST

Refer to primary report for the overall context and further details pertaining to the relevant categories


For each place deemed to be of heritage value, a level of significance and consequent category is applied. The following table illustrates the details to facilitate the draft proposed categories are listed against them.


In line with Heritage Council's guidelines, Categories 1 and 2 places are recommended to be included in the Shire of Perenjori's Heritage List (refer to Appendix 2) to provide a level of management through the Shire's Planning Scheme and Local Planning Policy.

Each place was categorised on the basis of the following levels of significance:

<u>LEVELS OF SIGNIFICANCE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>DESIRED OUTCOME</u>
Category 1 Exceptional significance	Essential to the heritage of the locality Rare or outstanding example.	HERITAGE LIST Register of Heritage Places The place should be retained and conserved. Any alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the place and be in accordance with a Conservation Plan (if one exists for the place). Refer to Heritage Council. Planning Scheme provisions
Category 2 Considerable significance	Very important to the heritage of the locality. High degree of integrity/ authenticity.	HERITAGE LIST Conservation of the place is highly desirable. Any alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the place. Planning Scheme provisions
Category 3 Some/Moderate significance	Contributes to the heritage of the locality. Has some altered or modified elements, not necessarily detracting from the overall significance of the item.	NO CONSTRAINTS Conservation of the place is desirable. Contributes to the heritage of the locality. Has some altered or modified elements, not necessarily detracting from the overall significance of the item.
Category 4 Little significance	Some community interest to the history/heritage of the locality.	Any alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the place. Original fabric should be retained where possible. NO CONSTRAINTS Contributes to the history of the locality. Photographically record prior to any major development or demolition. Recognise and interpret the site.


LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY


	Photograph	inHerit	Place Name	Address	Cat	Significance
1		1936	St Joseph's Church	Carnamah-Perenjori & Well roads	1	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>St Joseph's Church is of aesthetic, social and historical significance for its association with the renowned Architect priest Monsignor John Hawes, and Bishop O'Collins. It was the first church in the town in 1937, demonstrating a period of development of the town. It is highly valued by the community for worship and community service and events that have taken place. It is a landmark example of the Romanesque Ecclesiastical design that makes a significant contribution to the historic townscape of Perenjori.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>James Patrick O'Collins, Bishop of Geraldton from 1929 to 1941 achieved considerable expansion of the parish and the activities of the Roman Catholic Diocese of Geraldton during his period of office, including St Joseph's Church in Perenjori in 1937, Monsignor Hawes who established a legacy of outstanding churches and associated buildings predominantly in the Midwest region.</p> <p>The Church was damaged by the Seroja Cyclone that swept through the Midwest region in 2021.</p>



2			<p>St Joseph's Parish Hall (former)</p> <p>Within the Registered site of St Joseph's Church</p>	<p>Carnamah-Perenjori Road southeast of St Joseph's Church</p>	<p>1 (3)</p>	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The former St Joseph's Parish Hall is of considerable significance for its direct association with St Joseph's Catholic Church and parishioners, and as the venue for the School run by the Sisters of the Dominican Order from Three Springs until 1974 and then the Country Women's Association.</p> <p>The CWA Rest room represents the considerable historical and social significance of the Country Women's Association (CWA) and its members.</p> <p>It evokes a sense of place for generations of women, particularly in the country, who have been involved in the CWA and experienced their ever-present support to the community. The CWA rest room was an important social and support service for mothers and children throughout the district.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>St Joseph's Church Presbytery and Parish Hall also provided a venue for the school.</p> <p>The Perenjori Branch of the CWA was formed in 1932 with 41 women. This is their 3rd site in Perenjori. It was important for socialising for the otherwise isolated women. They organised social events, established a lending library and rest room in 1934. They also lobbied for issues such as school buses for isolated children. The companionship and friendship for the women and support for them and families was important. Jean King rose to State President and travelled the world representing the CWA.</p>
3			<p>SITE Flour Mill</p>	<p>Carnamah-Perenjori & Well Road</p>	<p>4</p>	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of the flour mill is of historical significance representing an innovative value-added business that is no longer practiced.</p>


						<p><u>History</u></p> <p>Rod Butler established the flour mill in the mid/late 1980s. Together with partners he formed a company: Bowgada Grain, and developed the stone ground mill. Local baker John Graham was part of the business. They sold to bread shops and got into a gourmet market. The business grew, but the participants reverted to their farm activities.</p>
4			MAIN STREET (Fowler)	South to north along the east side	3	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Fowler Street, the main street through Perenjori has retained several significant building within the streetscape, including the State registered former Bank of New South Wales at the south end, central is the two storey Perenjori Hotel strategically located directly opposite the railway station, (original replaced in the 1970s), and the impressive War Memorial. Nearby is the Art deco influenced Lesser Hall and Shire Council administration office.</p> <p>The main street streetscape forms a significant cultural environment that represents the history of the development of the town of Perenjori.</p>
5			SITE Frank Walker's garage & dwelling	Fowler Street	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Frank Walker's garage & dwelling represents one of several garage and fuel services provided in the town and a way of life no longer practiced.</p> <p><u>History</u></p>
6			SITE CWA (original)	Fowler Street	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The original site of the CWA is historically significant in representing the beginnings of Perenjori CWA.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The Perenjori branch of the CWA formed in 1932 with Mrs K Fullerton elected President. The CWA</p>


						<p>rest room was opened by the State President in July 1934, built on land donated by the Perenjori Road Board. The building was later sold to the Silver Chain for the nursing post.</p> <p>In 1949 new CWA rooms were opened at the east corner of Russell and Trimming streets. It was also used by the broader community. It was destroyed by fire in 1981.</p> <p>The third CWA site is the former St Joseph's Parish Hall.</p>
7			SITE Bakery	Fowler Street	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of the bakery represents one of the services that were provided in the town and a way of life no longer practiced.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Stan Hill, then Don Gregory.. Pugh family?</p>
8			SITE O'Dea's Butcher shop and dwelling	Fowler Street	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of the "O'Dea's butcher shop and dwelling represents the first butcher's shop in town, one of the services that is a way of life no longer practiced.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>From c.1923, before the railway, Joe and Mary O'Dea were the first in town to provide butcher services. They fed the railway construction workers in their makeshift restaurant. They ran a butcher shop until 1926.</p>
9			SITE Tommy Downer's fuel	Fowler Street	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Tommy Downer's fuel represents one of several garage and fuel services provided in the town and a way of life no longer practiced.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Gargol oil?</p>


10		1938	Bank of New South Wales (former) and residence	18 Fowler Street	1	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The former Bank of New South Wales (NSW) is of aesthetic, social and historical significance for its association with the banking institution, value to the community as a place of commerce, and for the associations with bank managers who were respected identities in the community. It's response to the revival of gold mining in the district in the Interwar period, and specific design to hold gold from nearby mines is of considerable historic significance. It is a rare example of a timber framed bank building of the interwar period and example of regional design by Hobbs Forbes and partners Architects, that makes a significant contribution to the historic townscape of Perenjori.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The bank was built in 1935 to a design by the reputable architects Hobbs Forbes and partners. It was a replacement building for the Bank of New South Wales, which had established a branch in Perenjori in 1925, and was specifically suited to holding gold from the nearby mines before shipment to Fremantle. The bank building continued to provide financial facilities for Perenjori and surrounding districts until 1978, when it moved to new premises in the town. Since 1988, the bank building has housed the Tourist Information Centre and Perenjori & Districts Pioneer Museum.</p>
11			SITE Rural and Industries (R&I) Bank agency	Fowler Street	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of the Rural and Industries (R&I) agency represents association with the banking institution that specifically served regional areas. Originally established as the Agricultural Bank of Western Australia (on the site of the Anglican Church) by the</p>


					<p>end of World War Two the bank had been replaced by the Rural and Industries Bank (R& I).</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The early settlers relied on the Agricultural Bank of Western Australia set up by the Premier Sir John Forrest in 1894 for the purposes of making advances to farmers wishing to develop new farms to assist and support regional settlers. After a Royal commission in 1934, it was restructured and again in 1945 when the Rural and Industries (R&I) Bank was formed. There was an agency in Perenjori until the early 1990s. The R& I Bank became Bankwest. Later Jessie Lawrence</p>
12		<p>SITE Flatman's General Store & dwelling</p>	Fowler Street	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Flatman's General Store & dwelling represents one of the services that were provided in the town and a way of life no longer practiced.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Bill Payne's Shop with cellar?</p>
13		<p>SITE Craskie's (Castrol) garage & dwelling</p> <p>1950s shops</p>	Fowler Street	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Craskie's (Castrol) garage & dwelling & dwelling represents one of several garage and fuel services provided in the town and a way of life no longer practiced.</p> <p>The 1950s shops represent a significant post World War Two period of development in the town and region in the distinctive architectural style.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Frank Craske's Garage?? The first building in the town to require Road Board approval.</p>


14			SITE Co-op & dwelling	Fowler Street	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of the original co-op and dwelling represents one of the services and associated residence, of a way of life no longer practiced.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The original timber framed and clad coop was demolished when the new coop was first extended. The “new” coop was significantly damaged the Seroja Cyclone in 2021 and was demolished.</p>
15	 	1937	Perenjori Hotel	34 Fowler Street	2	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The Perenjori Hotel has considerable social, aesthetic and historic significance providing hospitality and socialisation in the community since 1919. The aesthetic of the high level of authenticity of the Federation Filigree design that comprises reused building materials from a demolished hotel is uncommon and makes a considerable landmark contribution to the historic townscape of Perenjori.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Perenjori Hotel was built in 1919 for Mr Bert Johnson, designed by Architect Greble and constructed by Les Vann, incorporating material from a demolished hotel in Greenbushes. Mr Littlewood was the first manager of the original hotel with few rooms, an underground cellar, and an underground tank for water supply. In 1920 it had a full-size billiard table. The hotel was extended in 1930 and again in 1938, when accommodation was provided including lounge, toilet facilities for ladies and separate bedrooms. Barber shop in the pub?</p> <p>The hotel was severely damaged by the Seroja Cyclone that swept through the Midwest region in 2021, but continued to operate despite much of the two storey accommodation being uninhabitable due the damage.</p>




16			SITE Billiards saloon next to hotel?	Fowler Street	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of the billiards salon that was also Shea's boarding house represents social, recreational and hospitality of ways of life no longer practiced.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The Billiards salon doubled as Shea's boarding house where miners who didn't stay at the Rothsay camp site, stayed in town. The boarding house/billiard saloon was a venue for dances and concerts.</p>
17			SITE Clelands butcher shop	Fowler Street	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Cleland's butcher shop represents one of the services that were provided in the town and a way of life no longer practiced.</p>
18			SITE Gan Leuba's greasy spoon Cafe	Fowler Street	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Gan Leuba's greasy spoon Cafe represents one of the popular services in town.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Original owners Jessie and John Smith. TAB on the side?</p>
19		1941	Perenjori Post Office (former) and residence	48 Fowler Street	2	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Perenjori Post Office has considerable historic and social significance for its important role in communications in the district since 1939, and as a place where people meet.</p> <p>Located central in the main street, opposite the railway station, the impressed cement block residence with attached shop front makes a significant contribution to the historic townscape of Perenjori.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The building was constructed as a residence that was altered to provide a front office to allow for a</p>


						continuous 24 hour phone service which was operated by Tony Farrell. When he retired the Post Office was taken over by Mr and Mrs Austin Roach.
20		14121	Perenjori War Memorial & Park	Fowler Street	2	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The War Memorial and Park, established in 1956, has considerable historic and social significance as a remembrance for Australians in time of conflict. The place has considerable streetscape value as a landmark central on the main street of the town.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Memorial Park is prominently located on the main street of Perenjori opposite the Hotel and consists of a small grassed area with some flower beds, shade trees and the war memorial. Central is the memorial is a granite obelisk which has two brass plaques attached, one of which is in the shape of a wreath. The second plaque reads: 'This plaque is a memorial to the men and women of Australia who paid the supreme sacrifice during World War II. Lest we Forget.' The obelisk is set on a brick base above which is engraved, 11-11-1956. The memorial was dedicated in 1957.</p> <p>Immediately to the east is a small water fountain and plaque which commemorates the opening of the water supply from the Arrino Bores. It was unveiled by Sir David Brand in April 1969.</p>

<p>21</p>			<p>Perenjori Railway group Railway Station c.1970s SITE of original station Crane <u>North end SITES</u> Stationmasters' house Gangers' houses Railway water tower & tank <u>South end SITES</u> Frank Walker's Garage & Chamberlain Agency Maurice's machinery Shop East side of the line N-S SITES: railway barracks, wheat bin, goods shed.</p>	<p>Fowler Street</p>	<p>3</p>	<p><u>Significance</u> Perenjori Railway group is historically significant in representing the Wongan Hills-Mullewa railway through Perenjori in 1915, and the site of the original and subsequent station and sites of workers accommodations and service providers evidencing the importance of the railway in the development of Perenjori town and district.</p> <p><u>History</u> In 1920, Government legislated the Wongan Hills-Mullewa line in recognition of the need for rail transportation of agricultural produce. In March 1915, Wongan Hills-Mullewa railway line was opened to traffic. In the post-World War Two period, there were major changes to the State's transport system as diesel replaced coal and as road transport gradually became predominant. With this transition, many rail lines were closed, passenger services ceased to operate and many station facilities became obsolete and numerous buildings were removed or demolished. In c.1983, West Australian Government Railways (WAGR) became Westrail. They abolished Station Masters and created Managers.- possibly built the existing railway station at that time. In 1992 Westrail closed the Perenjori Station.</p>
-----------	---	--	---	----------------------	----------	---


22		1939	Perenjori Shire Hall, administration, library, and Council chambers.	52-56 Fowler Street	2	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Perenjori Shire Hall, administration offices, library, and Council chambers has considerable historic and social significance as the centre for local government since 1929 and as an important community venue for civic and community events. It is of aesthetic value as a fine example of Interwar Free classical style by a renowned architect of the period, Herbert Parry.</p> <p>Perenjori Shire Hall and Offices is a landmark with an expansive distinctive decorative frontage in the main street that makes a substantial contribution to the historic townscape of Perenjori.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The Perenjori townsite was declared in February 1916 and the Morawa Road Board formed that year, and the original hall built. The 1917 Road Board office was destroyed by fire in 1924. In 1929, the foundation stone for the new Road Board Office, designed by Architect Herbert Parry was unveiled. The Hall has been used by the Anglican Church, talking pictures on Saturday nights during the 1930s, and movies in the 1950s. Perenjori Hall was extended and upgraded as part of the Shire's 50th anniversary celebrations in 1978, on the site of the Road Board Office.</p> <p>Herbert Parry was a highly respected architect of the late Federation and Interwar periods.</p>
23			SITE Millar's shop & cartage contractor	58 Fowler Street	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Millar's shop & cartage contractor represents services in the developing town.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Original owners Jessi John Smith. TAB on the side?</p>



24		11607	<p>St Christopher's Anglican Church</p> <p>SITE Agricultural bank and Bank managers House</p>	62 Fowler Street	2	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>St Christopher's Anglican Church has social and historical significance for the associations with the Anglican denomination. The worship, events and community service since 1953 are of significance for the role in the religious life of the community. The aesthetic of the church is significant for the design by William Bennet, a respected Architect of the Interwar period. It makes a significant contribution to the main street and historic townscape of Perenjori.</p> <p>The site also represents the Agricultural Bank of Western Australia that provided services to new settlers; ways of life no longer practiced.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The early settlers relied on the Agricultural Bank of Western Australia set up by the Premier Sir John Forrest in 1894 for the purposes of making advances to farmers wishing to develop new farms to assist and support regional settlers. After a Royal commission in 1934, was restructured and again on 1945 when the Rural and Industries (R&I) Bank was formed. The bank and Managers residence were demolished prior to 1953.</p> <p>Before the construction of St Christopher's Church on this site, Anglican services were conducted in the Perenjori Hall. The foundation stone for the new church was laid by the Rt Rev C.E.B. Muschamp, Archdeacon of Northam, in October 1953. At this time the local Rector was Rev J.B. Albany. Designed by architects W.G. Bennett and Associates, the church was built by F.T. Robinson. It opened in May 1954. Some additions/alterations in 1969, and damage from Seroja Cyclone in 2021.</p>
----	---	-------	--	------------------	---	---

25	 <p>A photograph of a stone wall with the text 'STAN CANNON SPORTS COMPLEX' in blue capital letters. The wall is set against a background of trees and a clear blue sky.</p>		Stan Cannon Sports Complex	Fowler Street	3	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The Stan Cannon Sports Complex has social and historic significance for its association and commemoration of Stan Cannon, and for the important social and recreational facilities provided for the Perenjori community.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Soldiers camped at the sports ground during World War Two. Sports club was established in 1964.</p>
26	 <p>A photograph of a single-story brick building with a red roof, identified as the Perenjori Aquatic Centre. The building is situated on a dirt area with some vegetation in the foreground.</p>		Perenjori Aquatic Centre	Fowler Street	3	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The Perenjori Aquatic Centre has social significance for the important social and recreational facilities provided for the Perenjori community since 1958.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The swimming pool built in 1958 was one of the first in country Western Australia. It catered for 7 or 8 water polo teams with team members from around the district enjoying night games. It was a popular recreation place and generations of community members learned how to swim. In 2015 the Aquatic centre was renovated.</p>
27	 <p>A photograph of a brick building with the text 'PERENJORI DISTRICTS RECREATION CENTRE' on its facade. The building is surrounded by a fence and some trees.</p>		Perenjori Districts Recreation Centre	Fowler Street	3	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The Perenjori Recreation Centre has social significance for the important social and recreational facilities provided for the Perenjori community.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Established 1981.</p>

28		1940	Perenjori Masonic Lodge No. 208 WAC (former)	38 Livingstone Street	3	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The former Perenjori Masonic Lodge No. 208 WAC has some social significance for its association with the local Freemasons and as an international fraternal institution that undertakes philanthropic support for communities.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Masonic Lodge No.208 WAC was consecrated on 10 August 1968. On 2 July 1992, it amalgamated with the Morawa Lodge No. 158 WAC.</p> <p>In 2021 the former lodge was the venue for community events for children and youths in the Christmas School Holiday Activities organised by the North Midlands Blue Light unit.</p>
29			Perenjori Primary School (3rd)	Loading Street	3	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Perenjori Primary School (3rd) has historic and social significance as the third school providing education for students in Perenjori and district.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The first school in Perenjori opened in November 1912. In 1914 a new single room school opened on the Carnamah Road.</p> <p>During the 1920s residents lobbied for a larger school closer to the town. In 1928 a new school was constructed and has continued to develop on the site since then. The 1914 school building was moved to Latham in 1929.</p>
30			SITE Cattle & sheep sales yards	Loading Street	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The sales yards are historically significant in representing an important part of the rural industries and their connections with the essential rail services.</p>

31			CBH grains bins facility	Loading Street	3	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The CBH grain bins facility is historically significance in all aspects of grain handling. It has developed over the generations since the 1930s and still plays a pivotal role in the agricultural sector.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Cooperative Bulk Handling (CBH) was established by the state government in 1933 after pressure from wheat growers to provide bulk handling. By 1936 Perenjori had a bulk receival bin.</p>
32		17432	Perenjori Police Station	North Road	3	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Perenjori Police station (1985) represents law and order in the community, and the ongoing regional upgrades of the services and facilities.</p> <p><u>History</u></p>
33			SITE Perenjori School (1)	North Road behind former police station.	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of the first Perenjori School has historic and social significance for its association with early educational activities in the district.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The first school in Perenjori opened in November 1912 with Mrs England as the teacher. Thirteen children were enrolled in the first year, but due to the poor condition of the school, parents preferred to wait for a proper school for their children. In August 1914 a new single room school opened on the Carnamah Road.</p> <p>During the 1920s there were numerous requests made by Perenjori residents for a larger school closer to the town. The present school (3rd site) opened in 1928.</p>

34			SITE Perenjori Race Club/course	North Road	3	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The Race club represents social and historic events of some significance to the community.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The original race club formed in 1920 with an annual picnic race event that ended in 1928.</p>
35		5289	Perenjori Cemetery	North Road	2	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Perenjori Cemetery is a significant record of the early settlers and generations of residents of Perenjori town and district.</p> <p>The memorials and palisades and evidence a range of designs and emotive inscriptions. The Cemetery evokes a sense of place, of reverence and commemoration.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The first burial took place before the cemetery was opened, was William Allen in December 1913, identified as Plot No. 1.</p>
36			SITE Drive in Picture Theatre	Old Well Road	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of the Perenjori Drive-in Picture Theatre has social significance for the important social aspects of a way of life no longer practiced.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The Drive in picture theatre established in 1967. It provided a fundraising opportunity for the School's Parents and Citizen's Association by selling hot food at the movies.</p>

37		1935	Perenjori Police Station (former)	10 Russell Street	2	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The former Police Station has historic significance for its association with law and order in the district between 1926 and 1985. The modest building has some aesthetic appeal enhanced by features such as French doors and the corbelled chimney and makes a contribution to the historic townscape of Perenjori.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The Police Station was built in 1926 and opened in January 1927. It was replaced in 1985 by a new Police Station. Later it housed the Perenjori District Arts and Crafts.</p>
38			SITE Mrs Reed's Boarding House	15 Russell St (south corner of Hesford Street)	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Mrs Reed's boarding house represents hospitality and social aspects of a way of life no longer practiced.</p> <p><u>History</u></p>
39		1934	Returned and Services League (RSL) Hall	16 Russell St (east corner of Hesford Street)	3	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The RSL Memorial Hall has social and historic significance for its association with returned servicemen as an important community facility in the town of Perenjori.</p> <p><u>History</u></p>
40			SITE Blacksmith shop	18 Russell St (north corner of Hesford Street)	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of the blacksmith shop represents a way of life no longer practiced.</p> <p><u>History</u></p>

41			SITE Powerhouse and Managers house	Russell Street	4	<u>Significance</u> The site of the power house and the manger's house represent a way of life no longer practiced providing electricity to the town. <u>History</u> Prior to the installation of grid power, the town's electricity was provided from the power house.
42			SITE Public trampoline		4	
43			Perenjori Rodeo arena		4	
44			SITE Stud/ram sales yard		4	Stud Merino Breeders Association
45			SITE Town dam		4	<u>Significance</u> The former railway/town dam provided a critical supply of water to the railways (trains) and town and facilitated further development. <u>History</u> The Railway Dam was constructed in 1925, and served the town's water supply.
			PERENJORI DISTRICT			
D1			SITE Aboriginal reserve		4	<u>Significance</u>
D2		14122	SITE Perenjori School (2nd)	Carnamah-Perenjori Road	4	<u>Significance</u> The site of the second Perenjori School has historic and social significance for its association with early educational activities in the district. <u>History</u> The first school in Perenjori opened in 1912 but due to the poor condition, parents preferred to wait for a proper school for their children. In August 1914 a new single room school opened on the Carnamah

						<p>Road about a mile west of the settlement. It was built of wood with an iron roof and a narrow veranda.</p> <p>During the 1920s there were numerous requests made by Perenjori residents for a larger school closer to the town. Two rooms were built on the present school site (3rd school) for the commencement of the 1928 school year.</p> <p>The site is marked by two kurrajong trees.</p>
D3		14126	SITE Carrawidgee Reserve Rock Hole	Off Carnamah-Perenjori Rd Perenjori	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The Carrawidgee Reserve Rock Hole has historic significance as a watering point for the local community and travellers since 1912.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The Carrawidgee (or Carrawidgie) Bore was sunk in early 1912. The bore was 12 metres deep with 2 metres of water. Supply was good but the quality only fair. It is recorded as Bore AA249.</p>
D4			SITE Mrs Jones Shop	Lake Nedo Coorow- Perenjori Road	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Mrs Jones shop is historically and socially significant as a place of socialising and breaking a journey for the locals and travellers in the early days; a way of life no longer practiced.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Half-way stop between Perenjori and Coorow.</p>
D5			Perangery Station	Keogh Road	3	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Perangery Station is historically significant for associations with Dan Woodall, the first settler in the region., who managed the station, the Farrell brothers who took up 1000 acre lots, and Claude de Bernales.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Dan Woodall was the first settler to the region and managed Perangery Station in 1905. In 1906 Matt Farrell first came to Perangery carting goods from</p>

						Rothsay to Yalgoo and Mount Magnet. He marked trees where he wished to take up land in the area. The four Farrell brothers, Thomas, William, Matthew, George, then took up the land. The Lands Department approved agricultural lots of 1,000 acres, instead of huge pastoral leases granted previously. Claude de Bernales connection.
D6			SITE Old Stock Route School site?	Oversby Road (2 Chain Road)	4	
D7		14151	SITE Herbert's Well	Solomon Road	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Herbert's Well has considerable historic significance as an important water supply for the district and for its association with Bill Herbert, an early Perenjori settler.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Local settlers travelled for many miles to access Herbert's Well as it offered the best water supply in the area for many years, it being fresh with no limit on supply. The well was named after W.H. J (Bill) Herbert, a squatter who took up land in the district in c.1904. He had a stock business at the Perangery rock hole providing horses, camels and donkeys to goldfields travellers.</p> <p>The well was used as a public water supply with water being carted to Perenjori as drinking water.</p>
D8		14123	Cleland's Homestead	Off Wubin-Mullewa Hwy	3	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Cleland's House has aesthetic significance as one of only a few remaining stone houses in the district.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Cleland's House was built c.1925. Scottish born, Cleland operated a butcher's shop in Perenjori and it is thought that there was a slaughterhouse on the Cleland property.</p>

D9		14124	SITE Cleland's Crossing	Wubin-Mullewa Highway	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Cleland's Crossing has historic significance for its association with the establishment of rail transport in the Perenjori district in c.1913.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Recognising the need to provide rail transport to facilitate the transportation of agricultural produce, the Government introduced legislation for the Wongan Hills-Mullewa line in 1910. The railway line route was surveyed in 1912 and construction commenced in 1913. The railway lines being built by government railway crews from Wongan Hills northwards and Mullewa southwards connected at Sandy Cleland's Flat in September 1913.</p>
D10			Whitewells Station (former) Charles Darwin Reserve		4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The former Whitewells Station, now Charles Darwin Reserve, is of historical significance as one of the earliest pastoral stations in the area, and for the association with Bush Heritage and the Reserve.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Whitewells Station was one of the first in the region as early as c.1873 as an outcamp of Ningham pastoral station (Yalgoo Shire). Denis Mason took it on as an arboreal resource using his knowledge as an industrial chemist he proposed to distil the Eucalyptus oil from the native mallee, developing a high-quality eucalyptus oil. Later, influenced by L McPherson, he went into sheep.</p> <p>Bush Heritage purchased the station, a biodiversity hotspot, in c.2005 and Luke Bayley was the Healthy Landscape Manager for the Charles Darwin Reserve. Tourism developed including the local Aboriginal people, providing employment opportunities.</p>

D11			SITE Retaliation townsite		4	
D12			SITE Retaliation Mine		4	
			BOWGADA			
D13		14148	SITE Bowgada townsite	Wubin-Mullewa Highway	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The Bowgada townsite, established in 1909 and originally called Chubble, has considerable historic significance as a former settlement in the Perenjori District. It's demise is evidence of the centralisation of services and the effect of improved transport and communications of small rural settlements. The place is highly valued by the community.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Settlement at Bowgada commenced from c.1910. Jim Campbell and his eldest son Harry were the first to settle and others after roads were cleared. A small school was established at Bowgada and in 1924 Jim Chomley's Store and Post Office opened. The store, later Maurice's Store, burnt down c.1932. In 1926, an Agricultural Society was formed and assisted in securing a free grant for land for a sports oval and tennis court. A hall was built using voluntary labour where many social activities were held. The Perenjori Co-operative Co. opened a branch in 1928, however business slumped when the Depression hit and the store was sold for £700 in 1936 to Mr Stephen Maurice and his wife Lily. The weatherboard building, included the Dalgety Agency, the post office, and the telephone exchange. The post office at Bowgada closed in 1974 and the stock yards were dismantled the following year.</p> <p>The site of the Bowgada Townsite is marked by a sign. Ruins remain of a house, shed, some foundations, tanks & established trees.</p>

D14			SITE Bowgada Railway Siding		4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Bowgada Siding has historic significance as an important railway connection and the stock loading destination for the area after gathering at Christmas Well.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Recognising the need to provide rail transport to facilitate the transportation of agricultural produce, the Government introduced legislation for the Wongan Hills-Mullewa line in 1910. The railway line was fully operational in September 1913.</p>
D15			SITE Bowgada Hall		4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Bowgada Hall has historic and social significance as a place of meeting, socialising and recreation for the early settlers in the Bowgada townsite and district.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The Bowgada Hall was destroyed by a storm in 1957.</p>
D16			SITE Bowgada School		4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Bowgada School has historic significance as a hard-won education facility for the early settlers in the Bowgada townsite and represents a way of life no longer practiced.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>After "a drawn out struggle" with the Education Department a small school was established in 1924. It closed on 31 October 1941 for amalgamation with the Morawa School.</p>
D17			Grave: Thomas Cook		3	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The grave site is a historically significant commemoration of Tommy Cook.</p>

						<p><u>History</u></p> <p>Tommy Cook was a woodcutter at Bowgada. A tombstone was erected by Toc.H in c.1923.</p>
D18			SITE East Bowgada School		4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of East Bowgada School has historic significance as an education facility for the early settlers in the area, and represents a way of life no longer practiced.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>East Bowgada School opened in 1920 on Metcalf's farm at Cunningham corner. It opened and closed and finally closed in 1936.</p>
D19		15874	SITE Lochada Homestead Cookhouse (ruin)	Lochada Station	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of the Lochada Homestead and ruins of the kitchen are of historical significance representing one of the early homesteads in the Bowgada district.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Lochada Station was originally part of Bowgada Station. Remains of old cookhouse, garage & storeroom on Lochada Pastoral Lease. In 2002, the remaining structure comprised the cookhouse and store room of Lochada Station. Fire ruined; termite damage prior to demolition.</p>
D20		14132	SITE Christmas Well	Lochada & Cunningham roads	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Christmas Well has historic significance as an important water supply for the area, and a local meeting place and a stock gathering point for many years.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Christmas Well was an important water supply and popular meeting place for the local settlers. 60 acres was fenced off adjacent to the well to hold stock</p>

						<p>awaiting transport. Sheep were walked in from Lochada Road, watered on the block and then loaded onto the train at Bowgada. This always occurred at Christmas time hence the naming of the well.</p> <p>The site is a raised earth mound with remnants of a tank stand.</p>
			BUNJIL			
D21			SITE Bunjil townsite		4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The Bunjil townsite has historic significance as a former settlement in the Perenjori District.</p> <p><u>History</u></p>
D22			SITE Bunjil railway siding		4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Bunjil Siding has historic significance as an important railway connection for the area.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Recognising the need to provide rail transport to facilitate the transportation of agricultural produce, the Government introduced legislation for the Wongan Hills-Mullewa line in 1910. The railway line was fully operational in September 1913.</p>
D23		6463	Liebe Sheds Precinct	515 Tremlett Road Liebe Shed 1 Lot is located at 515 Tremlett Rd, Latham; Shed 2 Lot is located at 1314 Lampard-Tremlett Rd, Latham	2	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Liebe Sheds Precinct on the former Liebe Estate, constructed between 1925 and 1927 is of considerable historical and aesthetic significance for the direct association with the acclaimed designer and builder, Friederich Wilhelm Gustav Liebe and the sheds he designed and constructed.</p> <p>In 1929, he held the world record for wheat production for a single producer.</p> <p>The Liebe Estate is also historically significant for the post World War Two's West Australian</p>


						<p>Government acquisition and subdivision to form smaller farms for ex-servicemen.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Between 1925 and 1929 Liebe purchased over 50,000 acres of land from the Midland Railway Company to form what was known as the Liebe Estate, encompassing parts of the shires of Coorow, Carnamah and Perenjori. He cleared the land and built several large sheds using huge bush timbers and corrugated iron. His fences were noted for their size and precision, being 6 foot high boundary fences with 3 foot 6 inch rabbit wire below and 2 foot 6 inch dog wire above, topped with a single barbed wire.</p> <p>In 1929 he achieved the world record wheat production for a single producer, being 106,000 bags from 21,000 acres.</p> <p>After his death in 1950, the 53,000 acre property was purchased by the West Australian Government for subdivision into smaller farms for ex-servicemen.</p> <p>Friederich Wilhelm Gustav Liebe is the noted designer and builder of His Majesty's Theatre in Perth. He also built the Ambassadors Theatre, the Australia Hotel and the Peninsula Hotel in Maylands, and the Moora Hotel. He also designed and constructed a number of substantial homesteads in the Dalwallinu district.</p>
D24		14155	Liebe's Gates	Liebe & Wadd and Bunjil-Carnamah Roads	2	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Liebe's gates at the entry onto the former Liebe Estate, are of considerable historical and aesthetic significance for the direct association with the acclaimed designer and builder, Friederich Wilhelm Gustav Liebe and as a significant landmark in the region.</p> <p><u>History</u></p>


						<p>Between 1925 and 1929 Liebe purchased over 50,000 acres of land from the Midland Railway Company to form what was known as the Liebe Estate. He cleared the land and built several large sheds using huge bush timbers and corrugated iron. His fences were noted for their size and precision. After his death in 1950, the Estate was subdivided. Liebe's white gate was quite a landmark on the corner where the Bunjil road forked to either Carnamah or Coorow. While most farmers' gates were merely five wires between the fence post and a support with droppers preventing tangling, these heavy timber double gates were about eight feet high. The support posts were approximately ten feet high, six to seven in circumference and had a knob carved on the top of each.</p>
D25		14152	Bunjil Rocks		4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Bunjil Rocks has social significance as a popular gathering place for picnics and recreational activities. The place is valued by the local community.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Bunjil Rocks is an ancient rock formation that includes several gnamma holes and water catchment areas. It is a popular local picnic site.</p>
			CARON			
D26		14145	SITE Caron Townsite	Wubin-Mullewa Highway	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The Caron Townsite has historic significance for its important role in rail transportation through the district. The place provided for an essential watering point on the route which resulted in its rise in importance and population and subsequent decline</p>


						<p>when diesel engines were introduced and steam trains phased out of operation.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Recognising the need to provide rail transport to facilitate the transportation of agricultural produce, the Government introduced legislation for the Wongan Hills-Mullewa line in 1910. The railway lines being built by government railway crews from north and south ends, connected near Perenjori town in 1913.</p> <p>The town of Caron emerged as the main railway centre because of its good natural water catchment area. Subsequently a dam was built in c.1914 and sealed in 1915. Train crews were changed at Caron instead of at Buntine where water was not readily available.</p> <p>In 1957 diesel engines commenced operating on the railway line. It had a big impact on the town as water and coal were no longer required, and the town declined.</p>
D27			SITE Caron railway siding		2	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The Caron Siding has historic significance for its important role in rail transportation through the district as an essential watering point on the route until the decline when diesel engines were introduced and steam trains phased out of operation.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Recognising the need to provide rail transport to facilitate the transportation of agricultural produce, the Government introduced legislation for the Wongan Hills-Mullewa line in 1910. The railway line route was surveyed in 1912 and work on its construction commenced in 1913. The railway lines being built by government railway crews from</p>


						<p>Wongan Hills northwards and Mullewa southwards met in September 1913.</p> <p>Caron siding emerged as the main railway centre because of its good natural water catchment area. Subsequently a dam was built at Caron in c.1914.</p> <p>Train crews were changed at Caron instead of at Buntine where water was not readily available. The tank stand at Caron, which could hold 40-50,000 gallons, was built by Francis Garth Butler in c.1914 to provide water for the steam trains. The refreshment room and bar at Caron were built in 1936, but were destroyed by fire in 1949. In addition to the coal shute, there was also an engine turntable, railway barracks, and four railway cottages, one of which was for the stationmaster.</p> <p>In 1957 diesel engines commenced operating on the railway line. It had a big impact on the town as water and coal were no longer required, and the town declined.</p> <p>Remnants of Caron siding include the coal stage and a large tank stand.</p>
D28			SITE Caron Hall		4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of the Caron Hall is historically and socially significant as the centre of recreation and socialising in the Caron town and district and particularly as a railway centre. It represents ways of life no longer practiced.</p> <p><u>History</u></p>
D29			SITE Caron-Bunjil CWA rest room		4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The CWA site is historically and socially significant, for its close associations forming the Caron-Bunjil CWA and later amalgamating with Latham CWA to form the CWA-Latham-Caron-Bunjil in 1995.</p>

						<p><u>History</u></p> <p>Caron-Bunjil CWA was formed in 1937, after Perenjori in 1931 and Maya in 1935. Latham formed in 1938, and amalgamated with Caron-Bunjil CWA in 1995, in the Rest Room (1977) in Latham.</p>
D30			SITE Caron School		4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Caron School has some significance for providing education from 1925 to the settlers and railway worker community of Caron, representing a way of life no longer practiced.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The town of Caron emerged as the main railway centre because of its good natural water catchment area. A school was established in Caron in 1925. The school building was transported from Bilya Rock. A house was provided for the Headmaster.</p>
D31		14146	Headmaster's house (former)	Wubin-Mullewa Highway	3	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The former Headmaster's House has some significance as one of the few remaining remnants of the Caron townsite.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The town of Caron emerged as the main railway centre because of its good natural water catchment area. A school was established in Caron in 1925. The school building was transported from Bilya Rock. This house is thought to have been the Headmaster's House.</p>


D32		4562	Caron Coal Stage	Wubin-Mullewa Highway	1	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Caron Coal Stage is of considerable historic significance as the last remaining remnant of the Caron Railway operation centre to inform of the important role in rail transportation through the district as an essential watering point on the route until the decline when diesel engines were introduced and steam trains phased out of operation. It is the only concrete mechanical coaling plant in Western Australia and is a landmark in the otherwise flat landscape.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The Wongan Hills-Mullewa line was fully operational in September 1913.</p> <p>Caron siding emerged as the main railway centre because of its good natural water catchment area. Subsequently a dam was built at Caron in c.1914. Train crews were changed at Caron. The tank stand at Caron siding provided water for the steam trains. The refreshment room and bar at Caron were built in 1936, but were destroyed by fire in 1949. In addition to the coal shute that provided the handling of the coal for fuelling the steam trains, there was also an engine turntable, railway barracks, and four railway cottages, one of which was for the stationmaster.</p> <p>In 1957 diesel engines commenced operating on the railway line and steam engines no longer operated and Caron's railway centre and town declined.</p>
-----	---	------	-------------------------	-----------------------	----------	---



D33			Caron Dam		2	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Caron Dam Reserve has historic significance for its important role in the catchment, damming and supply of water as an essential watering point for the rail transportation through the district. It is historically significant for the non-mechanised construction of the dam, no longer practiced.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The Wongan Hills-Mullewa railway line was constructed from both ends, connecting in September 1913.</p> <p>Caron siding emerged as the main railway centre because of its good natural water catchment area. Subsequently a dam was built in c.1914 by 50 men shovelling dirt into a dray that was hauled by horses. No mechanical devices. In 1920 the dam was leaking. A trench around the interior perimeter was dug and filled with clay. The dam was later fully roofed.</p> <p>The tank stand at Caron siding, which could hold 40-50,000 gallons, pumped from the Caron Dam provided the water for the steam trains.</p>
D34			SITE Rifle Range			
			LATHAM			
D35			SITE Latham Townsite		4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Latham's gazetted town is historically significant in recognition of its status in the region.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Latham townsite was gazetted on 7 December 1917, named after early pastoralist Mr FA Latham. When the existing Latham townsite was proposed Merridale was an option for the name although Latham was accepted.</p>


D36			SITE Latham Railway Siding		4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Latham Siding has historic significance for its important role in rail transportation through the district.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Recognising the need to provide rail transport to facilitate the transportation of agricultural produce, the Government introduced legislation for the Wongan Hills-Mullewa line in 1910. The railway line was fully operational in September 1913.</p> <p>In 1922, Jack Brennand relocated a building from Yalgoo to establish a store and post office at Latham Siding.</p>
D37		1942	Latham (CBH) Grain Bins		3	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Latham CBH grain bins facility has historic significance for the important role in rail transportation, associations with CBH, all aspects of grain handling and bulk storage and the agricultural activity and product in the district.</p> <p>Bulk grain handling has developed over the generations since the 1930s and still plays a pivotal role in the agricultural sector.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Recognising the need to provide rail transport to facilitate the transportation of agricultural produce, the Government introduced legislation for the Wongan Hills-Mullewa line in 1910. The railway line was fully operational in September 1913.</p> <p>In 1922, Jack Brennand relocated a building from Yalgoo to establish a store and post office at Latham Siding.</p> <p>Cooperative Bulk Handling (CBH) was established by the state government in 1933 after pressure from the growers to provide bulk handling.</p>

D38		14154	Glenview (McAlpine homestead)	Caffin Road	3	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>McAlpine Homestead, a cement block structure, has some historic significance for its association with W.A. McAlpine, one of the first settlers in the Latham District.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>William Alexander McAlpine was one of the first settlers in the Latham District, taking up land east of Coorow in 1909. His property was divided into three farms in the late 1940s. McAlpine had the first sheep in the district as well as the first machine shearing plant powered by a steam engine. W.A. McAlpine died in Perth in 1948.</p>
D39		25693	Latham Primary School (former)	17 Chapple Street	3	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The former Latham Primary School (1961, 1966, 2009) and site of the original c.1929 school, are of historic significance, representative of the development of educational facilities in small country towns; of primary schools in regional areas built by the Public Works Department post-World War Two and the additions over time which reflects the changing needs of the locality.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The first Latham School plan was a Public Works Department (PWD) based on a standard drawing used by the Public Works Department from the late 1890s, dated 1914, by Hillson Beasley the Chief Architect at the time. Until 1929, a building from Perenjori facilitated the school as shown on plans by John M Tait, Principal PWD Architect, that shows relocated school buildings. Post World War Two overcrowding had many younger students relocating temporarily to the local hall. A 1951 PWD shows a school building relocated from Mia Moon (formerly west Wubin). It is likely that these prior</p>

						<p>school buildings were demolished to make way for the redevelopment in c.1961 when the school was redeveloped. By 1966 a transportable library was erected, and in c. 2010, a covered assembly area .</p> <p>By 2023, the school has closed and is in private ownership.</p>
D40		14144	Latham Rock	Coorow-Latham Road	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Latham Rock has historic significance as represented by the gnamma hole that was an important water source for the early settlers. It is socially significant as a place of socialising and recreation as a venue for picnics and gatherings by the early settlers since 1912, and later settlers.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The gnamma hole at Latham Rocks provided for a fairly reliable catchment area. Mr Latham, after whom the rocks and nearby town are named, was a sandalwood cutter. The first Latham Picnic was held at Latham's Rock on New Year's Day, 1912.</p>
D41		14142	Just Homestead & original Site	4380 Coorow-Latham Road	3	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The Just Homestead and the site of the original homestead have historic significance for their association with Charles and Eva Just, among the earliest settlers in the district in 1909, and well-known locals. The face stone homestead has aesthetic appeal and is one of the few stone homesteads remaining in the district. The site of the original Just Homestead is marked by a large clump of palm trees.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Charles Frederick William Just, a former coach builder, settled in the Latham area in 1909 making him one of the first settler farmers in the district. He selected his land on 1 April, 1909 and moved from</p>


					<p>Perth to his block at Latham's Rock. He sank a well, began clearing the land, and constructed a house of bush timber and hessian, the first permanent house in the Latham district. His wife and children joined him in 1910. Later, a house of local stone and bricks fired on the property, was constructed.</p> <p>Charles Just, who was the first local inspector for the Lands Department, died in 1933 and his wife died in 1950. Their sons Eric and Vernon continued farming in the district.</p>
D42		Latham District Hall	Mullewa- Wubin Road	2	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The Latham District Hall is historically and socially significant as the centre of the social and recreational gatherings and evokes a sense of place for the communities of the town and district of Latham. It is a good example of Post World War Two austerity design with a simple stepped parapet frontage in face brick and a timber framed corrugated iron clad hall building behind, that is a landmark in Latham townsite.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The original timber framed and weatherboard clad Latham Hall was built in 1917 and served the community until 1955 when it was demolished. The Latham School was housed in the hall until 1929. The new Latham District Hall was built in 1957. Post World War Two overcrowding of Latham School had many younger students relocating temporarily to the hall.</p>

D43			Latham General Store (former)	Mullewa- Wubin Road	3	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The former Latham General Store, replacing the original store (1922-1979) is historically and socially significant, demonstrated by the community action to construct and stock the store after the tragic fire, and continue to serve the community of Latham and surrounds.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The railway line was fully operational in September 1913. In 1922, Jack Brennand relocated a building from Yalgoo to establish a store and post office at Latham Siding.</p> <p>In 1979 Latham's General Store, that was also the Post Office and agency for everything, was destroyed by fire. Within days, 86 residents at a Latham Progress Association meeting secured a plan to raise loans to establish a new shop. Residents made trip to Perth to buy stock for a temporary store. The new Latham General Store opened with lessees Bill and Sue Liddicoat within a year of the fire.</p> <p>In 2023 it is closed.</p>
D44			Latham Post Office & CWA-Latham-Caron-Bunjil Rest Room	Mullewa- Wubin Road	3	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Latham Post Office & CWA-Latham-Caron-Bunjil Rest Room (1977) is historically and socially significant, for its close association with the Latham CWA, and later Caron-Bunjil after amalgamation in 1995, and the post office service.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Latham CWA was formed in July 1938 with 16 Foundation members. Responding to the war effort slowed their intent for their own rest room. In 1943, the front rooms of the former Frank Summer's hardware store was available until they were offered land (2 blocks) in 1946 by the Under Secretary of</p>

						<p>Lands, and fundraising for the building commenced. In October 1953, the Latham CWA Rest Room opened. The spare block of land was donated to build the 1965 non-denominational church, that was dedicated in 1969. In 1995, Latham and Caron-Bunjil CWAs amalgamated. In 1977, the CWA built a new rest room, that also provides the Post Office services after Latham's General Store, that was also the Post Office was destroyed by fire in 1977.</p> <p>The first rest room was relocated the Latham Primary School and served as the library.</p>
D45			SITE Gran's Boarding House		4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Gran's Boarding House represents a way of life no longer practiced.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The boarding house, one of a few in the early days of the town, a two roomed corrugated iron house with a surrounding veranda run by Arthur Hirsch's mother Agnes known as Gran who served roasts every night.</p>
D46			The Taylor Memorial Church		3	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The multi-denominational Taylor Memorial Church has social and historical significance for the association with Kitty Taylor, the Latham CWA, and the five denominations that worship, hold events and provide community service, and its role in the religious life of the community. It makes a contribution to the townscape of Latham.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>From the earliest days of settlement a range various denominations were represented in the Latham area serving the community in private homes, and later the agricultural hall (Catholics). Kitty Taylor a pioneer, Christian positive thinker, gifted fifty</p>

					<p>pounds from a Legacy, for a bell for a Congregational Church, She left a further donation after her death in 1963. In August 1964, a church building committee was formed, to build a non-denominational place of worship with the Congregational, Anglican, Roman Catholic and Presbyterian denominations represented. In 1946, Latham CWA were offered land (2 blocks) for their rest room by the Under Secretary of Lands. They built on one site and donated the spare block of land to build the non-denominational church, that was dedicated in 1969. Kitty Taylor's trustees approved her monies to the church, as well as more money. The Latham Church Ladies Committee began raising money from picture suppers, coffee shop, op shop, annual wool fashion parades, car trials and a cropping program that began in 1966. Voluntary labour assisted the builder WA & E McQueen. By 1975 the mortgage was paid. The church honours Kitty Taylor's donation by naming the church.</p>
D47			Community Centre Latham Tennis Club	3	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Latham Tennis Club is of historical and social significance, representing the informal and formal associations with tennis in the community, demonstrating the importance of sport and social recreation in the country.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>In c.1924, a gravel court was set out on the east side of the recreation ground, alter extended with 2 more courts. For three decades tennis was informal social activity. Jack Piercy had a court installed with lights for night tennis in the 1950s. In 1955 a tennis club was formed and the grounds extended, and lights were installed in 1964.</p>

<p>D48</p>			<p>Latham Golf Club & Bowls</p>	<p>Summers Road</p>	<p>3</p>	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Latham Golf Club & Bowls are of historical and social significance, representing the sporting activities and achievements of Latham's golfing and bowling sportsmen and women, demonstrating the importance of sport and social recreation in the country.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>In 1935 Frank Summers convened a meeting and formed the golf club. Mr H.C. Jones offered temporary use of his private 9-hole course. The Road Board soon after offered 100 acre site for the golf course. The nine-hole course opened in August 1936. A timber and iron shed formed the club house immediately prior to World War Two. The club did not revive until April 1951, and were planning an 18-hole course that was in use by 1955, with improvements to the original club house. In 1962 rye grass fairways were planted, and later clover. In 1959 new club rooms were built, and have continually been upgraded. In 1997 the club was chosen to host the West Australian State Sandgreen Championships of 164 golfers.</p> <p>Latham Golf Club boasts to be one of the most successful clubs in Western Australia. By 2009, they had won 31 A grade pennants since 1964, and 29 B grade pennants.</p> <p>In 1981, a site was cleared by the men who wanted to play bowls, with the help of the shire and busy bees with sand, and the cinders from Caron railway siding. The Latham Progress Association completed the pipes tank and pump. One hundred and 12 people attended the opening.</p> <p>The Golf club was the only licenced premises in the area, and was very popular.</p>
-------------------	---	--	-------------------------------------	---------------------	----------	---

<p>D49</p>			<p>SITE Latham Cricket Pitch & football oval (remnants)</p>	<p>Taylor Road</p>	<p>4</p>	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site and remnants of the Latham cricket pitch and football oval are of historical and social significance, representing the sporting activities and achievements of Latham’s cricket and football sportsmen from c.1924, demonstrating the importance of sport and social recreation in the country.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Cricket started on Wesley Williams property after World War One. Tests took place on compacted anthills.</p> <p>In c.1924 the pitch moved to the oval in town, providing for summer cricket and winter football.</p>
<p>D50</p>			<p>Latham Cemetery</p>		<p>2</p>	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Latham Cemetery is a significant record of the early settlers and generations of residents of Latham town and surrounding district.</p> <p>The memorials, palisades and railings evidence a range of designs and emotive inscriptions that contribute to the reverence and sense of place.</p> <p><u>History</u></p>

D51		14143	SITE Grave of Florence Minnie Taylor	Taylor & Rabbit Proof Fence Road (50 metres north of the intersection)	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The 1916 grave has historic significance as evidence of the lonely and isolated way of life in the 1910s, and as the burial place of one of Latham's early pioneer settlers in Latham.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Walter Harry Taylor, his wife Florence Minnie, and their four children came to Australia from England in 1909. They travelled from Perth to Coorow by train, arriving in September 1909. The Taylor family took up land near the Rabbit Proof Fence becoming one of the original settlers in the Latham district. Originally sleeping in tents, they soon built a hessian hut with an iron roof and later a six-roomed house made of earth rammed between boards. The Taylors established their farm, clearing land, sinking wells and cropping.</p> <p>In 1916 Florence Minnie Taylor died and was buried in a corner of the home paddock by the Rabbit Proof Fence. Mr Stevens, a settler from Maya who was a J.P., read the service. Walter Taylor made the coffin from jarrah boards and marked it with a brass tea-tray fastened on the lid, her name and date hammered out with a nail. Her children gathered quartz stones to outline the grave and mark a cross on the earth. Years later a conventional headstone was erected on the grave with surrounding white poles linked by a chain, near a pepper tree.</p>
			MAYA			
D52			SITE Maya Townsite		4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Maya Siding has historic significance as an important railway connection for the area.</p> <p><u>History</u></p>

						Recognising the need to provide rail transport to facilitate the transportation of agricultural produce, the Government introduced legislation for the Wongan Hills-Mullewa line in 1910. The railway line was fully operational in September 1913.
D53			SITE Maya railway siding & WW2 Tank		4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Maya Siding has historic significance as an important railway connection for the area. The tank represents associations with World War Two and clearing the land in the post war development.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Recognising the need to provide rail transport to facilitate the transportation of agricultural produce, the Government introduced legislation for the Wongan Hills-Mullewa line in 1910. The railway line was fully operational in September 1913.</p>
D54			SITE Maya Hall		4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Maya Hall is historically socially significant as the centre of socials and gatherings in the town and district of Maya from 1929.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Maya Hall was opened in 1929.</p>
D55			SITE Maya School		4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Maya School is historically significant in recognising the importance of education for settlers' children.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Maya School opened in 1937 and closed in 1946, after the war when school buses were introduced and schools were centralising.</p>
D56			SITE Sales yard		4	

			ROTHSAY			
D57		14135	Rothsay Cemetery	Boonerong Road	2	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The Rothsay Cemetery, established in 1895 has considerable historic significance for its association with a number of early residents of the Rothsay town and mining areas. The memorial elements and emotive inscriptions contribute to the reverence and sense of place. It is representative of isolated cemeteries in rural areas.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Situated amongst trees and shrubs is the small Rothsay Cemetery which contains five graves, two of which are marked. One grave features a large headstone with an ornate wrought iron grave surround mounted on concrete bases. The headstone reads: "Sacred to the memory of Alfred Chopin who died 19th December 1898 aged 23 years." A second grave located nearby is marked with a border of white quartz, and given its small size could possibly be the grave of a child.</p>
D58		14133	SITE Rothsay Townsite	Off Boonerong Rd	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The Rothsay townsite has considerable historic significance for its association with the first gold discovery in the district. The remnants of the town provide evidence of the large numbers of people who were attracted to the area. The place also has aesthetic value given the picturesque location which is enhanced by the natural vegetation and a brook which runs through the townsite.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>In 1894 George Woodley became the first man to strike gold in the Perenjori District, 10 miles east of Damperwah Springs at Rothsay. After John Forrest surveyed the area in 1896, the Rothsay Mine was a</p>

						<p>going concern in a town of about 300 residents. When the mine closed in 1902 the town suffered a setback however in 1935 the mine was reopened by mining entrepreneur Claude de Bemaes and the town experienced a second lease of life. A new road was built 45 miles between Perenjori and Rothsay and townsite lots were released for sale in - January 1935. Residents formed the Rothsay Progress Association and had tennis, football and cricket teams for their entertainment. The town included numerous houses, a school, post office and stores, boarding houses, tennis courts and a recreation ground. The mine closed again in 1939 and the town's population slowly declined with the buildings falling into ruin.</p> <p>All that remains of the Rothsay townsite are some foundations, stone ruins and evidence of rock lined garden beds. Some of the identifiable remnants are the foundations of Shea's Boarding House, including the Billiard Room and the nearby bakehouse.</p>
D59		14134	SITE Rothsay Mine precinct	Off Boonerong Rd Rothsay Well, Wanarra Station	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The remnants of the Rothsay Mine operation comprising the ruins of the Manager's house, shafts and battery foundations, have historic significance as evidence of the gold mining activities which took place in the district from 1894. Activities at the mine had an important impact on the district, in particular the nearby town of Rothsay. It is also significant for the association with a number of high-profile mining companies in the early half of the twentieth century.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>In 1894 George Woodley became the first man to strike gold in the Perenjori District, 10 miles east of Damperwah Springs at Rothsay. When John Forrest surveyed the area in 1896, the Rothsay</p>

					<p>Mine was a going concern in a town of about 300 residents. Following Woodley's find most of the area was pegged, but by 1897 many of the valuable claims had been acquired by the Glasgow Syndicate. A company with a capital of £250,000 was formed and its first operations led to the discovery of a gold seam approximately 200 feet long. Gold was sent to Yalgoo for treatment and then transported to Perth. However, the presence of copper in much of the ore caused difficulties in extraction and the mine was shut down in 1902.</p> <p>In 1914 an option was taken out by Berwick, Moreing and Co. who unwatered and sampled the mine but relinquished the option in July 1915. In 1918 it was acquired by the West Australia Development Syndicate who for the next two years sampled & investigated the metallurgical problems.</p> <p>Rothsay experienced a second lease of life during the 1930s when a company financed by the flamboyant mining entrepreneur Claude de Bemaes reopened the mine in 1935. Although the mine operated productively for several years, water in the shaft caused problems and it was forced to close in 1939.</p> <p>Located to the west of the Rothsay townsite, the Rothsay Mine precinct includes the mine, ruins of the mine manager's house, evidence of mine shafts and the foundations of the battery. The stone ruins of the mine manager's house are located only 10 metres from the side of a deep open pit which loops around the house. Nearby is the original mine shaft which is approximately 270 feet deep and has been covered. Footings of the poppet head are still evident including bricks which were made locally at a nearby kiln. On the other side of the gravel track are the foundations and remnants of the battery.</p>
--	--	--	--	--	---

D60		14130	SITE John Forrest Lookout	Forrest Road	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site is historically significant for the association with the early explorers of the region and with John Forrest.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>During an 1897 expedition to Cue and Day Dawn, Sir John Forrest established his survey point on the top of this hill. This lookout forms part of the Damperwah Hills, which Forrest discovered and named during his 1869 search for the missing German explorer Ludwig Leichhardt.</p> <p>It consists of a stone cairn and a directional indicator mounted on a stone plinth.</p>
D61		25901	SITE Old Karara Karara Shearing sheds (ruin)	Karara Road	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of Old Karara, a small complex of former pastoral buildings in poor condition, comprising c. 1900s shearers' quarters, shearing shed, workshop and ablution block and piggery if historical significance for associations with the early settlers, and demonstrating a way of life no longer practiced.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>The site is adjacent to Karara Station, currently tenanted by caretakers on behalf of the Dept of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) and the iron ore mine, that affects access.</p>
D62			SITE Grave	Stockman's Road near Karara	4	Unmarked. William?
D63		14132	Damperwah Research Station (former)	Morton Road	3	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The former Damperwah Research Station, has considerable historic significance for its association with the development of strains of drought resistant crops. It was a very important facility for dry wheatbelt areas and the agricultural industry.</p>

						<p><u>History</u></p> <p>The Damperwah Research Station was established in the 1929 by the Department of Agriculture to experiment with growing different strains of wheat. Situated on 10,600 acres 29 miles east of Perenjori, it was officially opened in October 1929, although there had been preliminary trials in 1928 with clearing, fencing and growing crops to be seen and discussed. The Research Station was soon recognised as the advisory centre for the dry regions of the wheat belt where new farms were being successfully developed in marginal rainfall areas. Annual Field Days were held at the Research Station, for which school children were given a day off. Later known as Damperwah State Farm, it closed in 1940.</p> <p>Three ruinous houses of the same design, of concrete block construction, are all that remain on the site.</p>
D64		25902	SITE Boiada Hill Camp	Mungada Road	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of the Boiada Hill Camp is historically significant in representing the remains of a 1920s sheep shearing camp that comprised a shearing shed and remnants of the stock fence, water tank and ramps.</p> <p><u>History</u></p>
D65			SITE Sandalwood hut & round stone well	Old Rothsay Road	4	
D66		14140	SITE Warriedar Homestead Ruins	Perenjori-Rothsay Road	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The Warriedar Homestead has historic significance for its connection to one of the earliest pastoral leases issued in the Perenjori district and the Oliver brothers in 1887.</p>

						<p><u>History</u></p> <p>The pastoral lease for this land was taken up by three brothers, George, Edward and Thomas Oliver in 1887 in the name of one of the wives, Jane. Thomas Oliver also owned the inn at the "Shadow" - Golden Grove. The pastoral lease was later taken over by Harry Broad.</p>
D67		14136	Warriedar Gravesite	Near Rothsay Well, Wanarra Station	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The Warriedar Gravesite has historic significance representative of isolated cemeteries in rural areas.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Located on Wanarra Station is the unnamed grave of William Heron, an Irishman aged 65 who drowned at night at the outcamp after nearly 6 inches of rain fell in one day. Buried on 30 March 1927, it appears he was drowned after a flash flood swept away the outcamp.</p> <p>The lonely grave is marked by white granite rocks and a small timber cross which is deteriorated.</p>
D68		14138	Warriedar State Battery		3	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The Warriedar State Battery has historic significance as evidence of the gold mining activities which took place in the district from 1894. Activities at the mine had an important impact on the district, in particular the nearby town of Rothsay. It is also significant for the association with a number of high profile mining companies in the early half of the twentieth century.</p> <p><u>History</u></p>
D69		14141	SITE Mt Mulgine Tunnel	Perenjori-Rothsay Road	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The site of the Mt Mulgine Tunnel, a disused Molybdenum mine has historic significance as evidence of mining activities in the district.</p>

						<p><u>History</u></p> <p>The mine was established to mine Molybdenum. Ore from the mine was exported to Germany.</p> <p>Mt Mulgine Tunnel is a disused mine which consists of a tunnel approximately 30 metres long in the side of a rocky hill. Exploded out using gelignite, access to the tunnel is via a man-made walled gully. The site commands impressive views looking west towards Perenjori.</p>
D70		14139	Gollagher Gravesite	Perenjori-Rothsay Road	4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>The grave of Donald Gollagher has some historic significance as evidence of the lonely and isolated way of life that was characteristic of the Perenjori district during the mining activity earlier this century.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>This lonely grave marks the resting place of Donald Gollagher who died in 1928 aged 70.</p> <p>The grave consists of a brass plaque mounted on a metal stand marked by a border of small white stones. The headstone reads: "Donald Gollagher Bom April 1st 1858 - died Feb 4th 1928 Peace Perfect Peace", and a small timber cross at the east end.</p>
D71			White House	Rothsay Road bounding Wannara	3	Morton's
D72			SITE (cairn) Butler graves	Wannara Road	4	
D73			SITE Monger's Lookout	Wannara Road	4	
D74		14125	Parklands	97 Well Road	3	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Parklands has considerable historic significance for its early association with the Rothsay townsite and</p>

						<p>as evidence of how buildings were relocated to facilitate continued use.</p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>Parklands is a timber framed weatherboard clad house with a corrugated iron roof.</p>
D75			SITE Beryl Mine	Near Rabbit Proof fence	4	
D76			SITE Camel Soak		4	<p><u>Significance</u></p> <p>Camel Soak is of historical significance for its association with the cameleers and their role in the development of regional areas, a stopover on the way to Rothsay Mine, as a camping place for the workers constructing the rabbit proof fence, and a popular picnic spot.</p> <p><u>History</u></p>



Shire of
Perenjori
Embrace Opportunity

Shire of Perenjori – Ordinary Meeting of Council

ATTACHMENT 13.1(d)

HERITAGE PLACES ASSESSMENT GUIDELINES

Thursday 23rd January 2023

Local Planning Policy

HERITAGE LIST

Shire of Perenjori

January 2023

1 Introduction

1.1 Statutory Background

This policy is adopted under deemed provisions of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 which enables the Shire of Perenjori to prepare local planning policies for any matter related to the planning and development of the Scheme area. The local planning policy can only have effect where consistent with the deemed provisions and local planning scheme.

1.2 Purpose

To provide guidance on the assessment of development proposals which affect heritage protected places.

1.3 Objective

The objectives of the policy are:

- To conserve and protect places of cultural heritage significance that are identified on the Heritage List.
- To ensure that developments do not adversely impact the significance of heritage places on the Heritage List.
- To ensure that heritage significance is given due weight in local planning decision making.
- To provide certainty to landowners and community about the planning processes for identification and protection of places identified in the Heritage List.

2 Application

- a) This Policy applies to any places of Exceptional Significance (Category 1- the Heritage Council of Western Australia's Register of Heritage Places) and Considerable significance (Category 2) as identified in the Heritage List in the Local Heritage Survey (LHS) as listed in Attachment 1.
- b) The Deemed Provisions apply to the property, or portion thereof as defined in Attachment 1. Where this refers to a specific object then the Deemed Provisions apply only that object.
- c) The Deemed Provisions do not apply specifically to the interior of the buildings listed in Attachment 1 as they are integral to the relevant places.

3 Definitions and Terms

Unless otherwise noted, terms used in this policy have common meanings and include those defined in the *Planning and Development Act 2005*, *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, and the *Heritage Act 2018*.

Deemed Provisions

Are the -provisions contained in Schedule 2 of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015.

Heritage Area

Means an area designated as a heritage area under clause 9 of the Deemed Provisions.

Heritage Agreement

A contract under Part 7 of the Heritage Act 2018 is undertaken on a voluntary basis by the owners of a heritage place. The agreement binds current and successive owners to a set

of conservation conditions and may provide compensating benefits in some circumstances. The purpose of a Heritage Agreement is to secure the long-term conservation of a heritage place.

The Heritage Agreement can be terminated or varied. *Part 7 s94. Memorial is relevant to the State Register. A Heritage Agreement runs with the land and is confirmed through a Memorial placed on the land title.*

Part 7 s97 (2) states:

The Council or other public authority that entered into the heritage agreement may, in accordance with the regulations, notify the Registrar of the coming into operation of a heritage agreement.

Heritage Assessment

A systematic assessment that describes a place and its setting and states its significant heritage values in terms of the criteria adopted by the Heritage Council of WA Western Australia (HCWA). These criteria are the aesthetic, historic, social and scientific values of the place.

Heritage Impact Statement

A Heritage Impact Statement (HIS) describes and evaluates ~~the likely~~ any potential impact of proposed development on the significance of a heritage place and its setting, or on the heritage area within which it is situated. The report may also outline measures by which any detrimental impact may be minimised. The Heritage Council of Heritage Council of Western Australia (HCWA) provides guidelines for the preparation of Heritage Impact Statements.

Heritage List

A list of heritage places that has been adopted under the Local Planning Scheme ~~These~~ are places of the highest levels of cultural heritage significance (Categories 1 and 2) that have been included within the Local ~~Government~~ Heritage ~~Inventory~~ Survey and assessed as being worthy of conservation, by inclusion on the Heritage List.

Heritage Place

The Burra Charter (Article 1 Definitions)

- 1.1 states Place means a geographically defined area. It may include elements, objects, spaces and views. Place may have tangible and intangible dimensions.
- 1.2 states Cultural significance means aesthetic, historic, scientific, social or spiritual value for past, present or future generations. Cultural significance is embodied in the place itself, its fabric, setting, use, associations, meanings, records, related places and related objects.

Places may have a range of values for different individuals or groups.

4 Policy Statement

The Local Planning Strategy for the Shire of Perenjori highlights the importance of heritage places to the amenity of the Shire's built environment.

The Shire has a significant collection of heritage assets as identified in the Local Heritage Survey. The Heritage List identified in the Local Heritage Survey calls for the conservation and protection of those identified heritage assets.

This policy:

- Builds on the heritage conservation objectives in the Heritage List.
- Applies the development control principles contained in the State Planning Policy 3.5 Historic Heritage Conservation.
- Provides guidance for the proposed development of places in the Heritage List.
- Details procedures for making applications for approval of heritage-related developments.

5 Development control principles

5.1 Development Application

In considering any planning applications in relation to a place in the Heritage List, the Shire of Perenjori will apply and have regard to the development control principles set out in sections 6.5 and 6.6 of State Planning Policy 3.5 Historic Heritage Conservation (2007) and in particular:

- Whether the proposed development will adversely affect the significance of any heritage place or area, including any adverse effect resulting from the location, bulk, form or appearance of the proposed development.
- Measures proposed to conserve the heritage significance of the place and its setting.
- The structural condition of a place, and whether a place is reasonably capable of conservation.

5.2 Levels of Significance

The level of heritage significance of a place is one of the matters considered in determining an application.

The following levels of significance (Categories 1 and 2) have been assessed as the most significant in the Shire of Perenjori Local Heritage Survey, and therefore form the Heritage List.

This Policy is relevant to places of Exceptional Significance (Category 1- Register of Heritage Places) and Considerable significance (Category 2) as identified in the Heritage List in the Local Heritage Survey (LHS).

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE	DESCRIPTION	DESIRED OUTCOME
Exceptional significance HERITAGE LIST <u>Category 1</u>	Essential to the heritage of the locality Rare or outstanding example.	The place should be retained and conserved unless there is no feasible and prudent alternative to doing otherwise. Any alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the place and be in accordance with a Conservation Plan (if one exists).
Considerable significance HERITAGE LIST <u>Category 2</u>	Very important to the heritage of the locality. High degree of integrity/authenticity.	Conservation of the place is highly desirable. Any alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the place.

5.3 Applications for development approval – accompanying material

An applicant may be required to provide one or more of the following reports to assist in the determination of a development application. This is additional to the requirement for accompanying material set out in the Local Planning Scheme and the Model Scheme Text.

- a) Where an application relates to a place on the Heritage List, it must make a response to the heritage values of the place.
- b) Minor works will need to demonstrate that the development will not have an adverse effect on the cultural heritage significance of the place, at the discretion of the Shire.

5.4 Register of Heritage Places (Category 1)

If a proposal affects a place that is entered in the Register of Heritage Places, the Shire will refer the development application to the Heritage Council of Western Australia, together with a Heritage Impact Statement that will be prepared at the applicant's expense.

5.5 Heritage Impact Statement (HIS)

A heritage impact statement (HIS) describes and evaluates the likely impact of a proposal. It is a clear and concise account of the proposed work that addresses three basic questions:

- How will the proposed development affect the significance of the place?
- What alternatives have been considered to minimise any adverse impacts?
- Will the proposal result in any heritage conservation benefits that might offset any adverse impacts?

A determination of the proposed development, supported by a Heritage Impact Statement, will be a Shire Council decision with regard to the impact on the heritage place.

5.6 Proposed demolition

A structural condition assessment is required in the case of proposed demolition if structural failure is cited as a justification for the demolition of a place in the Heritage List.

The structural evidence should be provided by a registered structural engineer to substantiate that the structural integrity of the building has failed and cannot be rectified without removal of a majority of its original fabric that would impact the significance of the place.

5.7 Archival recording in the case of demolition

If the proposed demolition application of a place in the Heritage List, a condition of approval, may require the applicant to submit an archival record of the place, prior to the commencement of development.

The archival record is to be in accordance with the Heritage Council's standard for archival recording. Completed archival records are to be submitted to the Shire of Perenjori in electronic format and will form part of the local government historical records.

5.8 Conditions of approval

Where a development application for a heritage place is approved with conditions, those conditions may be used to secure positive heritage outcomes, in addition to any standard condition.

Any condition of approval must have planning purpose, and be relevant and reasonable, and may include an archival record or entry into a heritage agreement.

5.9 Shire owned/managed property

The Shire of Perenjori will seek to lead by example by conserving and managing its own property in accordance with this policy

6 Review

6.1 Amendments to the Heritage List

The procedures for adding, deleting, or amending entries to the Heritage List are set out in the Local Planning Scheme.

The Heritage List should include, as a minimum, all those places identified in the Local Heritage Survey as being of Exceptional Significance: Category 1 (Register of Heritage Places) or Considerable Significance: Category 2.

The Shire may amend the Heritage List in the following situations:

- Consider inclusion of a place in the Heritage List if the findings of a reviewed Local Heritage Survey support it.
- A place is nominated for inclusion by the owner or a member of the public if assessment documentation to the required standard is provided by the nominator.
- If not, consideration will be deferred until a review of the Heritage List is scheduled.
- The inclusion of a place may be considered if a heritage assessment is prepared as part of a Heritage Impact Statement submitted by an applicant.
- Consider removing a place from the Heritage List if it is demolished or is damaged or destroyed, to the extent that its significance is significantly impacted or lost.

The Shire will retain a record of all places destroyed, demolished and/or removed from the Heritage List, to monitor the rate of losses over time.

6.2 Review Position and Date

Review to be authorised by the Chief Executive Officer each five years. The next review will be in 2030.

6.3 Associated Documents

Local Heritage Survey 2023

Heritage List 2023

Burra Charter 2013

Heritage Act 2018

State Planning Policy 3.5 Historic Heritage Conservation

Heritage Council's

Criteria for the assessment of local heritage places and areas

Heritage Impact Statement- a guide 2019

Guide to preparing an Archival record



Shire of
Perenjori
Embrace Opportunity

Shire of Perenjori – Ordinary Meeting of Council

ATTACHMENT 13.1(e)

AUSTRALIAN CHARTER FOR PLACES OF
SIGNIFICANCE

Thursday 23rd January 2023



ASSESSMENT OF LOCAL HERITAGE PLACES

PART ONE: Context

1.1 Purpose

These guidelines provide advice and information on the process of assessing places for their cultural heritage significance. They are not intended as a full and comprehensive tool for undertaking heritage assessments but will assist in guiding standard approaches and terminology for assessing local heritage and recording this in a standardised format. They support the Heritage Council publication 'Guidelines for Local Heritage Surveys'.

1.2 Overview

These guidelines are primarily intended to inform the development or review of a local heritage survey (LHS), although the assessment process is relevant in any situation where an understanding of cultural heritage significance is required. They identify best practice and encourage consistency in undertaking heritage assessments across the State. The material derived from them can assist in supporting elected members, as well as the community, local government officers, and property owners in understanding the assessment process.

PART TWO: Assessment

2 Assessing local heritage places

2.1 Initiating an assessment

The most common requirement for undertaking a heritage assessment is when assessing places for entry or review in a LHS. However, heritage assessments may also be required in response to a development proposal, or for the preparation of a heritage impact statement, conservation plan or other matter.

Heritage assessments can be carried out by professional heritage consultants or trained and experienced local government staff and can have input from various groups or individuals with relevant knowledge. The use of an independent heritage consultant is recommended to advise on key elements of the process, in particular the classification of places under the LHS, and to give general advice and support to the process. Where

necessary, further specialist advice should be sought on aspects such as archaeology, landscape, gardens, and plantings.

As noted above, commissioning a heritage professional at the early stage of project planning is recommended, as they can assist in the development of appropriate communications, an achievable schedule, and overall project plan. Community engagement at the early stage in the process can also play an important role in identifying places of local heritage significance and may assist in revealing more places than would be identified by following a narrower investigative approach.

As part of the assessment process, consultation should be undertaken with relevant stakeholders. A draft of the assessment should be made available to the property owner and any group or individual that has a direct interest in the place. While property owners should be advised of the assessment process and invited to participate, the assessment of a place should not be conditional on owner support.

Guidance on engaging a heritage consultant and a checklist for commissioning or updating a LHS is available from the Heritage Council.

2.2 Defining a place

The concept of 'place' is clearly defined in the *Heritage Act 2018* (Heritage Act) and given further consideration in the Guidelines for Local Heritage Surveys. As noted in these documents, a place can include buildings, monuments, gardens, landscapes and archaeological sites, groups, or precincts.

The definition of 'place' also includes heritage areas, which can include any number of lots in different ownership. Heritage areas typically contain a large number of built elements that demonstrate a unified or cohesive physical form in the public realm with an identifiable aesthetic, historic or social theme associated with a particular period or periods of development. Heritage areas will generally be quite uncommon within a locality.

Each heritage place includes a setting, which is the immediate and extended area around a place that is part of or contributes to its cultural heritage significance. This may include the visual setting, including views to and from the place, or natural elements such as land, or water. However, a setting is not limited to structures, it can be both tangible and intangible, and include other sensory aspects such as smells and sounds, or be associated with social and spiritual practices, important to a local group or community.

The assessment of a place should also consider its setting, and this should be mapped accordingly, by defining a 'curtilage'. This assists in mapping the place and determines what is included and excluded as part of the place record. As a minimum, the curtilage should include all elements that contribute to the cultural heritage significance of the place, as well as any notable landscape features, and should consider any important views and vistas.

In practical terms, most heritage places in urban environments are defined by the lot within which they sit. However, places may cover many lots, or be part of a lot. When defining the curtilage, the boundaries should be clearly stated, either through reference to lot numbers, or identified on a clear map, diagram, or plan. When creating a record for a new place, the curtilage should include sufficient information to enable the mapping of the place.

2.3 Assessing significance

Cultural heritage significance may be embodied in a place itself and in any of its fabric, setting, use, associations, meanings, records, related places, and related objects.

The assessment of significance – understanding the cultural values and historical importance of a place – is the basis of all good heritage decisions. This is the first step of the conservation management process identified in the Australia ICOMOS Charter for Places of Cultural Heritage Significance (the Burra Charter 2013), which guides best heritage practice.

The first step in the assessment process is to gather documentary and physical evidence for the place. This evidence includes factual information that will inform a series of value statements that define the significance of the place. These statements and the supporting information are used to create a place record, which is the primary document for sharing information on a heritage place.

Part 3 of these guidelines identifies a series of statements that can be used to test for the values. A practice note entitled '[Understanding and assessing cultural significance](#)' accompanies the Burra Charter and provides additional questions that can be used to consider each of the values, as well as further guidance on the assessment process.

2.4 Heritage values

The cultural heritage significance of a place is determined by its cultural heritage values. Each place is unique and has its own combination of values that are assessed against various criteria. The assessment of a place should address the following values:

- aesthetic
- historic
- scientific
- social
- spiritual.

and be guided by a thematic history of the local district or region.

2.5 Archaeological potential and significance

The assessment of archaeological sites in Western Australia follows the same process applied to other places of cultural significance. Advice from a qualified and experienced historical archaeologist should be sought in the early stages of the LHS compilation or

review process, where there are known or suspected archaeological sites within the survey area. This will assist in identifying the potential for archaeology to be present in and around built heritage fabric, as well as advising processes for assessment and survey in relation to archaeology. Archaeological sites can include visible features (e.g building remnants) as well as sub surface deposits and ruins. It is common that many archaeological sites tend to focus on scientific values, in terms of their research potential, but consideration should also be given to whether a site has aesthetic qualities; is associated with a particular person, group or event; or has social value related to the archaeology.

3 Indicators for cultural heritage significance

Cultural heritage significance is assessed through consideration of the values below. A place does not need to demonstrate all values – it may be of cultural heritage significance if it meets any one of these. An assessment should consider the indicators in full and include any relevant information.

3.1 Aesthetic Value: It is significant in exhibiting particular aesthetic characteristics valued by the community

OVERVIEW

Aesthetic value is necessarily subjective and should not simply rely on a common perception or most popular view. There is a need to consider aesthetics as understood by different community groups and cultures. A place does not necessarily need to conform to prevailing 'good taste' or be architecturally designed to display aesthetic qualities. For example, vernacular buildings that sit well within their cultural landscape due to the use of local materials, form, scale, or massing, may also have aesthetic value. The aesthetic qualities of gardens, plantings and cultural landscape settings should also be considered.

INDICATORS

Places demonstrating this value should have importance:

- to a community for aesthetic characteristics.
- for its ability through archaeological investigation to reveal obscured fabric due to subsequent alterations or additions and in so doing, reveal aesthetic characteristics of an earlier structure, either through design or setting
- for its creative, design or artistic excellence, innovation or achievement
- for its contribution to the aesthetic values of the setting demonstrated by a landmark quality or having impact on important vistas
- for its contribution to the aesthetic qualities of the cultural environs or the natural landscape within which it is located or importance for its contribution to the natural landscape as part of a cultural environment
- for the aesthetic character created by the individual components that collectively form a significant precinct; that is, streetscape, townscape, or cultural environment

GUIDELINES FOR EXCLUSION

A place will generally be excluded if:

- the aesthetic qualities of the place do not exceed those of the general class to which the place belongs
- its distinguishing features have been lost, irreversibly impacted, or compromised
- its landmark or scenic qualities have been irreversibly impacted by subsequent activities or development

EXAMPLES (INCLUSION)

Example One: St Edmonds's Anglican Church, Wembley



The place has aesthetic value as a good example of a post-war international style ecclesiastical building that makes a striking contribution to the streetscape through its design, scale and setting.

Example Two: Mechanics Institute, Guildford

The place, constructed in 1865, has aesthetic value as a fine example of architect Richard Roach Jewell's vernacular Free Gothic architectural style, and exhibits his distinctive polychrome brickwork. The place is a visually pleasing element in the Meadow Street streetscape.



3.2 Historic value: It is significant in the evolution or pattern of the history of Western Australia

OVERVIEW

The historic values associated with a place should be explored with reference to the thematic history for the locality and/or region.

INDICATORS

Places demonstrating this value should have importance:

- for the density or diversity of cultural features illustrating the human occupation and evolution of the locality, or region
- in relation to an event, phase or activity of historic importance in the locality, or region
- for close association with an individual or individuals whose life, works or activities have been significant within the history of the locality or region
- as an example of technical, creative, design or artistic excellence, innovation or achievement in a particular period.

The associations should be strong and verified by evidence and will most often be supported in the fabric of the place. However, consideration should also be given to places with little or no fabric such as archaeological sites, ruins, and sites of historical importance.

GUIDELINES FOR EXCLUSION

A place will generally be excluded if:

- no reliable or verifiable physical, documentary, or historical evidence exists to demonstrate the association of the place with an historical event or phase in the locality
- the place has an association with, or demonstrates evidence of, an historical event, phase etc that is of low or questionable historical importance in the locality
- there is only an incidental or distant association with local historically important activities, processes, people, or events.

EXAMPLES (INCLUSION)

Example One: Old Throssell Emporium, Northam

The place has historic value for its association with George Throssell, an influential Northam identity who became Premier of Western Australia in 1901. The emporium was one of his earliest commercial ventures in the district.



Example Two: Wandina Station

Wandina Station (c1880 -1920) has historic value as one of the early stations established in the Mullewa and Murchison district that illustrates the development of the pastoral industry in the region at this time.



3.3 Scientific value: Potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of the history of the locality or region

OVERVIEW

These indicators will generally inform a determination of scientific value. They will commonly be used to assess significance of identified, or potential, archaeological deposits, or to identify places that through investigation may reveal earlier construction and design techniques.

INDICATORS

Places demonstrating this value should have importance:

- for information/archaeological material contributing to a wider understanding of cultural history by virtue of its use as a research site, teaching site, type locality, reference or benchmark site
- for its potential to yield information contributing to a wider understanding of the history of human occupation of the locality or region
- in demonstrating technical innovation or achievement

Places may include former industrial sites, or archaeological sites that can be important benchmark, research, or reference sites.

GUIDELINES FOR EXCLUSION

A place will generally be excluded if:

- no reliable or verifiable physical, documentary, or historical evidence exists to indicate that physical evidence of investigative potential may be present
- the information the place might yield is likely to be of low or questionable historical importance to the locality or region
- the physical evidence has been so disturbed by subsequent activities that any research potential is compromised.

EXAMPLES (INCLUSION)

Example One: Peel Town Archaeological Site

The site has scientific value as a very early colonial settlement area that has the potential, through archaeological investigation, to reveal evidence of the way of life of some of the earliest settlers in the locality.



Example Two: Canning Dam

The place has scientific value through its demonstration of innovative structural and hydraulic design and is considered a benchmark site in the construction of concrete gravity dams in Western Australia.



3.4 Social value: It is significant through association with a community or cultural group in the locality or region for social, cultural, educational, or spiritual reasons.

OVERVIEW

Places of social value are commonly, but not always, public places that make a positive contribution to the local 'sense of place' and identity. They may be symbolic or landmark places, and may include places of worship, community halls, or schools, as well as privately owned places such as hotels, cinemas, or sporting venues. However, more modest places such as private residences may also be of importance to a particular group within the local community.

INDICATORS

Places demonstrating this value should be:

- highly valued by a community or cultural group for reasons of social, cultural, religious, spiritual, aesthetic, or educational associations.

Places need not be valued by the entire community to be significant. For example, a place may be valued by a community or cultural group based on its associations with a particular group's ethnic identity, religious belief, or profession.

GUIDELINES FOR EXCLUSION

A place will not normally be considered if:

- the associations are not held very strongly or cannot be demonstrated satisfactorily to others
- the social value is historical rather than in the present day.

Care should be taken not to confuse cultural heritage significance with amenity or utility. There must be evidence that the building/ place is valued over and above everyday activities that occur there.

EXAMPLES (INCLUSION)

Example One: CWA Centre, Shoalwater

The Safety Bay CWA Hall was constructed in 1952 through the efforts of local volunteers with funds raised by CWA members. The place remains in use and has social value to local CWA members.



Example Two: Roleystone Theatre

The place is associated with the Roleystone Choral and Dramatic Society, which was formed in 1933 and has used the Roleystone Theatre since that time. The place continues to hold social value for the local community as a long-standing venue for entertainment and social functions.



3.5 Spiritual value: It is significant because it embodies or evokes intangible values and meanings which give it importance in the spiritual identity, or the traditional knowledge, art, and practices of a cultural group.

OVERVIEW

Spiritual value refers to the intangible values and meanings embodied in or evoked by a place which give it importance in the spiritual identity, or the traditional knowledge, art and practices of a cultural group. Spiritual values may also be interdependent on the social values and physical properties of a place.

INDICATORS

Places demonstrating this value should have importance for:

- contributing to the spiritual identity or belief system of a cultural group
- being a repository of knowledge, traditional art or lore related to spiritual practice of a cultural group
- maintaining the spiritual health and wellbeing of a culture or group
- finding expression in cultural practices or human-made structures, or inspire creative works

A place will not normally be considered if:

- the associations are not held very strongly or cannot be demonstrated satisfactorily to others
- the spiritual value is historical rather than in the present day.

EXAMPLE (INCLUSION)

Mosque, Katanning

Constructed in 1980 by the local Islamic community, the place has spiritual value to Islamic migrants in Katanning, many of whom originated from the Christmas and Cocos (Keeling) Islands. In recent times, the congregation has grown to include people from countries such as Afghanistan, Myanmar, the Congo, and China, and illustrates the diversity of the Katanning community.



3.6 Heritage Areas – an extra factor

A Heritage Area will be of significance for the local district if:

- it meets one or more of the values noted above in terms of aesthetic, historic, scientific, social, or spiritual significance; and,
- it demonstrates a unified or cohesive physical form in the public realm with an identifiable aesthetic, historic or social theme associated with a particular period or periods of development.

GUIDELINES FOR INCLUSION

A heritage area should have an overall theme or connecting heritage value that demonstrates a strong unifying character. It should always be established on the basis of a clear statement of significance, (that explains what is significant about an area and why) that describes its key features and elements. The individual components of a heritage area will collectively form a streetscape, townscape, or cultural environment with significant heritage characteristics, which may include architectural style, town planning or urban design excellence, landscape qualities, or strong historic associations.

In some cases, the development of a heritage area may span an extended period and include a variety of building types. In such cases it may be worthwhile to analyse the different phases of growth as part of the assessment, while also demonstrating the ‘unifying thread’ that holds the area together as a meaningful whole.

EXAMPLE (INCLUSION)

Central York Heritage Area - comprises a number of substantial commercial buildings as well as single storey residences along Avon Terrace and the north and west edges of the town centre, that illustrate the development of the town from its early establishment in the 1860’s and 1870’s, through to the gold boom period, the 1930’s and later decades.



GUIDELINES FOR EXCLUSION

Heritage significance needs to be clearly distinguished from the broader concept of urban character, given that all areas or localities demonstrate some form of this. Heritage values can be conserved, diminished, destroyed, or restored, but (unlike other amenity values), cannot be enhanced or replicated. However, Heritage Areas are select areas with special qualities and will generally be quite uncommon.

Further information on identification and adoption of heritage areas, as well as development of local planning policy for heritage areas, is included in separate guidelines.

4 The statement of cultural heritage significance

4.1 Writing a statement of cultural heritage significance

Every assessment document should include a statement of significance, which is a summary of the values that together *best* define the cultural heritage significance of the place. The statement should list the values in descending order of importance, ensuring that the primary contributors to the heritage significance of the place are read first. Not all the associated values need to be included in the statement.

4.2 Determining a level of significance

Typically, the assessment process will be guided by a thematic history of the local district or region, which should identify the historic themes relevant to a particular area. This will enable the identification of a wide variety of places that demonstrate the unique story of the locality, and which in the view of the local government are, or may become, of cultural heritage significance. It is worth noting that not every place which is 'old' is likely to demonstrate values relevant to local significance.

For each place that demonstrates one or more of the above values a level of significance should be determined, giving due regard to the additional qualities of rarity and representativeness.

4.2.1 Rarity - importance in demonstrating uncommon, rare, or endangered aspects of local heritage

OVERVIEW

A place may demonstrate rarity with respect to any of the values (aesthetic, historic, scientific, social, or spiritual). This encompasses places that either are rare from the time of their construction, or subsequently become rare due to the loss of similar places or areas.

INDICATORS

Places demonstrating rarity should:

- provide evidence of a defunct custom, way of life or process
- demonstrate a custom, way of life or process that is in danger of being lost
- demonstrate a building function, design or technique of exceptional interest.

GUIDELINES FOR EXCLUSION

A place would generally not be considered to be rare if:

- it is not rare in the locality
- it appears rare only because research has not been undertaken to determine otherwise

- the analysis of rarity is dependent upon too many qualifiers. (e.g., the only brick house - with a tile roof - in the Federation style - designed by Joe Bloggs)
- its distinguishing features have been degraded or compromised.

EXAMPLE (INCLUSION)

The Bungalow Cottage, Bunbury

The cottage is rare as a residence constructed using Bunbury Basalt, a material that was quarried locally and fashioned into building blocks.



4.2.2 Representative - importance in demonstrating the characteristics of a class of cultural places or environments in the local district.

OVERVIEW

This indicator explores how well a place would stand as a representative of others in its class. The analysis of representativeness provides information that helps to assess the relative merits of a place against its peers. A place may demonstrate representativeness with respect to any of the values.

A place will generally be considered to be representative if it:

- provides a good example of its type
- is representative of a common building or construction type, a particular period or way of life, the work of a particular builder or architect, or an architectural style

To be considered a good representative example, the place should have a high level of authenticity.

GUIDELINES FOR EXCLUSION

A place would generally not be considered to be representative if:

- its characteristics do not clearly typify its class
- the representative qualities have been degraded or lost.

EXAMPLE (INCLUSION)

Marginata Crescent Precinct, Dwellingup



The place is a good representative example of a intact group of government-designed early twentieth century timber workers' cottages that illustrate the provision of government housing for local timber mill employees.

Once the values and the additional qualities of rarity and representativeness have been defined for a place or area, a level of significance should be determined, giving due regard to these. This will result in the place being graded with one of the levels of significance, or classification, identified in Table 1. A place with exceptional significance may demonstrate either a particularly strong response to one value, or a range of responses to several. A place that responds in a minimal way to only a few values would have lower significance.

Table1 – Levels of significance and classification.

Level of Significance to the local area	Classification	Description
Exceptional	Category 1	Essential to the heritage of the locality. Rare or outstanding example.
Considerable	Category 2	Very important to the heritage of the locality.
Some/Moderate	Category 3	Contributes to the heritage of the locality.
Little	Category 4	Has elements or values worth noting for community interest but otherwise makes little contribution.

4.3 A note on integrity and authenticity

Authenticity and Integrity are aspects about the physical evidence of a place that can help understand its cultural significance. They are useful factors to take into consideration in relation to managing change to heritage places and assessing impacts to heritage values. These terms are not, however, defined in the Heritage Act, nor are they used within the Burra Charter.

The Heritage Council defines these terms as follows:

- Integrity - explains the extent to which the fabric is in its original state.
- Authenticity - explains the extent to which the original intention is evident, and the compatibility of current use.

Use levels of high, moderate, and low to describe the degree of integrity/authenticity and explain why.

Condition is another consideration that helps to determine if a place is a good, fine, or excellent example of its type.

5. Creating the place record

The preferred format for recording and storing heritage data is in the inHerit online Historic Heritage Places database. This provides a central resource for heritage information across the State and initiates the mapping of places for inclusion in the State's land information services. For access and further information on administration of local heritage data in inHerit, please contact the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage.

A full list of the fields included in a place record is included in the Guidelines for Local Heritage Surveys. Additional information has been provided for some of these fields below. For further information on completion of a place record, either within inHerit or generally, please contact the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage.

5.1 Place name – standard conventions

The name for a place should be a unique identifier, notwithstanding that some information will be duplicated within the place record. While this may result in place names being longer and more complex, this is of great benefit when browsing through lists and tables of place names.

The place record includes a field to record alternative names for a place. This should include any name by which a place may have been known at any time in its past, or the current name if not indicated in the place name. The following statements should be used to guide determination of a name for any heritage place:

- The name of a place should, where possible, reflect the primary or original reason for its significance.
- For a place with no specific association or name to identify it, for example a simple residence, this will mean incorporating the street address and suburb into the name (e.g., House, 3 Suburban Street, Sampletown).
- Where a place has a distinct name, it will usually still be necessary to note the suburb (e.g., St Mark's Church, Smallplace), unless the name is itself unique in the State (e.g., Big Pointy Mountain).
- If the suburb is already integrated into the name of a place, it is not necessary to repeat it (e.g., Metrocity Town Hall).

- Where there has been a change of use or association, the original use will commonly (but not always), be more related to the significance of the place. Provided that the earlier physical fabric has been retained, a designation of '(fmr)' should be added to the name to indicate this earlier use. For example, a residence that was built for a prominent family but has been converted for office use would be listed as 'Sample Family Residence (fmr), 12 Old Street, Sampletown'.
- In instances where the primary significance does not relate to the original use, the name can reflect a later use. For example, 'Bunbury Women's Club' was formerly a rectory but has greater significance for its current use as a club, with the name reflecting this.
- Where there is little to distinguish between the significance of different uses, the place name would generally derive from the longest association.

5.2 Sites

A site is generally a place that has few visible material remains that relate to its former use and significance. It may be the location of a former industrial site or building, an old settlement, or an historic local event, and the land may have been redeveloped for an alternative use. For a site that has cultural heritage significance, the name should give a clear indication that this will not be found in its original built form. For example:

- If a significant building has been demolished but is still the primary reason for listing a site, it is appropriate to use a place name (e.g., 'St Mark's Church (demolished), Smallplace').
- If the term 'demolished' is not appropriate, but physical traces of the former use have been largely removed, the term 'site of' can be used (e.g., Countrytown Cricket Pitch (site of))
- If the place is listed as a ruin, this should be noted in the name (e.g., Bell Cottage (ruin), Rockingham).
- Where the significance of a place relates to its association with an event, the name should relate to the event and include the term 'site' (e.g., Site of First Town Fair).

5.3 Recognising Aboriginal Names

The inclusion of an Aboriginal name for a place of historic heritage significance may be relevant for a number of different reasons, but in general it would be considered where there is a known Aboriginal name for the site.

Aboriginal names should always be identified in consultation with traditional custodians and used only with their approval.

6. Groups and Precincts

A group consists of two or more places that have a common association and share cultural heritage significance, but with boundaries that may or may not coincide. This could, for example, include a homestead group that includes associated buildings such as stables

and shearing sheds or archaeological sites with a related theme, such as a group of wells, kilns, or quarries. The name should reflect the reason for defining the group and include the term 'Group' (e.g., Art Deco Cinemas Group, Metrocity).

A precinct is a defined area that contains multiple contributory elements with a uniting theme, usually on multiple lots, such as a series of buildings built to provide housing for timber workers, or a railway precinct that includes various structures and elements relating to the function of the railway. The area covered by a precinct should be contiguous. This is likely to result in the inclusion of elements that do not contribute to the significance of the place, and these should be identified as such within the listing. The term 'Precinct' should be included in the name within the LHS.

The term 'Heritage Precinct' is not preferred, i.e., use 'Main Street Precinct' not 'Main Street Heritage Precinct'. The term 'Heritage Area' should be reserved only for a place that has been adopted as such under the local planning scheme.

7. Location

7.1 Address

The address used should be the verified Landgate address, as shown on the tenure data for the place. If there no street address is available, then the location can be identified by reference to Lot on Plan.

Street names should use the correct abbreviation and format as identified in the current Land Tenure Data Dictionary from Landgate. For example, St George's Terrace, Perth, would be St Georges Tce (without an apostrophe, and with the abbreviated road name format).

If the place is not the whole lot, this would be identified in the mapping for the place and be clearly described as a part lot. When providing information to the Heritage Council, the mapping needs to be given in a Shape file, or a clear drawn map where this is not available. The drawn map should have reference to cadastral lots, roads and/or places of interest, so the place can be easily identifiable in spatial context.

Where there is a heritage place that occupies multiple street numbers, the address can be described as, for example: 1-3 New St, New Town. If the place occupies space on multiple streets e.g., a corner, each street address should be noted, with an additional location description noting the area as being on the corner of street A and street B.

Precincts should be defined in a similar way to places that occupy multiple lots. The main difference is that a precinct is usually centred around or along a road. When describing a precinct, the main road can be used, as well as named local roads within the precinct and the LGA name. The boundary should be clearly defined using a map that shows the whole precinct area and the roads contained. An example of a precinct address is: Throssell Street Precinct (between Mungalup Rd and Steere St South).

7.2 Location Description

This field can be used where there is no simple Landgate address, or where the place is known, or has previously been known, by a different address. The location description can also be used to compliment the address because it contains a lot more detail that accurately describes a place spatially.

Examples may include:

Place	Address	Location Description
St Joseph's Convent (fmr)	142-152 Aberdeen St, Albany	
Balladong Farm Group		Cnr Avon Terrace and Parker Road, York
Ascot Residential & Stables Precinct		Bounded by Grandstand Rd, Gt Eastern Hwy, Davis St & Swan River Ascot
Oyster Harbour Fish Trap Site (Albany Fish Traps)		North End of Oyster Harbour, 10km NE of Albany, Albany
Rose Avenue Group	5, 5A, 16-18 Rose Ave Bayswater	

8. Related Documents

The following documents relate to this guideline:

- [Guidelines for Local Heritage Surveys](#) (Heritage Council, revised August 2022)
- [Practice Note – Understanding and assessing cultural significance](#) (Australia ICOMOS, 2013)
- The Burra Charter: The Australia ICOMOS Charter for Places of Cultural Significance, 2013
- Guidelines for heritage areas (in development)
- [Guidelines for establishing a heritage list](#) (Heritage Council, 2021)
- Thematic histories for local government (to be developed)

9. Contacts

Heritage Policy and Practice
Heritage and Property Services Division
Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage

Email: info@dplh.wa.gov.au

Ph: 6551 8002

THE BURRA CHARTER

The Australia ICOMOS Charter for
Places of Cultural Significance 2013



Australia ICOMOS Incorporated
International Council on Monuments and Sites

ICOMOS

ICOMOS (International Council on Monuments and Sites) is a non-governmental professional organisation formed in 1965, with headquarters in Paris. ICOMOS is primarily concerned with the philosophy, terminology, methodology and techniques of cultural heritage conservation. It is closely linked to UNESCO, particularly in its role under the World Heritage Convention 1972 as UNESCO's principal adviser on cultural matters related to World Heritage. The 11,000 members of ICOMOS include architects, town planners, demographers, archaeologists, geographers, historians, conservators, anthropologists, scientists, engineers and heritage administrators. Members in the 103 countries belonging to ICOMOS are formed into National Committees and participate in a range of conservation projects, research work, intercultural exchanges and cooperative activities. ICOMOS also has 27 International Scientific Committees that focus on particular aspects of the conservation field. ICOMOS members meet triennially in a General Assembly.

Australia ICOMOS

The Australian National Committee of ICOMOS (Australia ICOMOS) was formed in 1976. It elects an Executive Committee of 15 members, which is responsible for carrying out national programs and participating in decisions of ICOMOS as an international organisation. It provides expert advice as required by ICOMOS, especially in its relationship with the World Heritage Committee. Australia ICOMOS acts as a national and international link between public authorities, institutions and individuals involved in the study and conservation of all places of cultural significance. Australia ICOMOS members participate in a range of conservation activities including site visits, training, conferences and meetings.

Revision of the Burra Charter

The Burra Charter was first adopted in 1979 at the historic South Australian mining town of Burra. Minor revisions were made in 1981 and 1988, with more substantial changes in 1999.

Following a review this version was adopted by Australia ICOMOS in October 2013.

The review process included replacement of the 1988 Guidelines to the Burra Charter with Practice Notes which are available at: australia.icomos.org

Australia ICOMOS documents are periodically reviewed and we welcome any comments.

Citing the Burra Charter

The full reference is *The Burra Charter: The Australia ICOMOS Charter for Places of Cultural Significance, 2013*. Initial textual references should be in the form of the *Australia ICOMOS Burra Charter, 2013* and later references in the short form (*Burra Charter*).

© Australia ICOMOS Incorporated 2013

The Burra Charter consists of the Preamble, Articles, Explanatory Notes and the flow chart.

This publication may be reproduced, but only in its entirety including the front cover and this page. Formatting must remain unaltered. Parts of the Burra Charter may be quoted with appropriate citing and acknowledgement.

Cover photograph by Ian Stapleton.

Australia ICOMOS Incorporated [ARBN 155 731 025]
Secretariat: c/o Faculty of Arts
Deakin University
Burwood, VIC 3125
Australia

<http://australia.icomos.org/>

ISBN 0 9578528 4 3

The Burra Charter

(The Australia ICOMOS Charter for Places of Cultural Significance, 2013)

Preamble

Considering the International Charter for the Conservation and Restoration of Monuments and Sites (Venice 1964), and the Resolutions of the 5th General Assembly of the International Council on Monuments and Sites (ICOMOS) (Moscow 1978), the Burra Charter was adopted by Australia ICOMOS (the Australian National Committee of ICOMOS) on 19 August 1979 at Burra, South Australia. Revisions were adopted on 23 February 1981, 23 April 1988, 26 November 1999 and 31 October 2013.

The Burra Charter provides guidance for the conservation and management of places of cultural significance (cultural heritage places), and is based on the knowledge and experience of Australia ICOMOS members.

Conservation is an integral part of the management of places of cultural significance and is an ongoing responsibility.

Who is the Charter for?

The Charter sets a standard of practice for those who provide advice, make decisions about, or undertake works to places of cultural significance, including owners, managers and custodians.

Using the Charter

The Charter should be read as a whole. Many articles are interdependent.

The Charter consists of:

- Definitions Article 1
- Conservation Principles Articles 2–13
- Conservation Processes Articles 14–25
- Conservation Practices Articles 26–34
- The Burra Charter Process flow chart.

The key concepts are included in the Conservation Principles section and these are further developed in the Conservation Processes and Conservation Practice sections. The flow chart explains the Burra Charter Process (Article 6) and is an integral part of

the Charter. Explanatory Notes also form part of the Charter.

The Charter is self-contained, but aspects of its use and application are further explained, in a series of Australia ICOMOS Practice Notes, in *The Illustrated Burra Charter*, and in other guiding documents available from the Australia ICOMOS web site: australia.icomos.org.

What places does the Charter apply to?

The Charter can be applied to all types of places of cultural significance including natural, Indigenous and historic places with cultural values.

The standards of other organisations may also be relevant. These include the *Australian Natural Heritage Charter*, *Ask First: a guide to respecting Indigenous heritage places and values* and *Significance 2.0: a guide to assessing the significance of collections*.

National and international charters and other doctrine may be relevant. See australia.icomos.org.

Why conserve?

Places of cultural significance enrich people's lives, often providing a deep and inspirational sense of connection to community and landscape, to the past and to lived experiences. They are historical records, that are important expressions of Australian identity and experience. Places of cultural significance reflect the diversity of our communities, telling us about who we are and the past that has formed us and the Australian landscape. They are irreplaceable and precious.

These places of cultural significance must be conserved for present and future generations in accordance with the principle of inter-generational equity.

The Burra Charter advocates a cautious approach to change: do as much as necessary to care for the place and to make it useable, but otherwise change it as little as possible so that its cultural significance is retained.

Articles

Article 1. Definitions

For the purposes of this Charter:

- 1.1 *Place* means a geographically defined area. It may include elements, objects, spaces and views. Place may have tangible and intangible dimensions.
- 1.2 *Cultural significance* means aesthetic, historic, scientific, social or spiritual value for past, present or future generations.

Cultural significance is embodied in the *place* itself, its *fabric*, *setting*, *use*, *associations*, *meanings*, *records*, *related places* and *related objects*.

Places may have a range of values for different individuals or groups.
- 1.3 *Fabric* means all the physical material of the *place* including elements, fixtures, contents and objects.
- 1.4 *Conservation* means all the processes of looking after a *place* so as to retain its *cultural significance*.
- 1.5 *Maintenance* means the continuous protective care of a *place*, and its *setting*.

Maintenance is to be distinguished from repair which involves *restoration* or *reconstruction*.
- 1.6 *Preservation* means maintaining a *place* in its existing state and retarding deterioration.
- 1.7 *Restoration* means returning a *place* to a known earlier state by removing accretions or by reassembling existing elements without the introduction of new material.
- 1.8 *Reconstruction* means returning a *place* to a known earlier state and is distinguished from *restoration* by the introduction of new material.
- 1.9 *Adaptation* means changing a *place* to suit the existing *use* or a proposed use.
- 1.10 *Use* means the functions of a *place*, including the activities and traditional and customary practices that may occur at the place or are dependent on the place.

Explanatory Notes

Place has a broad scope and includes natural and cultural features. Place can be large or small: for example, a memorial, a tree, an individual building or group of buildings, the location of an historical event, an urban area or town, a cultural landscape, a garden, an industrial plant, a shipwreck, a site with in situ remains, a stone arrangement, a road or travel route, a community meeting place, a site with spiritual or religious connections.

The term cultural significance is synonymous with cultural heritage significance and cultural heritage value.

Cultural significance may change over time and with use.

Understanding of cultural significance may change as a result of new information.

Fabric includes building interiors and sub-surface remains, as well as excavated material.

Natural elements of a place may also constitute fabric. For example the rocks that signify a Dreaming place.

Fabric may define spaces and views and these may be part of the significance of the place.

See also Article 14.

Examples of protective care include:

- maintenance – regular inspection and cleaning of a place, e.g. mowing and pruning in a garden;
- repair involving restoration – returning dislodged or relocated fabric to its original location e.g. loose roof gutters on a building or displaced rocks in a stone bora ring;
- repair involving reconstruction – replacing decayed fabric with new fabric

It is recognised that all places and their elements change over time at varying rates.

New material may include recycled material salvaged from other places. This should not be to the detriment of any place of cultural significance.

Use includes for example cultural practices commonly associated with Indigenous peoples such as ceremonies, hunting and fishing, and fulfillment of traditional obligations. Exercising a right of access may be a use.

Articles

- 1.11 *Compatible use* means a *use* which respects the *cultural significance* of a *place*. Such a use involves no, or minimal, impact on cultural significance.
- 1.12 *Setting* means the immediate and extended environment of a *place* that is part of or contributes to its *cultural significance* and distinctive character.
- 1.13 *Related place* means a *place* that contributes to the *cultural significance* of another place.
- 1.14 *Related object* means an object that contributes to the *cultural significance* of a *place* but is not at the place.
- 1.15 *Associations* mean the connections that exist between people and a *place*.
- 1.16 *Meanings* denote what a *place* signifies, indicates, evokes or expresses to people.
- 1.17 *Interpretation* means all the ways of presenting the *cultural significance* of a *place*.

Conservation Principles

Article 2. Conservation and management

- 2.1 *Places of cultural significance* should be conserved.
- 2.2 The aim of *conservation* is to retain the *cultural significance* of a *place*.
- 2.3 *Conservation* is an integral part of good management of *places of cultural significance*.
- 2.4 *Places of cultural significance* should be safeguarded and not put at risk or left in a vulnerable state.

Article 3. Cautious approach

- 3.1 *Conservation* is based on a respect for the existing *fabric, use, associations* and *meanings*. It requires a cautious approach of changing as much as necessary but as little as possible.
- 3.2 Changes to a *place* should not distort the physical or other evidence it provides, nor be based on conjecture.

Article 4. Knowledge, skills and techniques

- 4.1 *Conservation* should make use of all the knowledge, skills and disciplines which can contribute to the study and care of the *place*.

Explanatory Notes

Setting may include: structures, spaces, land, water and sky; the visual setting including views to and from the place, and along a cultural route; and other sensory aspects of the setting such as smells and sounds. Setting may also include historical and contemporary relationships, such as use and activities, social and spiritual practices, and relationships with other places, both tangible and intangible.

Objects at a place are encompassed by the definition of place, and may or may not contribute to its cultural significance.

Associations may include social or spiritual values and cultural responsibilities for a place.

Meanings generally relate to intangible dimensions such as symbolic qualities and memories.

Interpretation may be a combination of the treatment of the fabric (e.g. maintenance, restoration, reconstruction); the use of and activities at the place; and the use of introduced explanatory material.

The traces of additions, alterations and earlier treatments to the fabric of a place are evidence of its history and uses which may be part of its significance. Conservation action should assist and not impede their understanding.

Articles

4.2 Traditional techniques and materials are preferred for the *conservation* of significant *fabric*. In some circumstances modern techniques and materials which offer substantial conservation benefits may be appropriate.

Article 5. Values

5.1 *Conservation* of a *place* should identify and take into consideration all aspects of cultural and natural significance without unwarranted emphasis on any one value at the expense of others.

5.2 Relative degrees of *cultural significance* may lead to different *conservation* actions at a place.

Article 6. Burra Charter Process

6.1 The *cultural significance* of a *place* and other issues affecting its future are best understood by a sequence of collecting and analysing information before making decisions. Understanding cultural significance comes first, then development of policy and finally management of the place in accordance with the policy. This is the Burra Charter Process.

6.2 Policy for managing a *place* must be based on an understanding of its *cultural significance*.

6.3 Policy development should also include consideration of other factors affecting the future of a *place* such as the owner's needs, resources, external constraints and its physical condition.

6.4 In developing an effective policy, different ways to retain *cultural significance* and address other factors may need to be explored.

6.5 Changes in circumstances, or new information or perspectives, may require reiteration of part or all of the Burra Charter Process.

Article 7. Use

7.1 Where the *use* of a *place* is of *cultural significance* it should be retained.

7.2 A *place* should have a *compatible use*.

Explanatory Notes

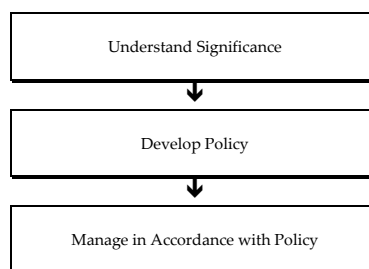
The use of modern materials and techniques must be supported by firm scientific evidence or by a body of experience.

Conservation of places with natural significance is explained in the Australian Natural Heritage Charter. This Charter defines natural significance to mean the importance of ecosystems, biodiversity and geodiversity for their existence value or for present or future generations, in terms of their scientific, social, aesthetic and life-support value.

In some cultures, natural and cultural values are indivisible.

A cautious approach is needed, as understanding of cultural significance may change. This article should not be used to justify actions which do not retain cultural significance.

The Burra Charter Process, or sequence of investigations, decisions and actions, is illustrated below and in more detail in the accompanying flow chart which forms part of the Charter.



Options considered may include a range of uses and changes (e.g. adaptation) to a place.

The policy should identify a use or combination of uses or constraints on uses that retain the cultural significance of the place. New use of a place should involve minimal change to significant fabric and use; should respect associations and meanings; and where appropriate should provide for continuation of activities and practices which contribute to the cultural significance of the place.

Articles

Article 8. Setting

Conservation requires the retention of an appropriate *setting*. This includes retention of the visual and sensory setting, as well as the retention of spiritual and other cultural relationships that contribute to the *cultural significance* of the *place*.

New construction, demolition, intrusions or other changes which would adversely affect the setting or relationships are not appropriate.

Article 9. Location

- 9.1 The physical location of a *place* is part of its *cultural significance*. A building, work or other element of a place should remain in its historical location. Relocation is generally unacceptable unless this is the sole practical means of ensuring its survival.
- 9.2 Some buildings, works or other elements of *places* were designed to be readily removable or already have a history of relocation. Provided such buildings, works or other elements do not have significant links with their present location, removal may be appropriate.
- 9.3 If any building, work or other element is moved, it should be moved to an appropriate location and given an appropriate *use*. Such action should not be to the detriment of any *place* of *cultural significance*.

Article 10. Contents

Contents, fixtures and objects which contribute to the *cultural significance* of a *place* should be retained at that place. Their removal is unacceptable unless it is: the sole means of ensuring their security and *preservation*; on a temporary basis for treatment or exhibition; for cultural reasons; for health and safety; or to protect the place. Such contents, fixtures and objects should be returned where circumstances permit and it is culturally appropriate.

Article 11. Related places and objects

The contribution which *related places* and *related objects* make to the *cultural significance* of the *place* should be retained.

Article 12. Participation

Conservation, *interpretation* and management of a *place* should provide for the participation of people for whom the place has significant *associations* and *meanings*, or who have social, spiritual or other cultural responsibilities for the place.

Article 13. Co-existence of cultural values

Co-existence of cultural values should always be recognised, respected and encouraged. This is especially important in cases where they conflict.

Explanatory Notes

Setting is explained in Article 1.12.

For example, the repatriation (returning) of an object or element to a place may be important to Indigenous cultures, and may be essential to the retention of its cultural significance.

Article 28 covers the circumstances where significant fabric might be disturbed, for example, during archaeological excavation.

Article 33 deals with significant fabric that has been removed from a place.

For some places, conflicting cultural values may affect policy development and management decisions. In Article 13, the term cultural values refers to those beliefs which are important to a cultural group, including but not limited to political, religious, spiritual and moral beliefs. This is broader than values associated with cultural significance.

Conservation Processes

Article 14. Conservation processes

Conservation may, according to circumstance, include the processes of: retention or reintroduction of a *use*; retention of *associations* and *meanings*; *maintenance*, *preservation*, *restoration*, *reconstruction*, *adaptation* and *interpretation*; and will commonly include a combination of more than one of these. Conservation may also include retention of the contribution that *related places* and *related objects* make to the *cultural significance* of a *place*.

Article 15. Change

15.1 Change may be necessary to retain *cultural significance*, but is undesirable where it reduces cultural significance. The amount of change to a *place* and its *use* should be guided by the *cultural significance* of the place and its appropriate *interpretation*.

15.2 Changes which reduce *cultural significance* should be reversible, and be reversed when circumstances permit.

15.3 Demolition of significant *fabric* of a *place* is generally not acceptable. However, in some cases minor demolition may be appropriate as part of *conservation*. Removed significant fabric should be reinstated when circumstances permit.

15.4 The contributions of all aspects of *cultural significance* of a *place* should be respected. If a place includes *fabric*, *uses*, *associations* or *meanings* of different periods, or different aspects of cultural significance, emphasising or interpreting one period or aspect at the expense of another can only be justified when what is left out, removed or diminished is of slight cultural significance and that which is emphasised or interpreted is of much greater cultural significance.

Article 16. Maintenance

Maintenance is fundamental to *conservation*. Maintenance should be undertaken where *fabric* is of *cultural significance* and its maintenance is necessary to retain that *cultural significance*.

Article 17. Preservation

Preservation is appropriate where the existing *fabric* or its condition constitutes evidence of *cultural significance*, or where insufficient evidence is available to allow other *conservation* processes to be carried out.

Conservation normally seeks to slow deterioration unless the significance of the place dictates otherwise. There may be circumstances where no action is required to achieve conservation.

When change is being considered, including for a temporary use, a range of options should be explored to seek the option which minimises any reduction to its cultural significance.

It may be appropriate to change a place where this reflects a change in cultural meanings or practices at the place, but the significance of the place should always be respected.

Reversible changes should be considered temporary. Non-reversible change should only be used as a last resort and should not prevent future conservation action.

Maintaining a place may be important to the fulfilment of traditional laws and customs in some Indigenous communities and other cultural groups.

Preservation protects fabric without obscuring evidence of its construction and use. The process should always be applied:

- where the evidence of the fabric is of such significance that it should not be altered; or
- where insufficient investigation has been carried out to permit policy decisions to be taken in accord with Articles 26 to 28.

New work (e.g. stabilisation) may be carried out in association with preservation when its purpose is the physical protection of the fabric and when it is consistent with Article 22.

Articles

Article 18. Restoration and reconstruction

Restoration and *reconstruction* should reveal culturally significant aspects of the *place*.

Article 19. Restoration

Restoration is appropriate only if there is sufficient evidence of an earlier state of the *fabric*.

Article 20. Reconstruction

20.1 *Reconstruction* is appropriate only where a *place* is incomplete through damage or alteration, and only where there is sufficient evidence to reproduce an earlier state of the *fabric*. In some cases, reconstruction may also be appropriate as part of a *use* or practice that retains the *cultural significance* of the place.

20.2 *Reconstruction* should be identifiable on close inspection or through additional *interpretation*.

Article 21. Adaptation

21.1 *Adaptation* is acceptable only where the adaptation has minimal impact on the *cultural significance* of the *place*.

21.2 *Adaptation* should involve minimal change to significant *fabric*, achieved only after considering alternatives.

Article 22. New work

22.1 New work such as additions or other changes to the *place* may be acceptable where it respects and does not distort or obscure the *cultural significance* of the place, or detract from its *interpretation* and appreciation.

22.2 New work should be readily identifiable as such, but must respect and have minimal impact on the *cultural significance* of the *place*.

Article 23. Retaining or reintroducing use

Retaining, modifying or reintroducing a significant *use* may be appropriate and preferred forms of *conservation*.

Article 24. Retaining associations and meanings

24.1 Significant *associations* between people and a *place* should be respected, retained and not obscured. Opportunities for the *interpretation*, commemoration and celebration of these associations should be investigated and implemented.

24.2 Significant *meanings*, including spiritual values, of a *place* should be respected. Opportunities for the continuation or revival of these meanings should be investigated and implemented.

Explanatory Notes

Places with social or spiritual value may warrant reconstruction, even though very little may remain (e.g. only building footings or tree stumps following fire, flood or storm). The requirement for sufficient evidence to reproduce an earlier state still applies.

Adaptation may involve additions to the place, the introduction of new services, or a new use, or changes to safeguard the place. Adaptation of a place for a new use is often referred to as 'adaptive re-use' and should be consistent with Article 7.2.

New work should respect the significance of a place through consideration of its siting, bulk, form, scale, character, colour, texture and material. Imitation should generally be avoided.

New work should be consistent with Articles 3, 5, 8, 15, 21 and 22.1.

These may require changes to significant fabric but they should be minimised. In some cases, continuing a significant use, activity or practice may involve substantial new work.

For many places associations will be linked to aspects of use, including activities and practices.

Some associations and meanings may not be apparent and will require research.

Articles

Article 25. Interpretation

The *cultural significance* of many *places* is not readily apparent, and should be explained by *interpretation*. Interpretation should enhance understanding and engagement, and be culturally appropriate.

Conservation Practice

Article 26. Applying the Burra Charter Process

- 26.1 Work on a *place* should be preceded by studies to understand the place which should include analysis of physical, documentary, oral and other evidence, drawing on appropriate knowledge, skills and disciplines.
- 26.2 Written statements of *cultural significance* and policy for the *place* should be prepared, justified and accompanied by supporting evidence. The statements of significance and policy should be incorporated into a management plan for the place.
- 26.3 Groups and individuals with *associations* with the *place* as well as those involved in its management should be provided with opportunities to contribute to and participate in identifying and understanding the *cultural significance* of the place. Where appropriate they should also have opportunities to participate in its *conservation* and management.
- 26.4 Statements of *cultural significance* and policy for the *place* should be periodically reviewed, and actions and their consequences monitored to ensure continuing appropriateness and effectiveness.

Article 27. Managing change

- 27.1 The impact of proposed changes, including incremental changes, on the *cultural significance* of a *place* should be assessed with reference to the statement of significance and the policy for managing the place. It may be necessary to modify proposed changes to better retain cultural significance.
- 27.2 Existing *fabric*, *use*, *associations* and *meanings* should be adequately recorded before and after any changes are made to the *place*.

Article 28. Disturbance of fabric

- 28.1 Disturbance of significant *fabric* for study, or to obtain evidence, should be minimised. Study of a *place* by any disturbance of the fabric, including archaeological excavation, should only be undertaken to provide data essential for decisions on the *conservation* of the place, or to obtain important evidence about to be lost or made inaccessible.

Explanatory Notes

In some circumstances any form of interpretation may be culturally inappropriate.

The results of studies should be kept up to date, regularly reviewed and revised as necessary.

Policy should address all relevant issues, e.g. use, interpretation, management and change.

A management plan is a useful document for recording the Burra Charter Process, i.e. the steps in planning for and managing a place of cultural significance (Article 6.1 and flow chart). Such plans are often called conservation management plans and sometimes have other names.

The management plan may deal with other matters related to the management of the place.

Monitor actions taken in case there are also unintended consequences.

Articles

28.2 Investigation of a *place* which requires disturbance of the *fabric*, apart from that necessary to make decisions, may be appropriate provided that it is consistent with the policy for the place. Such investigation should be based on important research questions which have potential to substantially add to knowledge, which cannot be answered in other ways and which minimises disturbance of significant fabric.

Article 29. Responsibility

The organisations and individuals responsible for management and decisions should be named and specific responsibility taken for each decision.

Article 30. Direction, supervision and implementation

Competent direction and supervision should be maintained at all stages, and any changes should be implemented by people with appropriate knowledge and skills.

Article 31. Keeping a log

New evidence may come to light while implementing policy or a plan for a *place*. Other factors may arise and require new decisions. A log of new evidence and additional decisions should be kept.

Article 32. Records

32.1 The records associated with the *conservation* of a *place* should be placed in a permanent archive and made publicly available, subject to requirements of security and privacy, and where this is culturally appropriate.

32.2 Records about the history of a *place* should be protected and made publicly available, subject to requirements of security and privacy, and where this is culturally appropriate.

Article 33. Removed fabric

Significant *fabric* which has been removed from a *place* including contents, fixtures and objects, should be catalogued, and protected in accordance with its *cultural significance*.

Where possible and culturally appropriate, removed significant fabric including contents, fixtures and objects, should be kept at the place.

Article 34. Resources

Adequate resources should be provided for *conservation*.

Words in italics are defined in Article 1.

Explanatory Notes

New decisions should respect and have minimal impact on the cultural significance of the place.

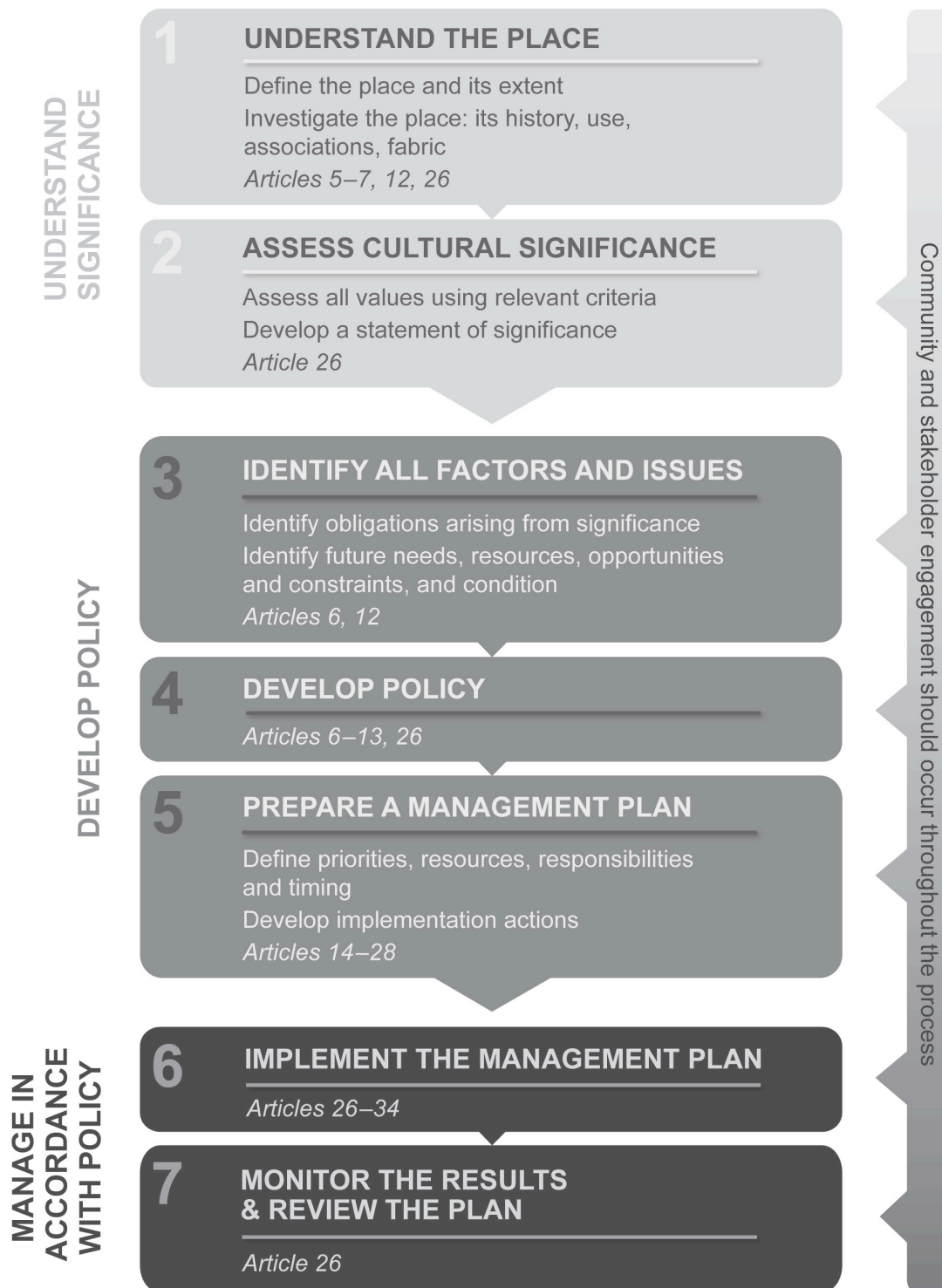
The best conservation often involves the least work and can be inexpensive.

The Burra Charter Process

Steps in planning for and managing a place of cultural significance

The Burra Charter should be read as a whole.

Key articles relevant to each step are shown in the boxes. Article 6 summarises the Burra Charter Process.





Shire of
Perenjori
Embrace Opportunity

Shire of Perenjori – Ordinary Meeting of Council

ATTACHMENT 13.2

LETTER OF SUB-LEASE REQUEST

Thursday 23rd January 2023

Perenjori CRC Committee
PO Box 98
Perenjori, 6620, WA

10th February 2023

To Council,

Re: Request approval to sub lease the venue known as The Wheatbean Café.

I am putting this request in on behalf of the Committee of the Perenjori Community Resource Centre.

Since the opening of the Wheatbean Café in July 2016 it has proven to be a valuable business in our small community providing a place for people to meet and enjoy a coffee, bite to eat and most importantly a place for socialising which is such a vital part of the people's life's in rural towns.

Over the past 12 months we have been finding it hard to staff the café to a level required to run it efficiently. At our committee meeting on Thursday 9th February we discussed the possibility of leasing the Café to an individual or organization that would run it as their own business. To be able to start this process we need permission from the Council to allow the Perenjori CRC to sub lease the space in the premises of 4 Fowler St Perenjori known as The Wheatbean Café.

If we gain approval for this, then we would undertake advice from a professional organisation to ensure we are aware of all of the legalities that will be required to complete this process in a manner that will protect all parties involved.

The applicants would require a business plan and go through a interview process with the Committee of the CRC before being considered for this opportunity.

Thank you for the time you have taken to consider this request. We have not considered this lightly and feel it will be the best outcome for the community moving forward.

Regards

Ally Bryant
Chairperson
Perenjori CRC



Shire of
Perenjori
Embrace Opportunity

Shire of Perenjori – Ordinary Meeting of Council

ATTACHMENT 13.3

CORRESPONDENCE – ROBIN SPENCER,
PERENJORI ARTS & CRAFTS

Thursday 23rd January 2023

Shire of Perenjori
PO Box 22
Perenjori WA 6620

Dear Councillors

re Hire of Latham Community Centre

I am writing on behalf of the West Coast Wags (WCW), a motorhome chapter of Campervan and Motorhome Club of Australia (CMCA).

We wish to hire the Latham Community Centre for our monthly meeting May 18-22 - with access requested to the Centre Fri -Sun (so May 19- 21). This would involve **hire fees for 3 days**.

We are a small chapter, with approximately 10- 15 rigs attending our weekend events. We try to support small communities whenever possible. As our membership base ranges from Busselton through Perth to Moora and Three Springs we try to visit a range of locations.

On enquiry, as to the availability of Latham's Community Hall, we believe it is available for us to use as we like to have ablutions, a 'meeting' area and kitchen facilities.

- We are prepared to hire the facility for the three days but ask is it possible to have the charges reduced considering we are such a small group wishing to support your shire?
- We are accepting of the need for a bond but do think the **total** charges are rather excessive, especially as they are requested at the time of booking. As we endeavour to book ahead this is rather onerous- especially when no other facility we have booked expect full payment so far ahead. Bond-yes (the occasional time it is requested) but not other hire fees.
- Your booking form is very unfriendly. The first question I was asked when showing it to a committee member was ' Do they really want us to go there?' The general feeling was 'Why go there?'

Thank you for considering our request and taking note of our suggestion to update the booking procedures.

Yours sincerely
Leanne Aitken
WCW Event Coordinator
A Chapter of CMCA



Shire of
Perenjori
Embrace Opportunity

Shire of Perenjori – Ordinary Meeting of Council

ATTACHMENT 14.1(a)

PERENJORI 05-G2022.5

Thursday 23rd January 2023

CLIENT_CODE : LG
VALUATION_TYPE : GRV
EFFECTIVE_TO_DATE : 23/12/2022
ALL_LGS : N
REGION : 13
AUTO_IND : Y
OFFICIAL_SCHEDULE_IND : Y

GRV Schedules for PERENJORI

Changes From: 26/11/2022 To 23/12/2022

Schd No.: G2022/5

BUNJIL

VEN	Reason	Amend ID	Prev Date	Prev GRV	Date in Force	GRV
1-190-777			01/08/2020	\$6,032	30/06/2022	\$0 NVA

Rationale:

Address L1 MULLEWA RD

Classification HOUSE

BUNJIL 6623

Permit no

Use: R

No. of Subs: 0

ESL Category:

A GRV no longer applies to this VEN from 30/06/2022

DELETED: XREF to VENS 1178711,1178712,782361 at 30/06/2022

Land Id	Area (m2)	Land PIN	Cert.Title
1P154343	989	572614	1646/986
2P154343	1,012	572613	1646/987
3P154343	1,012	572612	1646/988

VEN	Reason	Amend ID	Prev Date	Prev GRV	Date in Force	GRV
1-178-711	NOW SEPARATELY VALUED	L/G			01/07/2022	\$50

Rationale:

Address L1 MULLEWA RD

Classification VACANT LAND

BUNJIL 6623

Permit no

Use: V

No. of Subs: 0

ESL Category: 5

This VEN replaces VENS 1190777 at 01/07/2022

Land Id	Area (m2)	Land PIN	Cert.Title
1P154343	989	572614	1646/986

VEN	Reason	Amend ID	Prev Date	Prev GRV	Date in Force	GRV
1-178-712	NOW SEPARATELY VALUED	L/G			01/07/2022	\$50

Rationale:

Address L3 MULLEWA RD

Classification VACANT LAND

BUNJIL 6623

Permit no

Use: V

No. of Subs: 0

ESL Category: 5

This VEN replaces VENS 1190777 at 01/07/2022

Land Id	Area (m2)	Land PIN	Cert.Title
3P154343	1,012	572612	1646/988

VEN	Reason	Amend ID	Prev Date	Prev GRV	Date in Force	GRV
782-361	NOW SEPARATELY VALUED	L/G			01/07/2022	\$50

Rationale:

Address 587 OLD PERTH RD

Classification HOUSE

BUNJIL 6623

Permit no

Use: V

No. of Subs: 0

ESL Category: 5

This VEN replaces VENS 1190777 at 01/07/2022

Land Id	Area (m2)	Land PIN	Cert.Title
2P154343	1,012	572613	1646/987

LGA	Values	\$ values	Land Ids	VENs	Subs Deleted	VENs
	4	150	6	4	0	1

*** End of Report ***



Shire of
Perenjori
Embrace Opportunity

Shire of Perenjori – Ordinary Meeting of Council

ATTACHMENT 14.1(b)

A354 Landgate ruling on Separate Valuation

Thursday 23rd January 2023

Louise Sequerah

Subject: FW: ICR2322191 - ADM0260 - RE: VEN 1-190-777 - Query on schedule G2022/5 CRM:02180108

SynergySoft: ICR2322191 - ADM0260 - A354

From: Interims Metro <InterimsMetroSouth@landgate.wa.gov.au>

Sent: Wednesday, 11 January 2023 4:08 PM

To: Louise Sequerah <ro@perenjori.wa.gov.au>

Subject: ICR2322191 - ADM0260 - RE: VEN 1-190-777 - Query on schedule G2022/5 CRM:02180108

Good afternoon Louise

With regard to your query requesting group rating for the below 3 lots unfortunately now that the lots are all vacant land they do not meet the requirements required to group the lots.

Our policy states that for land to be valued as a single parcel **all** of the following conditions are to be met:

- a. The lots are contiguous and in common ownership
- b. The lots are used together as one and would normally be expected to sell as a single parcel
- c. The current conjoint usage is likely to continue into the foreseeable future.

Given the lots are now vacant land there is no restriction on them being sold individually and there are no improvements on site that indicate they are used for one purpose, so therefore in this case we are unable to group these lots.

I trust this information is helpful, however, if you require any further details please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best regards.

Sara Rose, CPV, MAPI | Manager Rating and Taxing

Valuation Services

Landgate

1 Midland Square, Midland WA 6056

t +61 (0) 8 9273 9084

w landgate.wa.gov.au

Landgate respectfully acknowledges the traditional owners of country throughout Western Australia and pays its respects to Elders past, present and emerging.

Please consider the environment before printing this email.



----- Original Message -----

From: LOUISE SEQUERAH <ro@perenjori.wa.gov.au>;
Received: Mon Jan 09 2023 10:16:11 GMT+0800 (Australian Western Standard Time)
To: <interimsmetrosouth@landgate.wa.gov.au>;
Subject: VEN 1-190-777 - Query on schedule G2022/5

Good Morning

Can you please explain why VEN 1-190-777 has been separately valued into three lots in schedule G2022/5?

I did request that this VEN be revalued as vacant land as the buildings were demolished, but I do not want it separately valued. By separately valuing it I will need to apply 3 minimum levies on the lots which will be more than what the rates were as a developed property.

Regards

Louise Sequerah
Rates Officer

Tel: 0400 201 156

*We acknowledge the Badimia people as the Traditional Owners and Custodians of the lands on which we live and work.
We also pay our respects to Elders past, present and future.*

56 Fowler Street
PO Box 22, Perenjori WA 6620
Ph. (08) 9973 0100
ABN 68 267 899 822



Shire of
Perenjori  
Embrace Opportunity



The Shire of Perenjori accepts no liability for the content of this email, or for the consequences of any actions taken on the basis of the information provided unless that information is subsequently confirmed in writing. Any views or opinions presented in this email are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the company.



Shire of
Perenjori
Embrace Opportunity

Shire of Perenjori – Ordinary Meeting of Council

ATTACHMENT 14.2

RECALCITRANT RATES DEBTORS – AS AT 2023-
01-31

Thursday 23rd January 2023

**Recalcitrant Rates Debtors
As at 31 January 2023**

Assess	Property Address	3rd Previous	2nd Previous	Previous	Current	Total	Comments
		Year & greater	Year	Year	Year		
A15005	LOT 160 ENGLAND CRESCENT	3,110.38	655.16	694.51	1,981.64	6,441.69	Bankrupt estate. Have obtained a valuation of land. Based on this it, 3-year rule to take possession of land appears to be most cost effective option. Seeking advice from AMPAC Debt Recovery Agents.
A15006	LOT 161 ENGLAND CRESCENT	8,878.77	3,942.89	4,212.29	5,585.11	22,619.06	Deregistered company. Have obtained a valuation of land. Based on this it, 3-year rule to take possession of land appears to be most cost effective option. Seeking advice from AMPAC Debt Recovery Agents.
A534	18 HESFORD STREET			405.31	495.46	900.77	Ratepayer has a habit of only paying when prompted by Rates Officer. When paying he generally will pay \$100 each payment. Email sent to ratepayer on 3/2/23
		11,989.15	4,598.05	5,312.11	8,062.21	29,961.52	



Shire of
Perenjori
Embrace Opportunity

Shire of Perenjori – Ordinary Meeting of Council

ATTACHMENT 14.3

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ORDINARY ELECTION:
2023

Thursday 23rd January 2023

LGE 028

Mr Paul Anderson
Chief Executive Officer
Shire of Perenjori
PO Box 22
PERENJORI WA 6620

Dear Mr Anderson

Local Government Ordinary Election: 2023

The next local government ordinary elections are being held on 21 October 2023. While this is still some distance in the future, I have enclosed an estimate for your next ordinary election to assist in your 2023/2024 budget preparations.

The estimated cost for the 2023 election if conducted as a postal ballot is \$14,000 inc GST, which has been based on the following assumptions:

- 300 electors
- response rate of approximately 60%
- 4 vacancies
- count to be conducted at the offices of the Shire of Perenjori
- appointment of a local Returning Officer
- regular Australia Post delivery service to apply for the lodgement of the election packages.

An additional amount of \$75 will be incurred if your Council decides to opt for the Australia Post Priority Service for the lodgement of election packages.

The Commission is required by the *Local Government Act* to conduct local government elections on a full cost recovery basis and you should note that this is an estimate only and may vary depending on a range of factors.

Costs not incorporated in this estimate include:

- any legal expenses other than those that are determined to be borne by the Western Australian Electoral Commission incurred as part of an invalidity complaint lodged with the Court of Disputed Returns
- the cost of any casual staff to assist the Returning Officer on election day or night
- any unanticipated costs arising from public health requirements for the COVID-19 pandemic.

As you are aware, the Government is currently considering reforms to the *Local Government Act 1995*, which include how elections are to be conducted. In order to assist with your local government's budget planning, we have included, to the best of our knowledge, costs that will arise from the changes proposed in legislation. For example, if under the amendments your local government will be required to conduct a mayoral/presidential election this has been included.

Some local governments may also note an increase in costs from their 2021 ordinary costs. These include increases arising from inflation in recent years affecting salaries for Returning Officers and other staff, printing and packaging costs as well as the increase in postage announced by Australia Post. Additional costs from the Commission have been included arising from improved processing procedures and additional resources to supplement the Commission's education, complaints management, investigation and legal efforts.

In order for the Commission to be responsible for the conduct of your election, the first step required by the *Local Government Act 1995* is my written agreement to undertake the election.

As such, you may take this letter as my agreement to be responsible for the conduct of the ordinary elections in 2023 for the Shire of Perenjori in accordance with section 4.20(4) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, together with any other elections or polls that may also be required. My agreement is subject to the proviso that the Shire of Perenjori also wishes to have the election undertaken by the Western Australian Electoral Commission as a postal election.

In order to achieve this, your council would need to pass the following two motions by absolute majority:

- Declare, in accordance with section 4.20(4) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, the Electoral Commissioner to be responsible for the conduct of the 2023 ordinary elections together with any other elections or polls which may be required
- Decide, in accordance with section 4.61(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* that the method of conducting the election will be as a postal election.

It would be greatly appreciated if this item was considered at your March council meeting, to enable the Commission to have sufficient time to work with you to effectively conduct the election.

I look forward to conducting this election for the Shire of Perenjori in anticipation of an affirmative vote by Council. If you have any further queries please contact Shani Wood Director, Election Operations on 9214 0400.

Yours sincerely



Robert Kennedy
ELECTORAL COMMISSIONER

9 February 2023



Shire of
Perenjori
Embrace Opportunity

Shire of Perenjori – Ordinary Meeting of Council

ATTACHMENT 14.4

DRAFTED UPDATED LEASE AGREEMENT

Thursday 23rd January 2023

Dated 2023

SHIRE OF PERENJORI
and
REGIONAL EARLY EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT INC
LEASE

CONTENTS

Table of Contents

CONTENTS	2
LEASE.....	1
REGIONAL EARLY EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT INC.....	1
of 6 William Kennedy Way Narrogin Western Australia 6312 ("the Lessee")	1
RECITALS.....	1
OPERATIVE PROVISIONS	1
1.2 Interpretation	2
2. LEASE.....	14
2.2 Term.....	14
2.3 Rent.....	14
3. OBLIGATIONS	14
3.1 Rates and taxes	14
3.2 Cleaning	14
3.3 Make good damage.....	14
3.4 Entry by Lessor to view and to repair.....	15
3.5 Abatement of nuisances.....	15
3.6 Pests.....	15
3.7 No living in premises	15
3.8 Defacing.....	15
3.9 Rubbish	16
3.10 Disorderly Behaviour.....	16
3.11 Compliance with written laws	16
3.12 Permitted Purpose.....	16
3.13 Insurances	16
3.14 (1) Public risk.....	16
3.14(2) Fittings and chattels	17
3.14 Evidence of insurance cover	17
3.15 Not to void insurances	17
3.16 Compliance with insurance regulations.....	17
3.17 Indemnity	17
3.18 Alterations and improvements	17
3.19 Notice of defects	18
3.20 No security	18
3.21 Assignment or subletting.....	18
3.22 Lessee to make good.....	18
3.23 No registration or caveat	19
3.24 Interest on arrears	19
3.25 Vandalism	19
3.26 Storage of dangerous materials.....	19
4. QUIET POSSESSION	19
5. MUTUAL AGREEMENTS	19
5.1 Default.....	19
5.2 Lessor's powers	20
5.3 Destruction of the Premises	21
5.4 Entry by Lessor	21
5.5 Works by Lessor	21
5.6 Holding over	22
5.7 No waiver.....	22
5.8 No warranty.....	22
5.9 Lessor's right to install services	23
5.10 Execution of works by Lessor.....	23
5.11 Notices.....	23
6. ESSENTIAL TERMS	24
7. GST.....	24
SCHEDULE 1	25
SCHEDULE 2 SPECIAL CONDITIONS.....	26
THE COMMON SEAL of SHIRE OF PERENJORI).....	29

LEASE

This Lease dated 2023

PARTIES SHIRE OF PERENJORI of 56 Fowler Street, Perenjori, Western Australia 6620 ("**the Lessor**")

and

REGIONAL EARLY EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT INC
of 6 William Kennedy Way Narrogin Western Australia 6312 ("**the Lessee**")

RECITALS

- A. The Lessor has the Lessor's Interest in the Land.
- B. The Lessor has agreed to lease the Premises to the Lessee on and subject to the terms and conditions of this Lease.

OPERATIVE PROVISIONS

1. INTERPRETATION

1.1 Definitions

In this Lease, unless the contrary intention appears:

"Building" means the building or buildings and all other fixed improvements erected on the Land and includes any additions or alterations;

"Commencement Date" means the commencement date of the Term specified in Item 3 of Schedule I;

"Land" means the land described in Item 2 of Schedule I;

"Lessee" if only one Lessee is a party means the Lessee and the executors, administrators and permitted assignees of the Lessee and if there are two or more Lessee parties means the Lessees and each of them and each of their executors, administrators and permitted assigns and if the Lessee or any of the Lessees is a corporation includes the successors and permitted assigns of the Lessee;

"Lessee's Covenants" means the covenants, terms and conditions expressed or implied in this Lease and on the part of the Lessee to be performed and observed;

"Lessor" if only one Lessor is a party means the Lessor and the executors, administrators and assigns of the Lessor and if there are two or more Lessors parties hereto means the Lessors and each of them and each of their executors, administrators and assigns and if the Lessor or any of the Lessors is a corporation includes the corporation and its successors and assigns;

"Lessor's Interest" means the Lessor's interest in the Land which interest is described in Item 2 of Schedule 1;

"Permitted Purpose" means the purpose specified in Item 6 of Schedule 1;

"Premises" means the premises described in Item 2 of Schedule 1 including all the Lessor's fixtures and appurtenances;

"Rate of Interest" means the general maximum rate of interest charged from time to time by the Lessor on outstanding rates;

"Rent" means the Rent payable by the Lessee pursuant to this Lease;

"Term" means the term of this Lease as specified in Item 3 of Schedule 1 commencing on the Commencement Date and any shorter period in the event of the early determination of the Term.

1.2 Interpretation

In this Agreement, unless the contrary intention appears:

- (a) words suggesting the singular include the plural and vice versa;
- (b) words suggesting any gender include any other gender;
- (c) reference to a person include a company, corporation, and unincorporated or incorporated association or statutory authority;
- (d) references to clauses, paragraphs, subparagraphs and Schedules are to clauses, paragraphs, and subparagraphs of, and schedules to, this Agreement as amended from time to time in accordance with the terms of this Agreement;
- (e) headings used for clauses, paragraphs, subparagraphs, Schedules and the table of contents are for ease of reference only and will not affect the interpretation of this Agreement;
- (t) references to laws include any modification or re-enactment of those laws, or any legislative provisions substituted for those laws, and all orders, local laws, planning schemes, by-laws, regulations and other statutory instruments issued under those laws;
- (g) where the words "includes" or "including" are used, they are to be taken to be followed by the words "without limitation", unless the contrary intention appears;
- (h) a reference to any body is:
 - (i) if that body is replaced by another organisation, deemed to refer to that organisation; and

- (ii) if that body ceases to exist, deemed to refer to the organisation which most nearly or substantially serves the same purposes or objects as that body;and

- (i) all dollar amounts specified in this Agreement are in Australian dollars.

2. LEASE

2.1 Lease

The Lessor grants a lease to the Lessee and the Lessee takes a lease of the Premises on and subject to the terms of this Lease.

2.2 Term

The Premises are to be held by the Lessee as tenant for the Term commencing on the Commencement Date and expiring on the expiry date specified in Item 3 of Schedule 1.

2.3 Rent

- (1) The Lessee must pay to the Lessor for the first and each subsequent year of the Term, the Rent specified in Item 4 of Schedule 1.
- (2) The Rent is payable in the manner set out in Item 5 of Schedule 1.

3. OBLIGATIONS

3.1 Rates and taxes

The Lessor must punctually pay all rates, assessments, levies or taxes levied or assessed or to be levied or assessed by the Commonwealth, the State, the local government, any water supply authority, any sewerage authority or by any other authority whether statutory, governmental, or otherwise which:

- (a) are at any time during the Term or any holding over to any extent charged on the Premises or on the Lessor in respect of the Premises or both;or
- (b) arise out of or by reason of the method or kind of business carried on by the Lessee.

3.2 Cleaning

The Lessee must keep and maintain the Premises well cleansed and drained in good sanitary condition and properly disinfected, free from rubbish, refuse and disused material of any kind and the Lessee must observe, perform, discharge, execute and take such sanitary measures and precautions and subject to clause 3.21, construct such works and make such amendments, alterations and additions to the Premises at any time as are during the Term be required by or under any written law.

3.3 Make good damage

At the Lessee's own expense from time to time the Lessee must make good any breakage, defect or damage to the Premises or any adjoining premises or facilities or

any other property caused by want of care, misuse or abuse on the part of the Lessee or the Lessee's employees, agents, contractors, invitees, licensees, sub-tenants, or other persons claiming through or under the Lessee or otherwise occasioned by any breach or default of the Lessee under this Lease.

3.4 Entry by Lessor to view and to repair

- (1) The Lessee must permit the Lessor, the Lessor's architects, agents and contractors at all reasonable times to enter into and upon the Premises in order to view and examine the state of repair, order and condition and to leave upon the Premises notice of any lack of repair, order, condition, neglect or defect for which the Lessee is liable and requiring the Lessee to make good the same within the time specified in the notice and the Lessee must make good the same in accordance with the notice to the satisfaction of the Lessor.
- (2) The Lessee must permit the Lessor, the Lessor's agents and contractors at all reasonable times and, in the case of emergency, at any time to enter into and remain upon the Premises with all necessary plant, equipment and materials to carry out any works or make any repairs or alterations or additions to the Premises provided that the Lessor will not cause unnecessary interference with the use of the Premises by the Lessee.

3.5 Abatement of nuisances

- (1) The Lessee must not do or omit to do any act matter or thing which may be or be deemed to be a nuisance within the meaning of any Act or under any planning scheme, local law or regulation applicable to the Premises or the use or occupation of the Premises by the Lessee and the Lessee must immediately abate any such nuisance or alleged nuisance.
- (2) The Lessee must ensure that the Premises are not used in any manner which may be or become a nuisance, disturbance or annoyance to the quiet and comfort of any occupier of any premises in the vicinity of the Premises and on being required to do so by the Lessor or any employee or agent of the Lessor the Lessee must immediately abate the nuisance, disturbance or annoyance.

3.6 Pests

The Lessee must keep the Premises free of ants, cockroaches, termites, rodents, pests and vermin.

3.7 No living in premises

The Lessee must not use or permit the use of any part of the Premises for living or sleeping for any unlawful purpose.

3.8 Defacing

The Lessee must not mark, paint, drill, write on or in any way deface any wall, ceiling, floor, wood, stone or ironwork of the Premises unless permitted by the Lessor.

3.9 Rubbish

The Lessee must not permit any rubbish or garbage to accumulate on the Premises unless confined in suitable containers which are located so as not to be visible to members of the public.

3.10 Disorderly Behaviour

The Lessee must prevent disorderly behaviour and indecent language at the Premises.

3.11 Compliance with written laws

The Lessee must comply with, carry out and perform the requirements of any Act, ordinance, town planning scheme, local law, regulation or written law or of any notice, requisition or order under a written law applicable to the Premises or the use or occupation of the Premises.

3.12 Permitted Purpose

The Lessee must use the Premises only for the Permitted Purpose or for any other purpose first approved in writing by the Lessor.

3.13 Insurances

The Lessee must, at the Lessee's expense, effect and keep current, with an insurance company approved by the Lessor the following insurances in relation to the Premises:

3.14 (1) Public risk

- (a) A policy covering public risk which will:
 - (i) be in the name of the Lessee, and provide for a minimum cover of ten million dollars (\$10,000,000.00) for each accident, claim or event or such higher amount as the Lessor specifies; and extend to cover any liability for the death of, or injury to, any person or damage to any person's property sustained when such person is using or entering or near any entrance, passage, stairway, display or display window to into or of the Premises, or sustains the injury or damage as a result of an act or omission of the Lessee, its agent, licensee, employee or representative operating a business on or from the Premises, or sustains the injury or damage as a result of consuming food or drink supplied on or from the Premises or as a result of goods sold on or from the Premises; and
 - (ii) require the insurance company and the Lessee to give the Lessor at least 30 days written notice before either cancellation of the policy or a reduction in its level or extent of cover; and
 - (iii) contain a clause which provides that any claims made by any of the insured parties against any other will be treated as though the claimant were not an insured party and in such instances provide that the insurance company waives its right of subrogation; and

- (iv) provide cover which is primary and not contributory with any policies effected by the Lessor or the Lessor's managers, agents, employees, representatives or contractors;

3.14(2) Fittings and chattels

- (b) a policy covering the Lessee's fittings, fixtures and chattels contained in or about the Premises for its full insurable value against loss or damage resulting from fire and extraneous risks including but not limited to water, storm and rainwater damage.

3.14 Evidence of insurance cover

- (1) Before taking possession of the Premises, the Lessee must deliver the insurance policies required under this Lease to the Lessor.
- (2) The Lessee must give satisfactory evidence to the Lessor that the policies have been renewed within 7 days after the expiration of each policy term.

3.15 Not to void insurances

The Lessee must not at any time do or allow anything which may either render the insurances on the Premises or any part of it void or voidable.

3.16 Compliance with insurance regulations

- (1) The Lessor must comply with insurance, sprinkler and fire alarm regulations as they relate to the use of the Premises.

3.17 Indemnity

The Lessee must indemnify the Lessor and keep the Lessor indemnified from and against all claims, demands, writs, summonses, actions, suits, proceedings, judgments, orders, decrees, damages, costs, losses and expenses of any nature whatsoever which the Lessor may suffer or incur in connection with loss of life, personal injury or damage to property arising from or out of any occurrence in upon or at the Premises or the use by the Lessee of the Premises or to any person or the property of any person using or entering or near any entrance to the Premises or occasioned (wheresoever it may occur) wholly or in part by any act, neglect, default or omission by the Lessee its agents, contractors, servants, workmen, customers, members or any other person or persons using or upon the Premises with its consent or approval expressed or implied.

3.18 Alterations and improvements

The Lessee must not, without the prior written consent of the Lessor, make or permit to be made any alteration in or additions to the Premises or remove from the Premises any improvement and the Lessee must not cut, maim, or injure, or suffer to be cut maimed or injured, any of the walls, floors, ceilings, plumbing, gas or electrical fixture or fittings or timbers.

3.19 Notice of defects

The Lessee must give to the Lessor immediate notice in writing of any damage to or defect in the Premises or the water or sewerage pipes, gas pipes, electrical light fixtures (excluding light globes) or any plant fittings or equipment in the Premises.

3.20 No security

The Lessee must not mortgage, encumber or change the Premises on this Lease.

3.21 Assignment or subletting

- (1) The Lessee must not without the consent of the Lessor, assign, sublet, transfer or part with possession of the whole or any part of the Premises or the benefit of this Lease or any estate or interest in the Premises or this Lease;
- (2) The provisions of sections 80 and 82 of the *Property Law Act 1969* do not apply to this Lease.

3.22 Lessee to make good

- (I) At the expiration or sooner determination of this Lease:
 - (a) the Lessee must yield up the Premises to the Lessor in the condition required by this Lease; and
 - (b) the Lessee must remove from the Premises all fixtures, fittings and chattels brought onto the Premises by or for the use of the Lessee except for any structural improvements and any fixtures, fittings and chattels provided for the use of the Lessee and which the Lessor determines should remain in the Premises. The Lessee must not do or allow any damage to the Premises in such removal. If however any damage occurs the Lessee must immediately make it good; and
 - (c) the Lessee must remove any lettering, signs, names, advertisements and notices erected, painted, displayed or affixed onto or within the Premises and make good any damage caused by reason of such erection, painting, displaying, affixing or removal. If the Lessee defaults under this clause the Lessor may remove and make good at the Lessee's expense.
- (2) If the Lessee fails to remove its fixtures, fittings and chattels the Lessor may at its option do either or both of the following:
 - (a) remove and store any of them in such a manner as the Lessor determines at the cost of the Lessee; and
 - (b) treat them as if the Lessee had abandoned its interest in them and they had become the property of the Lessor may then deal with them in such manner as the Lessor determines. If the Lessor sells them it need not account to the Lessee for the proceeds of sale but may apply the proceeds of sale as it see fit.

3.23 No registration or caveat

The Lessee nor any person on behalf of the Lessee will, without the prior written consent of the Lessor, lodge any absolute caveat at Landgate against the Certificate of Title for the Land, to protect the interests of the Lessee under this Lease.

3.24 Interest on arrears

The Lessee must pay to the Lessor on demand interest at the Rate of Interest plus 2% on all moneys owing by the Lessee but unpaid in breach of the provisions of this Lease for more than 30 days from and including the due date for payment such interest to be calculated on a daily basis on the total of the moneys owing from time to time and computed from and including the due date for payment until the date of actual payment.

3.25 Vandalism

The Lessee must immediately report to the Lessor any acts of vandalism or any incident which occurs on or adjacent to the Premises which is, or is likely to involve, a breach of the peace or become the subject of a report to the police.

3.26 Storage of dangerous materials

Except in accordance with the prior written consent of the Lessor, the Lessee must not store or keep on the Premises any inflammable liquids, acetylene gas, dangerous chemicals or volatile or explosive oils, compounds or substances.

3.27 Special Conditions

The Lessee must observe and perform the special conditions set out in Schedule 2

4. QUIET POSSESSION

If the Lessee pays the Rent and performs its covenants contained in this Lease it will peaceably possess and enjoy the Premises for the Term without any interruption from the Lessor or any person lawfully claiming through, from or under its subject always to the rights, powers, remedies and reservations of the Lessor contained in this Lease.

5. MUTUAL AGREEMENTS

5.1 Default

If:

- (a) the Rent or any part of it is in arrears for 14 days even if it has not been formally demanded;
- (b) the Lessee breaches or does not comply with any provision whether expressed or implied in this Lease;
- (c) repairs required by any notice given by the Lessor under this Lease are not completed within the time specified in the notice;
- (d) the Lessee defaults in the payment of any moneys owing to the Lessor

other than rent whether under this Lease or any other account after 14 days written demand for payment has been made by the Lessor on the Lessee; the Lessee is a corporation and an order is made or a resolution is passed for the winding up of the Lessee except for the purpose of reconstruction or amalgamation with the written consent of the Lessor which consent will not unreasonably be withheld;

- (e) the Lessee is a corporation and ceases or threatens to cease to carry on business or goes into liquidation whether voluntary or otherwise or is wound up or if a liquidator or receiver (in both cases whether provisional or otherwise) is appointed;
- (t) the Lessee is a corporation and is placed under official management or an administrator is appointed under or pursuant to the provisions of the relevant Corporations Law or enters into a composition or scheme of arrangement;
- (g) the interest of the Lessee under this Lease is taken in execution;
- (h) the Lessee or any person claiming through the Lessee conducts any business from the Premises after the Lessee has committed an act of bankruptcy;
- j) the Lessee abandons or vacates the Premises; or
- (k) the Lessee being an incorporated association is wound up or resolves to be dissolved or wound up voluntarily;

then the Lessor may in addition to its other powers either:

- (i) re-enter on the Premises or any part of them with force if necessary and eject the Lessee and all other persons from and repossess the Premises; or
- (ii) by notice in writing to the Lessee terminate this Lease,

or both.

5.2 Lessor's powers

If the Lessor exercises its powers under clause 5. I, this Lease is to terminate but the Lessee will not be released from liability for any breach of or non-compliance with any provision of this Lease and the remedies available to the Lessor for recovery of arrears of rent or for prior breach or non-compliance will not be affected. On such determination if the Lessee fails to remove its fixtures, fittings and chattels the Lessor may at its option do either or both of the following:

- (a) remove and store any of them in such a manner as the Lessor determines at the cost of the Lessee; and
- (b) if the Lessee does not remove or recover them within a month after termination of the Lease, treat them as if the Lessee had abandoned its interest in them and they had become the property of the Lessor and the Lessor may then deal with

them in such a manner as the Lessor determines. If the Lessor sells them, it need not account to the Lessee for the proceeds of sale but may apply the proceeds of sale as it sees fit.

5.3 Destruction of the Premises

- (1) Where the Premises or any part of the Premises are at any time damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, lightning, storm or tempest so as to make them unfit for the occupation and use of the Lessee, then the Rent or a proportionate part of the Rent, according to the nature and extent of the damage sustained is to abate and all remedies for recovery of the rent or such proportionate part of the rent are to be suspended until the Premises are rebuilt or made fit for the occupation and use of the Lessee.
- (2) If the Lessor does not rebuild the Premises or make them fit for the use and occupation of the Lessee within a reasonable time then either party may terminate this Lease by one month's notice in writing to the other without right or claim for damage by reason of the termination of the Lease but without prejudice to the rights of either party for any prior breach of or failure to comply with a provision of this Lease.
- (3) Nothing in this Lease imposes on the Lessor any obligation to rebuild the Premises or to make the Premises fit for the use and occupation of the Lessee.

5.4 Entry by Lessor

If the Lessee fails to duly and punctually observe or perform any provision of this Lease the Lessor is entitled to carry out the observance or performance of the provision and for that purpose the Lessor or the Lessor's architects, servants, agent, or workmen may if necessary enter the Premises and the cost and expense incurred in the observance or performance together with interest thereon at a rate of 2% per annum greater than the Rate of Interest is to be a debt due by the Lessee to the Lessor and is to be payable on demand and may be recovered by the Lessor in the same manner as if the debt were for rent due under this Lease in arrears by action in law and such cost expense and interest is to be a charge on the term.

5.5 Works by Lessor

- (I) The Lessor may by itself or its agents at all reasonable times enter the Premises or any part of the Premises for any one or more of the following purposes:
 - (a) complying with the terms of any legislation affecting the Premises and any notices served on the Lessor or Lessee by any statutory, licensing, municipal or other competent authority;
 - (b) carrying out any repairs, alterations or works of a structural nature;
 - (c) installing any services such as air-conditioning apparatus, automatic fire sprinklers, gas pipes, water pipes, drainage pipes, cables or electrical wiring;
 - (d) making any repairs which the Lessor may think necessary to the Premises;

- (e) making any improvements or alterations to the adjoining Premises which the Lessor may consider necessary;
 - (f) taking inventories of fixtures;
 - (g) exercising the powers and authorities of the Lessor under this Lease,
- provided that, except in the case of an emergency, the Lessor is to give to the Lessee at least 7 days' prior notice orally or in writing.

- (2) In carrying out the works referred to in this clause the Lessor is not to cause unnecessary interference with the use of the Premises by the Lessee.

5.6 Holding over

If the Lessee holds over the Premises upon the expiry of the Term then a tenancy from year to year is not to be presumed but the tenancy in that event is to be and continue to be a tenancy from month to month at the rental then payable but otherwise upon the terms and conditions contained in this Lease insofar as they are applicable and is to be determinable at the expiration of one month's notice by either party to the other at any time.

5.7 No waiver

- (1) No waiver (whether express or implied) by the Lessor of any breach of any covenant, obligation or provision contained or implied in this Lease is to operate as a waiver of any other breach of the same or any other covenant, obligation or provision contained or implied in this Lease it is not to operate as a waiver of the essentiality of any obligation which by virtue of this Lease is an essential term of this Lease.
- (2) In particular, any demand by the Lessor for, or any acceptance by the Lessor of, rent or other moneys payable under this Lease will not constitute a waiver by the Lessor of any breach of any provision in this Lease and is not to create any new tenancy between the parties.
- (3) No custom or practice which has grown up between the parties in the course of administering this Lease is to be construed so as to waive or lessen the right of the Lessor to insist on the performance by the Lessee of all or any of the Lessee's obligations under this Lease.

5.8 No warranty

- (1) This document embodies the whole transaction of leasing made by this Lease and all warranties, conditions and representations collateral or otherwise concerning the leasing whether written, oral, express or implied and whether consistent with this document or not are cancelled.
- (2) This Lease may be amended only by instruments in writing executed by the Lessor and the Lessee.
- (3) The Lessee acknowledges that it has entered into this Lease without relying on any representation or warranty by the Lessor except as stated in this clause and

after satisfying itself as to the suitability of the Premises for the purpose of which the Premises are leased.

5.9 Lessor's right to install services

The Lessor reserves to itself and to its employees, agents and contractors the right to enter upon the Premises at all reasonable times with all necessary materials and appliances to erect, make, excavate, lay, or install in, on, over or under the Premises any posts, drains, pipes, conduits, cables, wires, or other things requisite for any existing or future service to the Premises together with the right to enter upon the Premises for the purpose of inspecting, removing, maintaining, altering or adding to any such things in relation to an existing service to the Premises and, in each such case the Lessor is to cause as little inconvenience and damage to the Lessee as is practicable in the circumstances.

5.10 Execution of works by Lessor

If the Lessor desires or is required to:

- (a) execute any works which by law the Lessor is bound and has been required to execute on the Premises or the Building; or
- (b) build any further storeys upon the Building; or
- (c) alter, repair, add to or re-build any part of the Premises or the Building; or
- (d) construct, erect, lay down, alter, repair, cleanse or maintain any drain ventilator, shaft, water pipe, electric wires or gas pipes in connection with or for the accommodation of the Building or any adjoining property; or
- (e) underpin; or
- (f) reinstate or re-build in case of fire,

then and in any such case the Lessor may with or without employees, agents, workmen and contractors, and appliances, enter upon the Premises and carry out such works, doing as little damage to the Premises as is reasonably possible and restoring them without unreasonable delay, but without making compensation for any damage or inconvenience to the Lessee, provided that in each case the Lessor is to cause as little inconvenience and damage to the Lessee as is practicable in the circumstances.

5.11 Notices

- (1) Any notice or demand from the Lessor to the Lessee is to be taken to be duly served if left for the Lessee on the Premises, if posted by prepaid letter addressed to the Lessee at the address set in this Lease or if sent by facsimile machine to the Lessee's facsimile machine.
- (2) Any notice or demand from the Lessee to the Lessor is to be taken to be duly served if posted by prepaid letter addressed to the Lessor at its office.
- (3) A notice or demand posted is to be taken to be duly served at the expiration of 48 hours after the time of posting and any notice given by one party to the other may be signed on behalf of the party giving it by a director, secretary, chief executive officer or solicitor.

6. ESSENTIAL TERMS

The Lessee and the Lessor agree that each of clauses 2.3, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.14, 3.15 and 3.23 are essential terms of this Lease, and any breach or failure by the Lessee to comply with any of those clauses is to entitle the Lessor to all rights and remedies available to it in respect of breach of or failure to comply with an essential term.

7. GST

(1) If GST is imposed or levied in respect of any supply by a party under or in accordance with this Lease (including the supply of the Premises or the supply of any goods, services, rights, benefits or other things) then the party making the supply may recover the GST Amount from the party receiving the supply in addition to the Consideration. The party making the supply must provide such invoices to the party receiving the supply as are required pursuant to the GST Legislation.

(2) In sub-clause (1):

"Consideration" means any amount or consideration payable or to be provided pursuant to any provision of this Lease other than this clause;

"GST" means any form of goods and services tax or similar value added tax;

"GST Amount" means the Consideration (after deducting the GST Exempt Component) multiplied by the Rate;

"GST Exempt Component" means any part of the Consideration which solely relates to a supply that is free or exempt from the imposition of GST;

"GST Legislation" means A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999 and any other legislation or regulation which imposes, levies, implements or varies a GST or any applicable ruling issued by the Commissioner of Taxation;

"Rate" means the rate at which GST Legislation from time to time imposes or levies GST on the relevant supply under this Lease;

"supply" includes supply as defined under GST Legislation.

SCHEDULE 1

Item 1	Lessee's Name and Address:	REGIONAL EARLY EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT INC 6 William Kennedy Way Narrogin WA 6312
Item 2	Premises: Lessor's Interest	Portion of 3 Loading Street (Lot 31), Perenjori WA 6620 outlined in orange in Appendix A attached
Item3	Term: Commencement Date: Expiry Date: Further Term: Commencement Date: Expiry Date:	Ten (10) years TBA TBA Ten (10) Years TBA TBA
Item 4	Annual Fee payable	Nil
Item 5	Manner of Payment of Rent:	Not applicable
Item 6	Permitted purpose	Early education and childcare services

SCHEDULE 2 SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1 Maintenance, repair and cleaning

1.1 Generally

- (1) The Lessee AGREES during the Term and for so long as the Lessee remains in possession or occupation of the Premises to clean and keep the Premises (which for the avoidance of doubt includes the Lessor's Fixtures and Fittings) and Appurtenances in Good Repair having regard to the age of the Premises at the Commencement Date PROVIDED THAT this subclause shall not impose on the Lessee any obligation:
- (a) to carry out repairs or replacement that are necessary as a result of fair and reasonable wear and tear; and
 - (b) in respect of any structural maintenance, replacement or repair EXCEPT when such maintenance, repair or replacement is necessary because of any act or omission of or on the part of the Lessee (or its servants, agents, contractors or invitees), or by the Lessee's particular use or occupancy of the Premises.
- (2) In discharging the obligations imposed under this subclause the Lessor shall where maintaining, replacing or repairing:
- (a) any electrical fittings and fixtures;
 - (b) any plumbing;
 - (c) any air-conditioning fittings and fixtures;
 - (d) any gas fittings and fixtures,
- in or on the Premises use only licensed trades persons.

1.2 Cleaning

The Lessee must at all times keep the Premises clean, tidy, unobstructed and free from dirt and rubbish.

1.3 Utilities Costs

The Lessee will cover all costs incurred for the usage of any utilities at the Premises, including but not limited to electricity and water use.

1.4 Repair

Unless such damage is the Lessee's responsibility pursuant to the terms of the Lease, the Lessor must promptly repair any damage to the Premises, regardless of how the damage is caused and replace any of the Lessor's fixtures and fittings which are or which become damaged.

1.5 Responsibility for Securing the Premises

The Lessee must ensure the Premises, including Lessor's and Lessee's fixtures and fittings, are appropriately secured at all times.

1.6 Maintain surroundings

- (I) The Lessee must regularly inspect any part of the Premises which surrounds any buildings

including but not limited to any flora, gardens, lawns, shrubs, hedges and trees.

- (2) The Lessor will ensure that the flora, gardens, lawns, shrubs, hedges and trees will be maintained in accordance with an ongoing gardening schedule.
- (3) The Lessor will undertake an annual inspection of trees to assess risk to safety and take remedial action as necessary at the Lessor's expense.
- (4) The Parties agree that any pruning of trees must be undertaken by the Lessor.
- (5) If any flora, trees or lawn dies the Lessee will take the appropriate course of action which may include replacement.
- (6) The Lessee may not remove any trees, shrubs or hedges without first consulting with and obtaining the approval of the Lessor, except where necessary for urgent safety reasons.

1.6 Lessor's Fixtures and Fittings

The Lessee covenants and agrees that the Lessor's Fixtures and Fittings will remain the property of the Lessor and must not be removed from the Premises at any time.

1.7 Pest control

- (1) The Lessor must keep the Premises free of any pests and vermin and the cost of extermination will be borne by the Lessor.

1.8 Drains

- (1) The Lessor must keep and maintain the waste pipes, drains and conduits originating in the Premises or connected thereto in a clean, clear, and must the cost of clearing any blockage which may occur in such waste pipes, drains and conduits between the external boundaries of the Premises and the point of entry thereof into any trunk drain unless such blockage has been caused due to neglect or default on the part of the Lessee.
- (2) The Lessee must not permit the drains, toilets, grease traps (if any) and other sanitary appliances on the Premises to be used for any purpose other than that for which they were constructed and must not allow any foreign matter or substance to be thrown therein.

2. Annual Meeting

- (1) The Lessee and Lessor will conduct an annual meeting on site at the premises for the purpose of confirming the ongoing suitability of the premises for its intended purpose, and to identify any possible future capital works expenditure required, and establish an agreed approach for this.

3. Signage

- (2) The Lessor authorises appropriate signage relevant to demonstrate the premises undertakes the business of the Lessee, subject to any signage being removed and the premises made good at the conclusion of the use of the Premises.

4. Resources

- (1) The Lessor authorises the transfer of all existing assets and resources located on the Premises on the commencement of the lease term for the use of the Lessee in carrying out its permitted purpose as defined in Schedule I, Item 6.
- (2) A full inventory of assets and resources will be undertaken by the Lessee and provided to the Lessor prior to the commencement of the Lease.

5. Use by others

- (I) The Lessee may make the Premises available for use by other persons or organisations during such period or periods as may be agreed between the Lessee and such other person or organisation provided such use is consistent with the Permitted Purpose.

EXECUTED by the parties

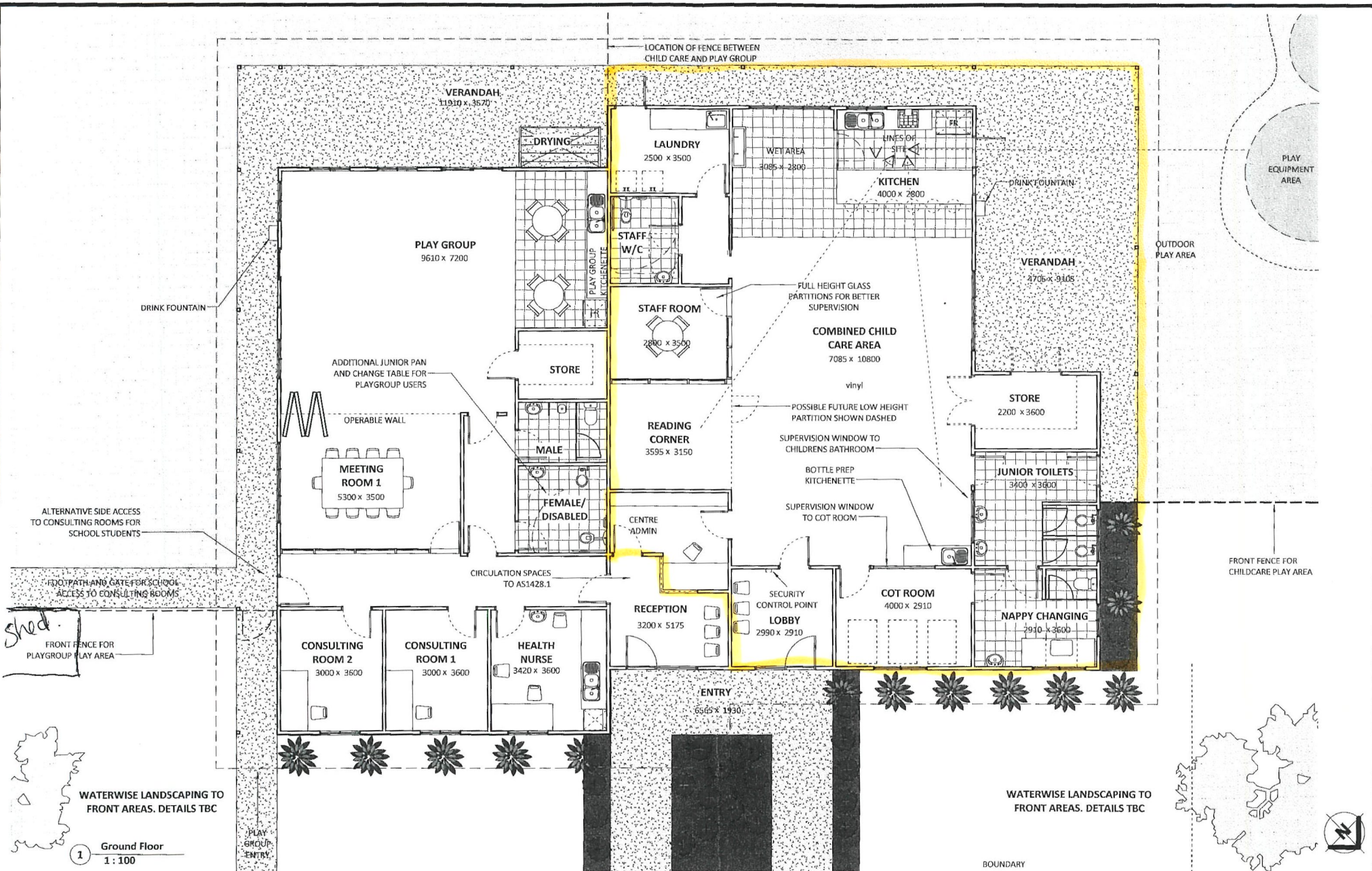
THE COMMON SEAL of SHIRE OF PERENJORI)
was hereunto affixed in the presence of:)
)

Date:

Date:

CHAIRPERSON, REGIONAL EARLY EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT INC

Date:



1 Ground Floor
1 : 100

DCPM
DESIGN CONSTRUCT PROJECT MANAGEMENT
A/31 Malcoor St, West Perth 6005
P: 08 9226 3236 ABB: 66 159 390 428
E: admin@dcpm.com.au

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
C	05/03/14	Update with Client Comments
B	11/02/14	Revised as per client comments
A	13/11/13	For Tender

GBSC
GERALDTON BUILDING SERVICES & CABINETS
INC. 1102078

CLIENT Shire of Perenjori
PROJECT ADDRESS Loading Street, Perenjori WA 6620

DRAWING TITLE Floor Plan
PROJECT TITLE Perenjori Parenting & Early Childhood Centre

DRAWN: CR	SCALE: 1 : 100	ATAS
CHECK: PL	PANEL MARK	REV
PROJECT No. 13075	SK02	C

ADM0537 1BA15787

Appendix A



Shire of
Perenjori
Embrace Opportunity

Shire of Perenjori – Ordinary Meeting of Council

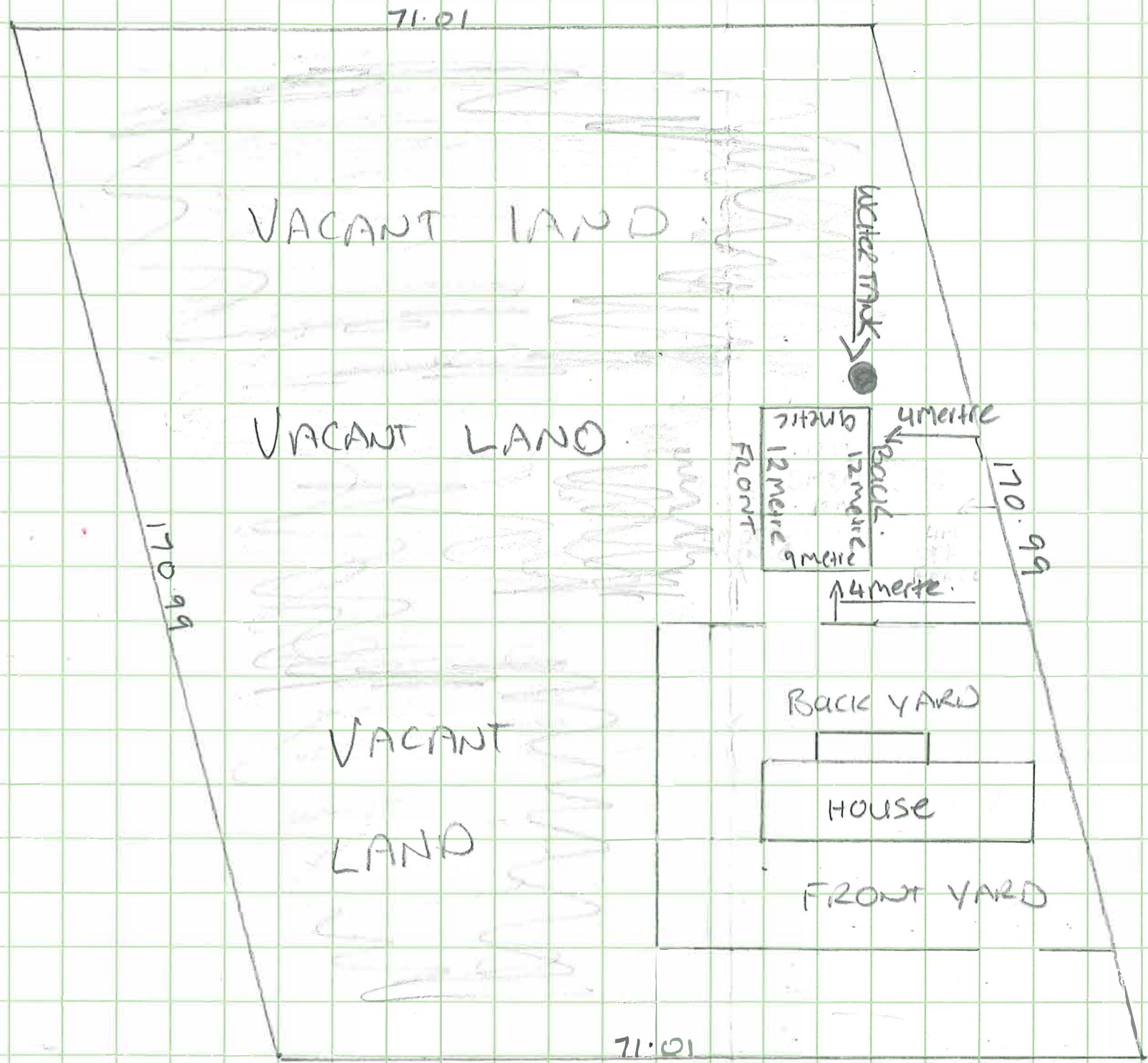
ATTACHMENT 14.5

RECEIVED APPLICATION

Thursday 23rd January 2023



4 metre OFF Boudary Fence
4 metre OFF Back yard Fence
Water TANK Back Right hand CONCR



VACANT LAND

VACANT LAND

VACANT
LAND

BACK YARD

HOUSE

FRONT YARD

WATER TANK



FRONT

BACK

71.01

71.01

170.99

170.99

9meters

12meters

12meters

9meters

4meters

4meters

DP67593/500
7.1199 ha

VCROWN LAND
7.1199 ha

448.52

P. ROAD
1.5791 ha

Quandong St

71.01

71.01

170.99

DP142531/70
1.2141 ha

DP142531/71
1.2141 ha

170.99

71.01

71.01

P. ROAD
5.8767 ha

Rd

Carnamah-Perenjori

1000.33



GENERAL NOTES

- G01 The design and details shown on these drawings are applicable to this project only and may not be reproduced in whole or in part or used for any other project or purpose without the written permission of Quotec Pty. Ltd with whom the copyright resides.
- G02 These drawings shall be read in conjunction with all architectural drawings, other consultants' drawings, specifications and such other written instructions as may be issued during the course of the contract. Any discrepancy shall be referred to the engineer before proceeding with the work.
- G03 All materials and workmanship shall be in accordance with the relevant and current saa codes and with authorities except where varied by the project specifications.
- G04 All dimensions shown shall be verified by the builder on site. Engineer's drawings shall not be scaled for dimensions.
- G05 Unless noted otherwise all levels are in meters and all dimensions are in millimetres.
- G06 Construction methods and safety maintenance during construction is the responsibility of the contractor(s). Where any structural element presents difficulties pertaining to construction or safety, the authorized entity must be notified prior to the commencement of work.
- G07 The structure must be maintained in a stable condition and no part must be overloaded during construction. Temporary bracing must be designed and provided by the contractor(s) to keep the building works and excavations stable at all times.
- G08 Neither snow loading or earthquake loading has been taken into account.
- G09 Quotec Pty. Ltd reserves the right to alter specifications and designs as it may see fit without prior notification or penalty.
- G10 All dimensions, width, height, lengths and openings are nominal and not absolute. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy themselves of any dimensions.
- G11 Where the purlin of a building exceeds 1200 centre, then the roof is to be considered as non-trafficable.

FOUNDATION NOTES

- F01 Footing & slab have been designed assuming stable site with an allowable bearing capacity of 100kpa, subgrade CBR15, Class "A", "S" and "M" relatively
- F02 The owner is recommended to obtain a geotechnical report if no existing site foundation report (to confirm F01) if soil classification on site has not previously been determined.
- F03 Engineer to be contacted if foundation conditions vary from that indicated in F01.
- F04 Footings shall be located centrally under walls and columns unless noted otherwise.
- F05 All footings to be founded minimum 400 into natural ground. Do not found footings in uncontrolled fill

STEELWORK NOTES

- S01 All workmanship and material shall be in accordance with AS4100 and AS1554 except where varied by the contract documents.
- S02 Bolting categories are identified on the structural drawings in the following manner:

Bolt category comments: 4.6/s commercial bolts of grade 4.6 to as1111 snug tightened 8.8/s high strength structural bolts of grade 8.8 to as1252 snug tightened
- S03 Unless noted otherwise all footing bolts shall be m16 category 8.8/s. M12 bolts for C100, C150, C200, and C250 sections, m16 bolts for C300 and C350 sections. No connection shall have less than 2 bolts. All holes shall be 2mm larger than the bolt diameter unless noted otherwise.
- S04 All galvanizing of structural steelwork shall be to AS4680. The continuous average zinc coating mass shall be 600g/m2 (550g/m2 minimum) provide seal plates to the ends of all hollow sections, with 'breather' holes if members are to be hot dip galvanized. All metal cladding should comply with AS1397-2001 g550, AZ150 (550 mpa minimum yield stress, 150g/m2 minimum) coating mass.
- S05 Steelwork intended to be concrete encased shall be unpainted. Encasing concrete shall be grade N25 unless noted otherwise providing a cover adequate to suit fire rating or exposure conditions. Concrete encasement shall be centrally reinforced with 5mm wire to AS4617

or 6mm structural grade bars to AS4617 at 150mm pitch.

- S06 Unless noted otherwise, all steel shall be of the following grade in accordance with the relevant Australian standard.

Type of steel	GRADE
Universal beams and columns, parallel flange Channels, large angles to AS/NZS3679.1	300 PLUS
Flats, small angles, taper flange beams and columns To AS/NZS3679.1	250
Welded sections to as/nzs3679.2	300
Hot rolled plates, floor plates and slabs to AS/NZS3678	250
Hollow sections to as1163 - circular sections less than 165mm outside diameter - sections other than The above	C250 C350
Cold form to AS4600	G450
Apex & knee plates	G450

CONCRETE NOTES

- C01 All workmanship and materials shall be in accordance with AS3600 current edition with amendments, except where varied by the contract documents.
- C02 No admixtures shall be used in concrete unless approved in writing.
- C03 All reinforcements shall be firmly supported on mild steel plastic tipped chairs, plastic chairs or concrete chairs at not greater than 1 metre centres both ways. Bars shall be tied at alternate intersections.
- C04 Concrete quality

The characteristic compressive strength and slump of the concrete must not be less than the value stated below.

Element	F'c MPa (28 Days)	Slump (mm)	Aggregate Size (mm)
Slabs	25 Mn	80 Max	20

Project control testing shall be carried out in accordance with AS3600.

- C05 Concrete sizes shown do not include thicknesses of applied finishes.
- C06 No holes, chases or embedment of pipes other than those shown on the structural drawings shall be made in concrete members without the prior written approval of the engineer.
- C07 Construction joints where indicated shall be located to the approval of the engineer.
- C08 The finished concrete shall be a dense homogeneous mass, completely filling the formwork thoroughly imbedding the reinforcement and free of air pockets. All concrete including slabs on ground and footings shall be compacted with mechanical vibrators.
- C09 Curing of all concrete is to be achieved by keeping surfaces continuously wet for a period of three days, and prevention of loss of moisture for a total of 7 days followed by a gradual drying out. Approved sprayed on curing compounds may be used where no floor finishes are proposed. Polythene sheeting or wet hessian may be used if protected from wind and traffic.

C10 Conduits, pipes etc., shall only be located in the middle one third of slab depth and spaced at not less than 4 diameters.

C11 Reinforcement symbols:

N denotes normal ductility grade to as1302 grade, grade 410 mpa or greater

R denotes grade 230 r hot rolled plain bars to AS1302.

SI denotes hard-drawn deformed reinforced fabric to AS1304.

C12 Reinforcement is represented diagrammatically and not necessarily in true projection.

C13 Welding or heating of reinforcement shall not be permitted unless shown on the structural drawings or approved by the engineer.

C14 Slab fabric shall be lapped 2 transverse wires plus 50mm.

C15 Trench mesh shall be spliced, where necessary, by a minimum lap of 500mm.

C16 The lap length of bar splices shall be not less than 500mm or 25 bar diameters.

C17 Clear concrete cover to reinforcement for durability shall be as follows unless shown otherwise.

Exposure	Concrete cover
Cast against ground	60mm
External exposed surface	60mm
Internal exposed surface	40mm

For Site Classification: Class A, S & M

CONCRETE:
All concrete work to be carried out in accordance with AS3600 & AS2870. For more than 2.5KPa live load and heavy goods vehicle then special slab design is required. Provide construction joints for every slab pane length is more than 1.5 * width. Concrete strength of minimum 25 MP at 28 days in slab is required. Cover to reinforcements to be minimum of 30mm from top slab & 65mm for footings. All reinforcements shall conform with AS4671- 2001. Care should be taken to ensure that bolts are anchored below without shifting any reinforcement fabric or bars.

For slab on ground, all topsail and upper layer containing organic material to be removed and slab place on max. 300 of approved filling medium.

Prior to construction, a suitably qualified person is to assess site and soil conditions (i.e. reactive soils, landslide, flood). Refer to Design Engineer.

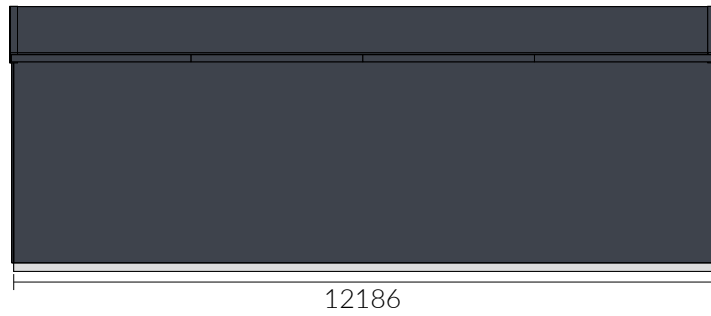
PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL
The information contained in this drawing is sole property of Quotec System Pty Ltd and for their exclusive use. Any reproduction in part or without the prior written permission of Quotec System Pty Ltd is strictly prohibited. Quotec System Pty Ltd reserves the right to alter any part of this drawing without prior notice or penalty.



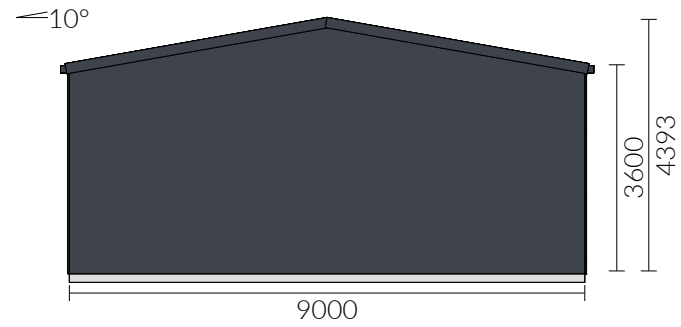
Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
Client Winter
Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
Date 21 Dec 2022
Page 1 of 36

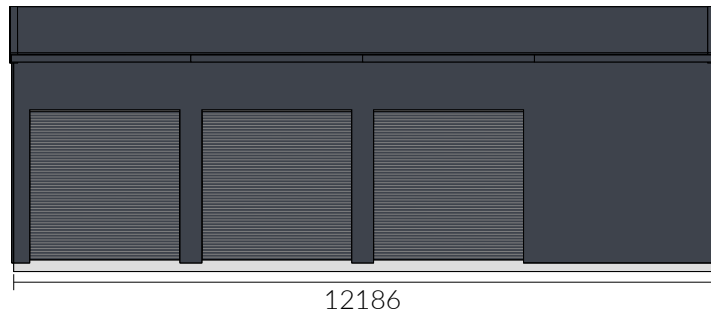
LEFT ELEVATION



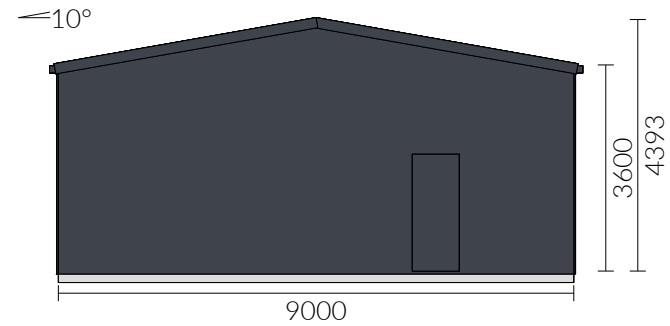
FRONT ELEVATION



RIGHT ELEVATION



BACK ELEVATION

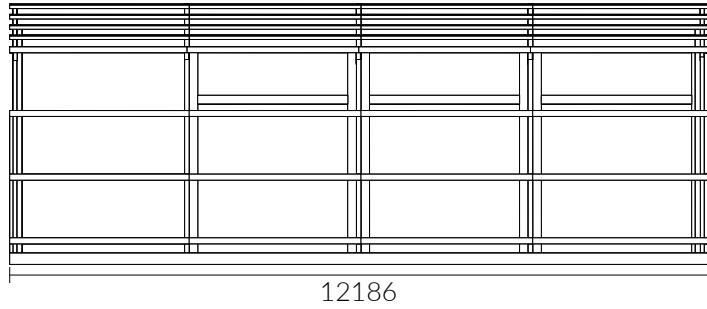


WA SHED SUPPLIERS
24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

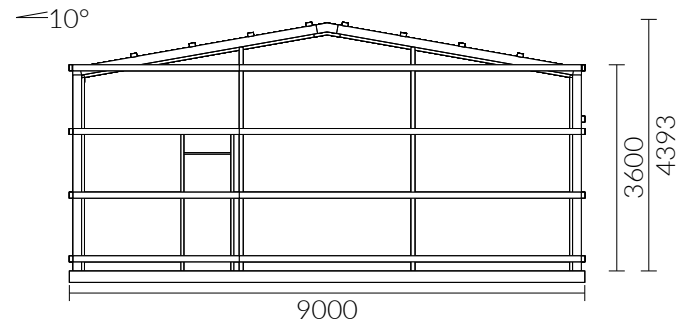
Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
Client Winter
Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
Date 21 Dec 2022
Page 2 of 36

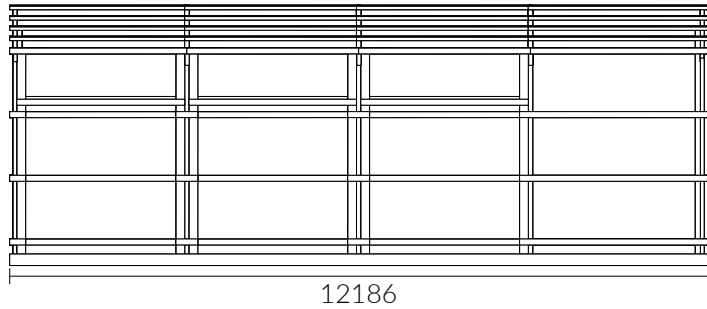
FRAME LEFT ELEVATION



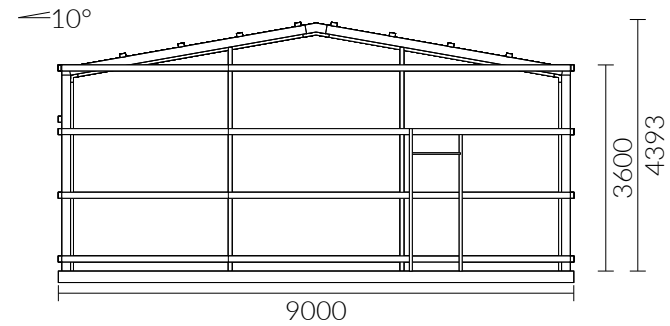
FRAME FRONT ELEVATION



FRAME RIGHT ELEVATION



FRAME BACK ELEVATION



WA SHED SUPPLIERS
24 CARNAMAH PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
Client Winter
Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

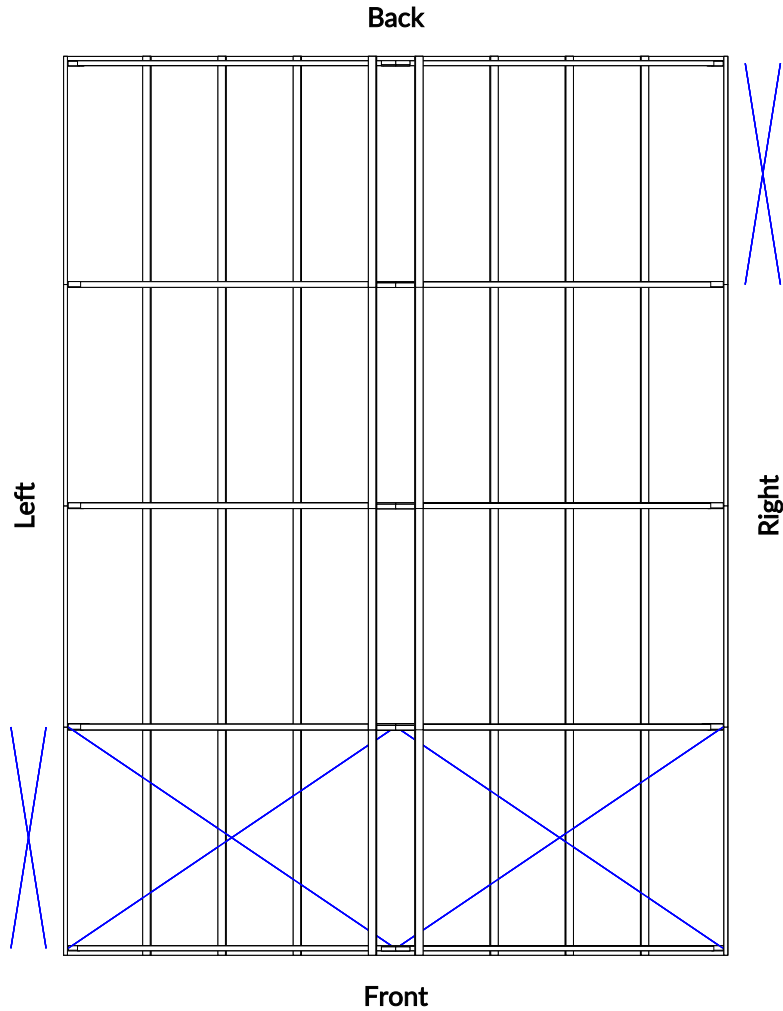
Job# 26503_WINTER
Date 21 Dec 2022
Page 3 of 36

Drawings by Quotec System Pty Ltd. All work to be in accordance with accompanying engineer's details.

BRACING

Bracing

Wall
Steel Cable 8mm
Roof
Steel Cable 8mm



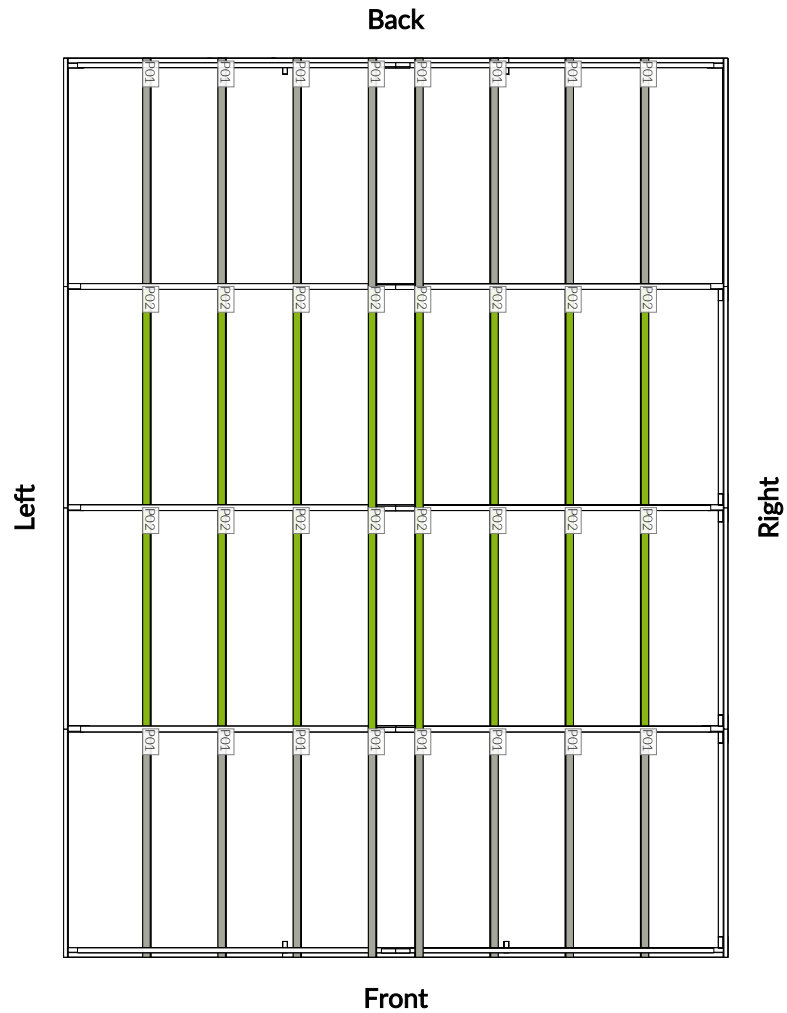
Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
Client Winter
Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
Date 21 Dec 2022
Page 4 of 36

PURLINS

Frame Items

P01	16x	Topspan 61 x 0.75	3365
P02	16x	Topspan 61 x 0.75	3535



Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
Client Winter
Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

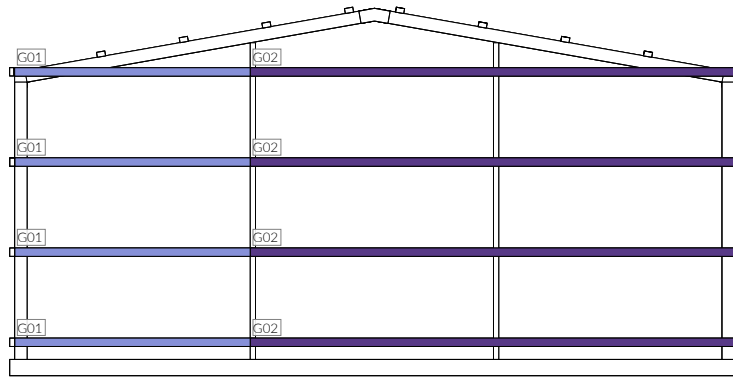
Job# 26503_WINTER
Date 21 Dec 2022
Page 5 of 36

MAIN FRAME 1 ELEVATION

Viewed from front of building.

Frame Items

	G01	4x	Topspan 61 x 0.75	3190
	G02	4x	Topspan 61 x 0.75	6415

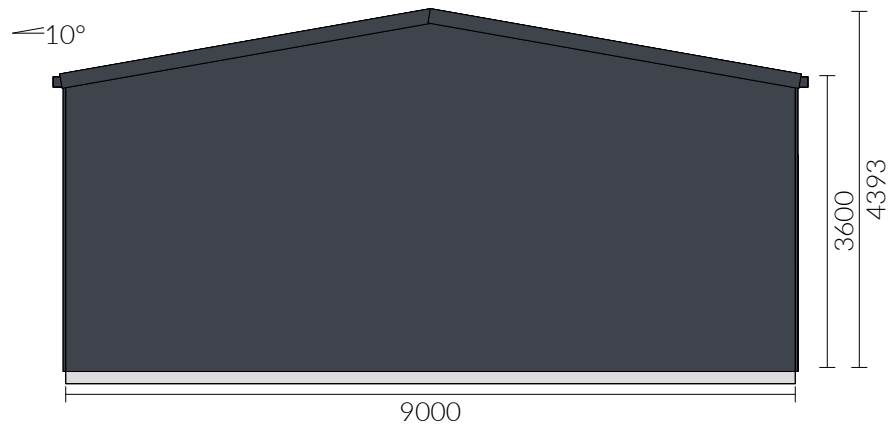


Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
Client Winter
Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
Date 21 Dec 2022
Page 6 of 36

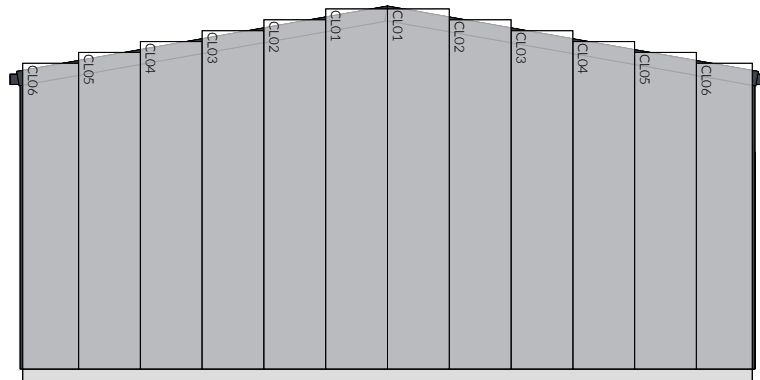
MAIN FRAME 1 ELEVATION WITH CLADDING

Viewed from front of building.



MAIN FRAME 1 ELEVATION CLAD SHEETS

Viewed from front of building.



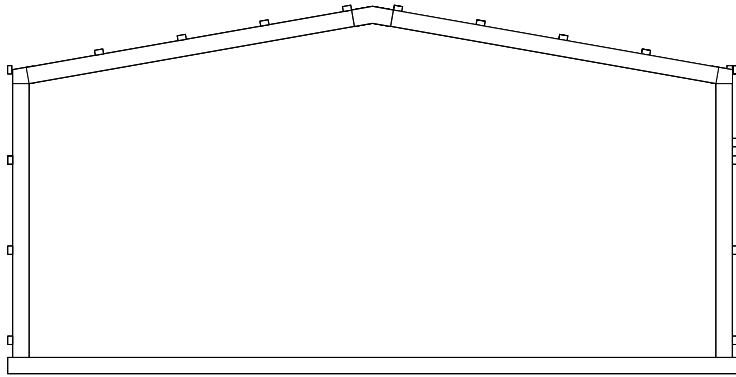
WA SHED SUPPLIERS
SHEDS • SHEDS • SHEDS

Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
Client Winter
Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
Date 21 Dec 2022
Page 7 of 36

MAIN FRAME 2 ELEVATION

Viewed from front of building.



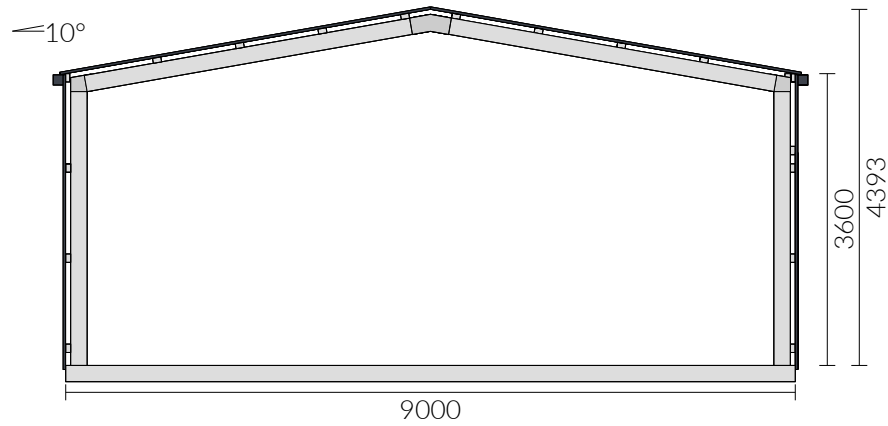
Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
Client Winter
Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
Date 21 Dec 2022
Page 8 of 36

Drawings by Quotec System Pty Ltd. All work to be in accordance with accompanying engineer's details.

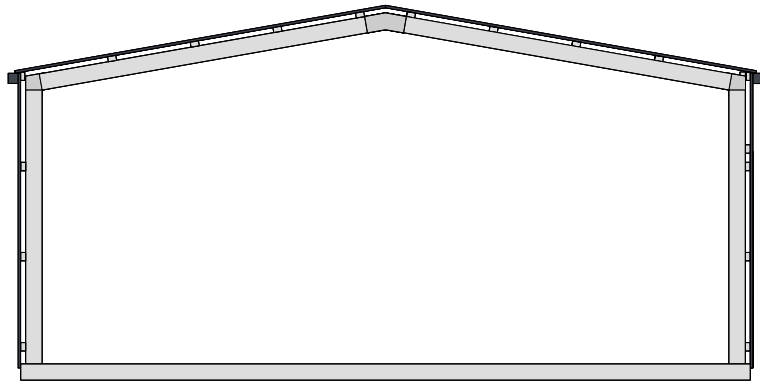
MAIN FRAME 2 ELEVATION WITH CLADDING

Viewed from front of building.



MAIN FRAME 2 ELEVATION CLAD SHEETS

Viewed from front of building.



WA SHED SUPPLIERS
SHEDS • SHEDS • SHEDS

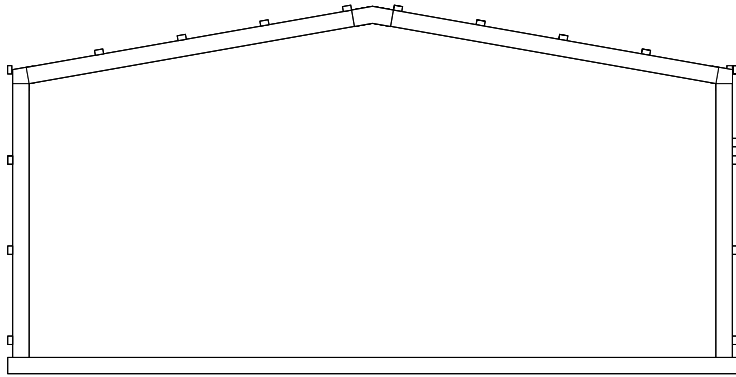
Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
Client Winter
Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
Date 21 Dec 2022
Page 9 of 36

Drawings by Quotec System Pty Ltd. All work to be in accordance with accompanying engineer's details.

MAIN FRAME 3 ELEVATION

Viewed from front of building.



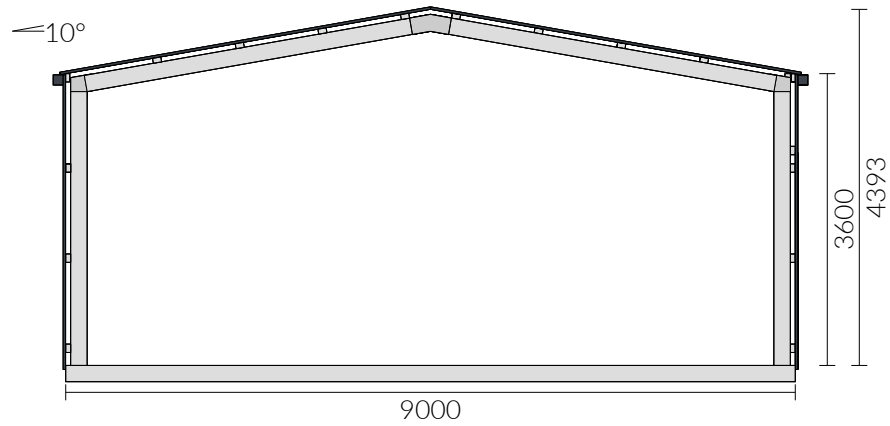
WA SHED SUPPLIERS
SHEEDS • SHEDS • SHEDS

Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
Client Winter
Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
Date 21 Dec 2022
Page 10 of 36

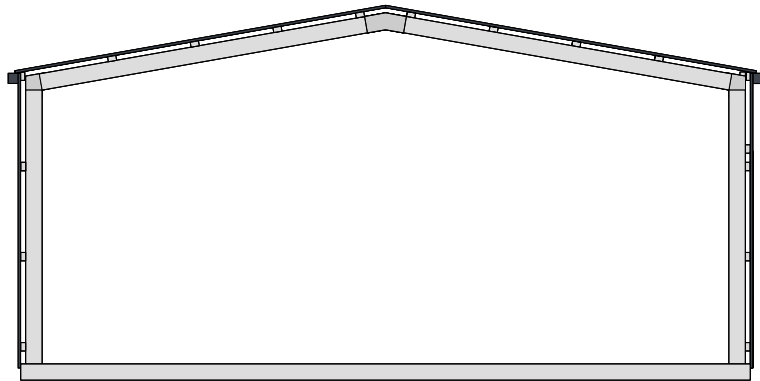
MAIN FRAME 3 ELEVATION WITH CLADDING

Viewed from front of building.



MAIN FRAME 3 ELEVATION CLAD SHEETS

Viewed from front of building.



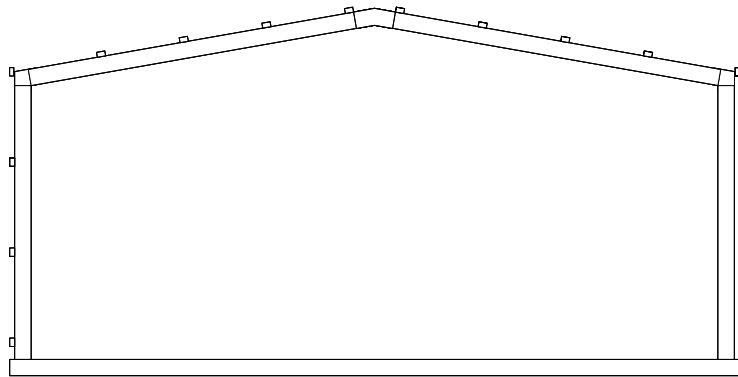
WA SHED SUPPLIERS
SHEDS • BARNES • SHEDS

Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
Client Winter
Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
Date 21 Dec 2022
Page 11 of 36

MAIN FRAME 4 ELEVATION

Viewed from front of building.



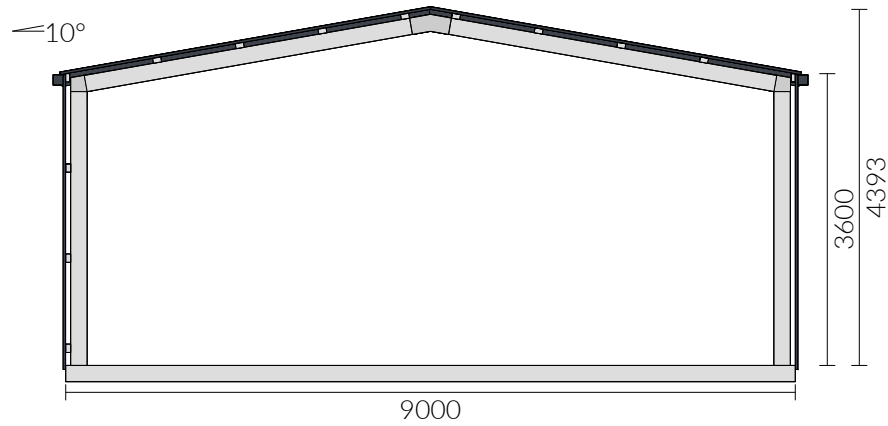
Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
Client Winter
Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
Date 21 Dec 2022
Page 12 of 36

Drawings by Quotec System Pty Ltd. All work to be in accordance with accompanying engineer's details.

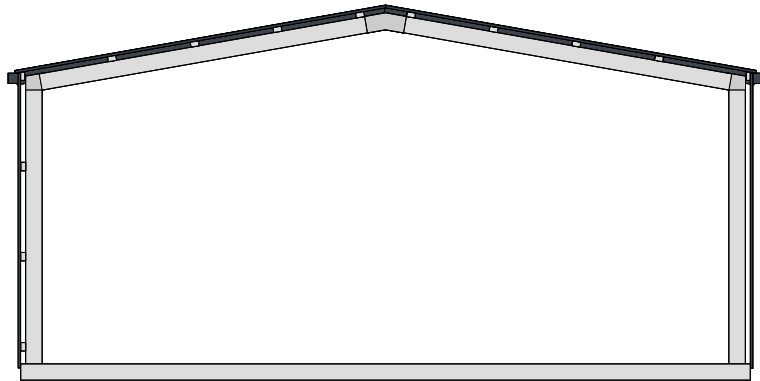
MAIN FRAME 4 ELEVATION WITH CLADDING

Viewed from front of building.



MAIN FRAME 4 ELEVATION CLAD SHEETS

Viewed from front of building.



WA SHED SUPPLIERS
SHEDS • BARNES • GARAGES • SHOPS


Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
Client Winter
Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

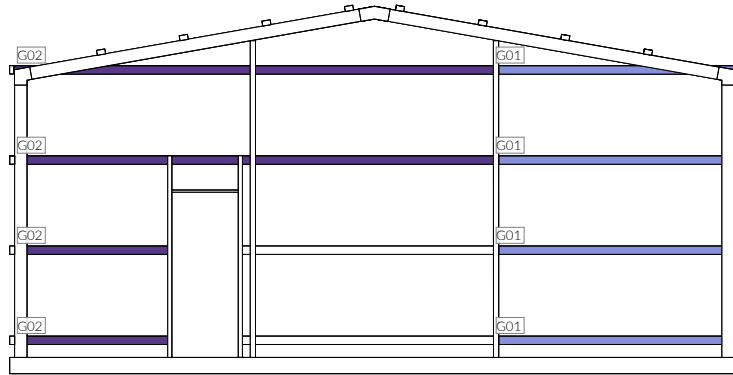
Job# 26503_WINTER
Date 21 Dec 2022
Page 13 of 36

MAIN FRAME 5 ELEVATION

Viewed from front of building.

Frame Items

	G01	4x	Topspan 61 x 0.75	3190
	G02	4x	Topspan 61 x 0.75	6415



WA SHED SUPPLIERS
SHEDS • BAYS • BUILDINGS

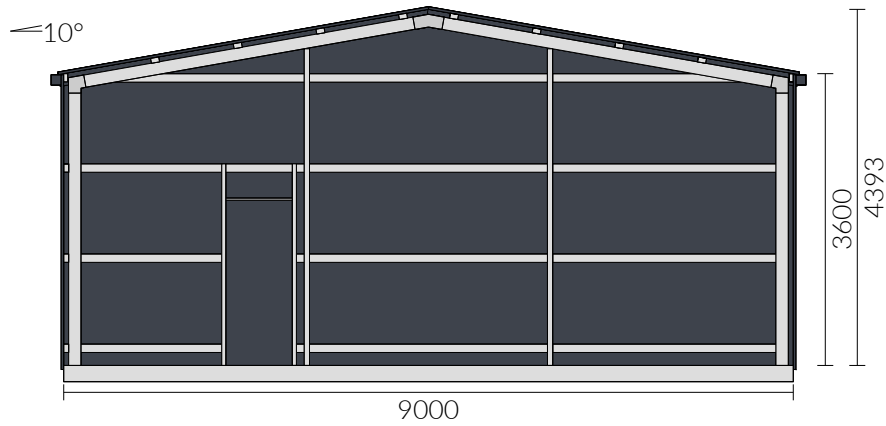
Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
Client Winter
Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
Date 21 Dec 2022
Page 14 of 36

Drawings by Quotec System Pty Ltd. All work to be in accordance with accompanying engineer's details.

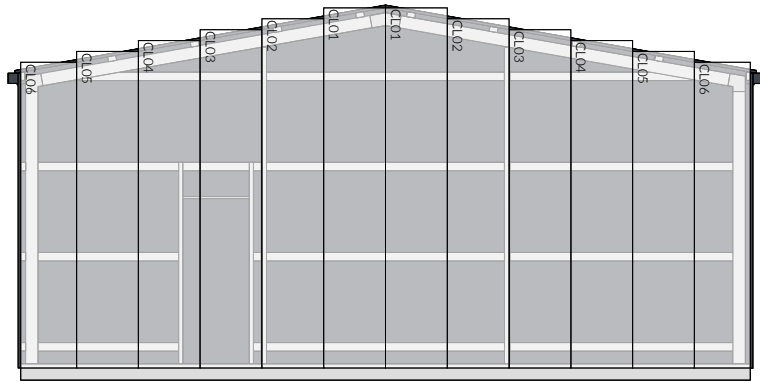
MAIN FRAME 5 ELEVATION WITH CLADDING

Viewed from front of building.



MAIN FRAME 5 ELEVATION CLAD SHEETS

Viewed from front of building.

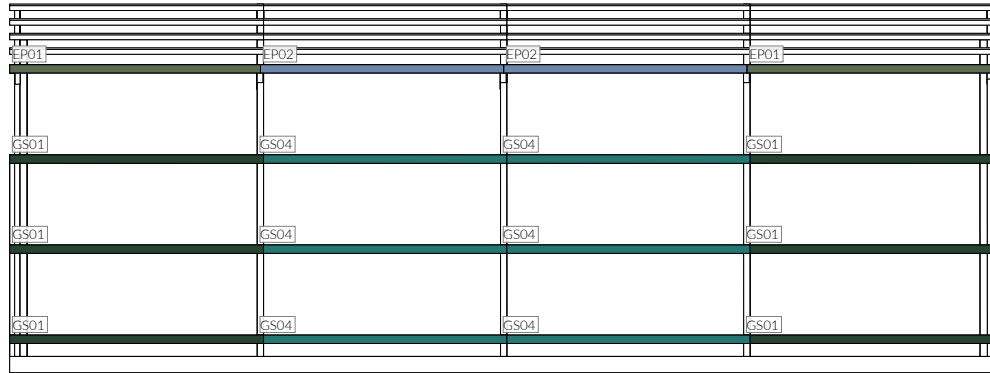


Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
Client Winter
Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
Date 21 Dec 2022
Page 15 of 36

LEFT SIDE MAIN BUILDING FRAME ELEVATION

Viewed from left of building.



Frame Items

EP01	2x	C Section 102 x 51 x 1.2	3090
EP02	2x	C Section 102 x 51 x 1.2	3000
GS01	6x	Topspan 61 x 0.75	3365
GS04	6x	Topspan 61 x 0.75	3535



WA SHED SUPPLIERS
24 CARNAMAH PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

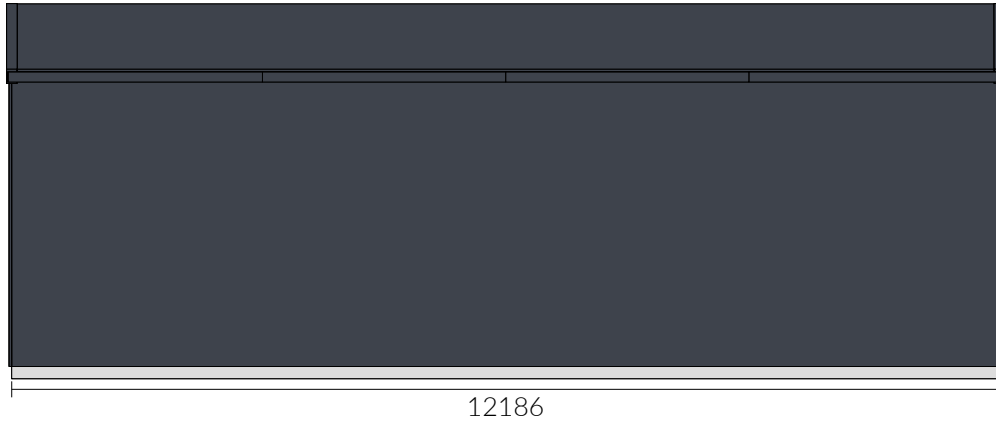
Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
Client Winter
Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
Date 21 Dec 2022
Page 16 of 36

Drawings by Quotec System Pty Ltd. All work to be in accordance with accompanying engineer's details.

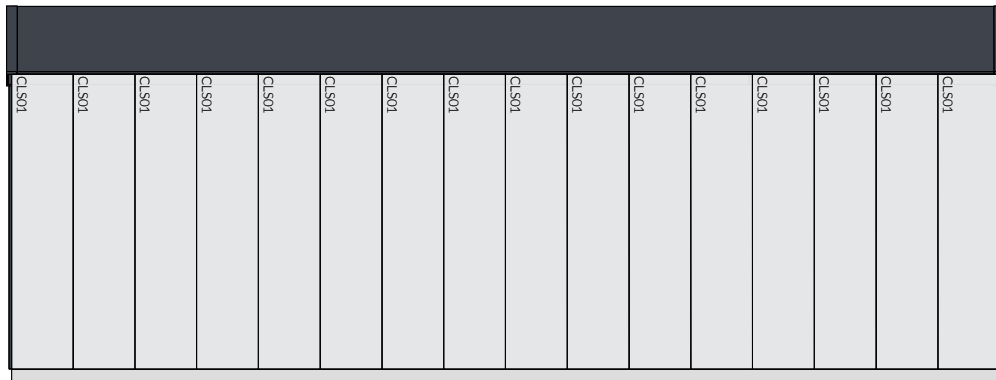
LEFT SIDE MAIN BUILDING ELEVATION WITH CLADDING

Viewed from left of building.



LEFT SIDE MAIN BUILDING ELEVATION CLAD SHEETS

Viewed from left of building.



WA SHED SUPPLIERS
WATERLOO INDUSTRIAL CENTRE

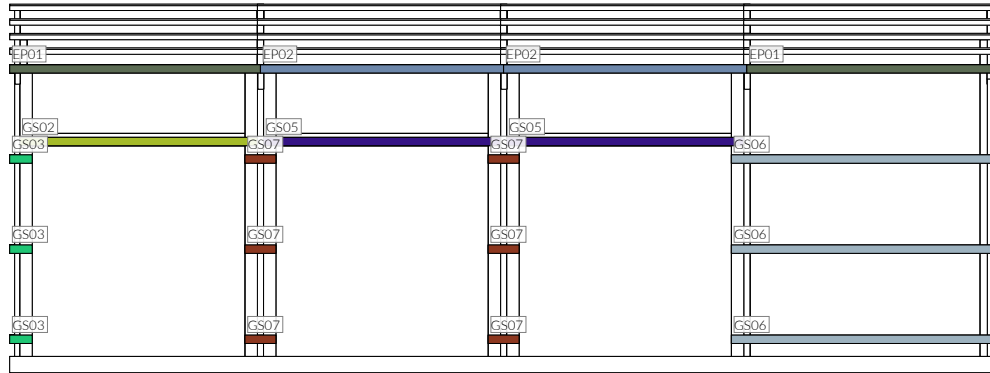
Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
Client Winter
Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
Date 21 Dec 2022
Page 17 of 36

Drawings by Quotec System Pty Ltd. All work to be in accordance with accompanying engineer's details.

RIGHT SIDE MAIN BUILDING FRAME ELEVATION

Viewed from right of building.



Frame Items

EP01	2x	C Section 102 x 51 x 1.2	3090
EP02	2x	C Section 102 x 51 x 1.2	3000
GS02	1x	Topspan 61 x 0.75	2930
GS03	3x	Topspan 61 x 0.75	275
GS05	2x	Topspan 61 x 0.75	2925
GS06	3x	Topspan 61 x 0.75	3280
GS07	6x	Topspan 61 x 0.75	380

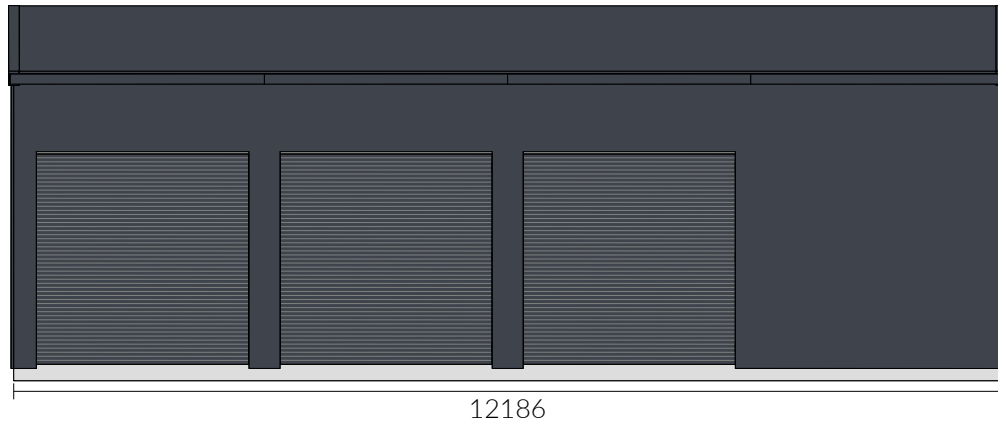


Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
Client Winter
Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
Date 21 Dec 2022
Page 18 of 36

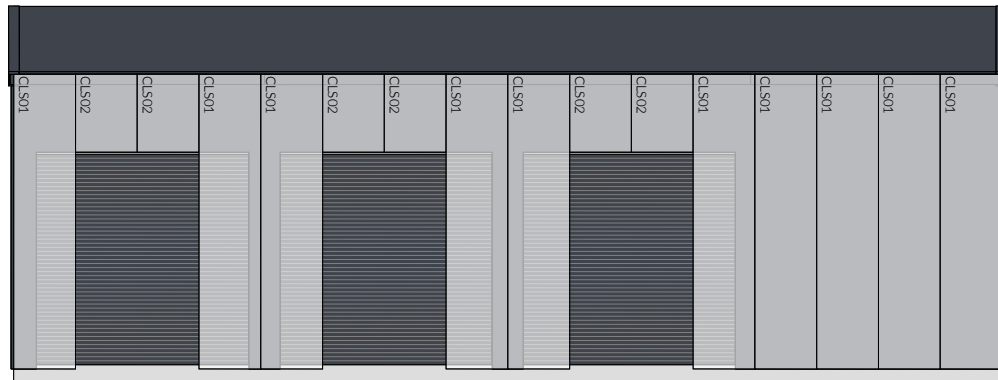
RIGHT SIDE MAIN BUILDING ELEVATION WITH CLADDING

Viewed from right of building.



RIGHT SIDE MAIN BUILDING ELEVATION CLAD SHEETS

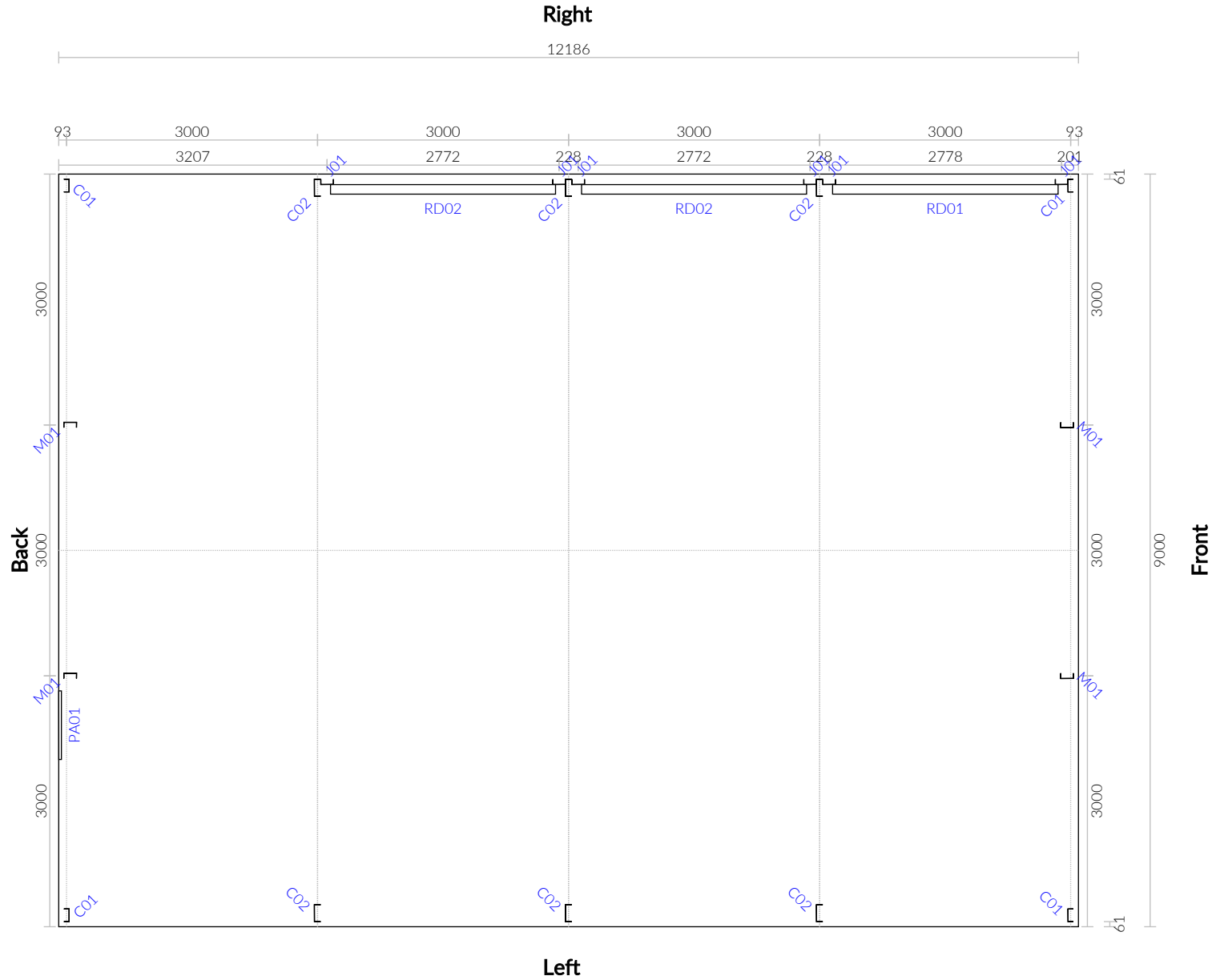
Viewed from right of building.



Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
Client Winter
Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
Date 21 Dec 2022
Page 19 of 36

PLAN (1/2) See next page for details.



Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
Client Winter
Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
Date 21 Dec 2022
Page 20 of 36

PLAN (2/2)

Major Frame

C01	Column C15012	3422mm	Rafter C15012	4353mm
C02	Column C20015	3379mm	Rafter C20015	4301mm

Miscellaneous Framing

Eave Purlin	C Section 102 x 51 x 1.2.
Girt	Topspan 61 x 0.75 . Max Spacing 1500.0
Purlin	Topspan 61 x 0.75 . Max Spacing 1300.0

Mullions

M01	C15015 3907mm		
-----	---------------	--	--

Jambs

J01	C15019 3600mm		
-----	---------------	--	--

Roller Doors

RD01	Steel-Line Roller Door - 2600h x 2850w Colour Ironstone® Opening 2600h x 2625w
RD02	Steel-Line Roller Door - 2600h x 2850w Colour Ironstone® Opening 2600h x 2620w

Windows/Doors

PA01	Larnec PA Door 820 mm wide Colour Ironstone®
------	--



Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
Client Winter
Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
Date 21 Dec 2022
Page 21 of 36

CONCRETE SLAB PLAN (1/2) See next page for details.

Right

12186

Dimensions for brackets closest to edge of slab are edge of slab to centre of bracket.
Other dimensions are between centre of brackets.



Back

Front

Left



Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
 Client Winter
 Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
 Date 21 Dec 2022
 Page 22 of 36

CONCRETE SLAB PLAN (2/2)

Major Frame

C01	Column C15012	3422mm	Rafter C15012	4353mm
C02	Column C20015	3379mm	Rafter C20015	4301mm

Note:

1. Concrete strength to be 25mPa at 28 days.
2. Footing shown for sand and clay - (Classes A, S & Mas per AS2870).
3. Sub-structure requires safe bearing pressure at foundation level of 100kPa.
4. Any other soil class VOIDS design – refer back to engineer.
5. Should rock be encountered during footing excavation you shall contact the design engineer for clarification that the design is suitable for the site conditions.
6. If 'Slab with Pier design' has been selected as a preferred option, allow the following:
 - A minimum of 350 mm (wide) x 350 mm (deep) concrete pad under each End Wall Mullion up to C200 section;
 - A minimum of 450mm (wide) x 450mm (deep) concrete pad under each End Wall Mullion over C200 section
7. If 'Pier Only' design has been selected as a preferred option, use same pier detail design to the End Wall Mullion as per Portal Columns.

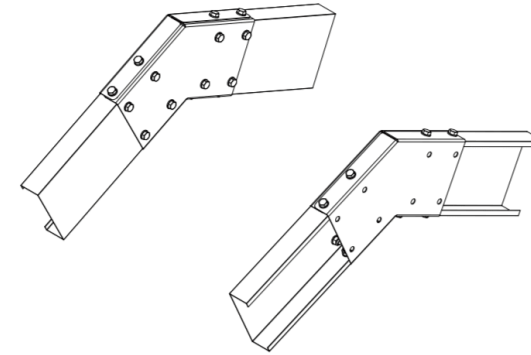
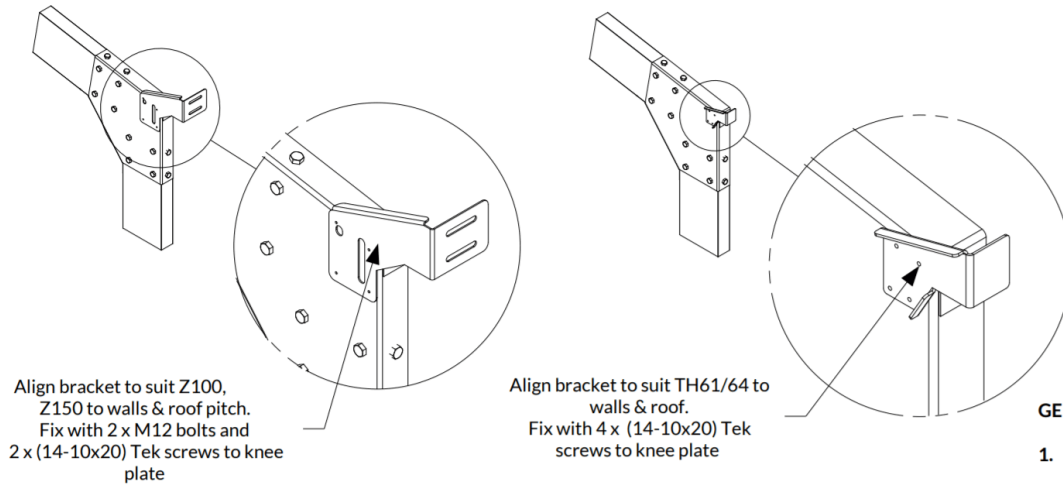


Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
Client Winter
Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

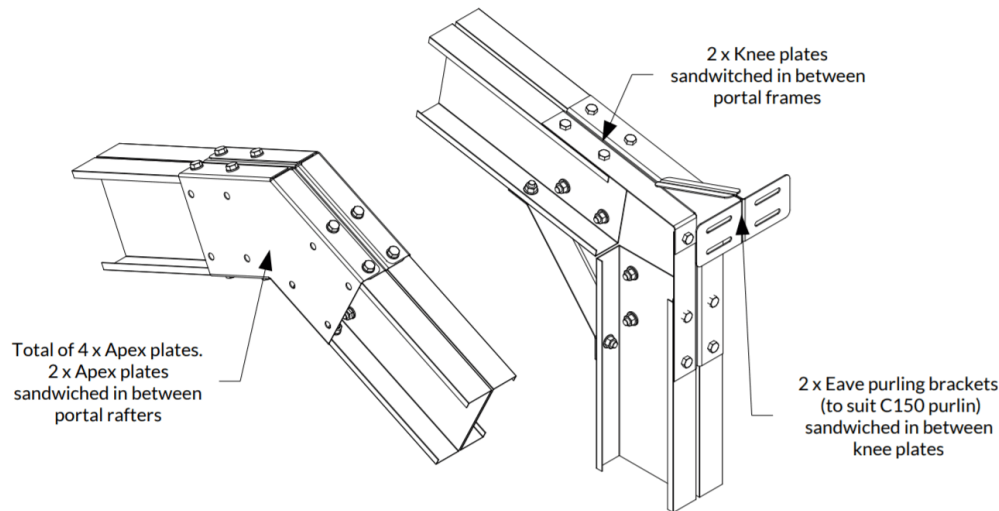
Job# 26503_WINTER
Date 21 Dec 2022
Page 23 of 36

TYPICAL SINGLE BOLTED KNEE PLATE & EAVE PURLIN BRACKETS FIXING DETAILS

TYPICAL SINGLE BOLTED APEX PLATE FIXING DETAILS



TYPICAL BACK TO BACK APEX & KNEE PLATES FIXING DETAILS



GENERAL FIXING RULES:

1. All Apex & Knee plates are equal or greater to Portal Frame material thickness.
2. For Back to Back Portal Frames, use 2 x M16 Bolts at maximum of 1500mm distance to fasten the 2 x Portal Frames together.
3. Bolts & Tek Screws quantities & sizes as following:

Tek Screwed & Bolted Single Apex Plates

C100	24 x (No.14 - 10x20) Teck Screws per connection
C150	16 x M12 Shoulder Bolts per portal connection
C200	16 x M12 Shoulder Bolts per portal connection
C250	16 x M12 Shoulder Bolts per portal connection
C300	16 x M16 Bolts + 2 washers (tot of 32 washers) per portal connection
C350	24 x M16 Bolts + 2 washers (tot of 48 washers) per portal connection

Bolted Single Knee Plates

C100	11 x M12 Shoulder Bolts per portal connection
C150	15 x M 12 Shoulder Bolts per portalconnection
C200	15 x M12 Shoulder Bolts per portal connection
C250	15 x M12 Shoulder Bolts per portal connection
C300	15 x M16 Bolts + 2 washers (to of 30 washers) per portal connection
C350	21 x M16 Bolts + 2 washers (tot of 42 washers) per portal connection

Back to Back Apex Plates

C300	24 x M16 Bolts + 2 washers (tot of 48 washers) per portal connection
C350	36 x M16 Bolts + 2 washers (tot of 72 washers) per portal connection

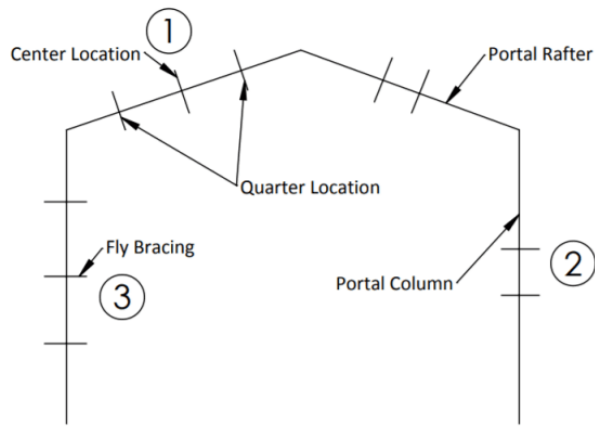
Back to Back Knee Plates

C300	22 x M16 Bolts + 2 washers (tot of 44 washers) per portal connection
C350	30 x M16 Bolts + 2 washers (tot of 60 washers) per portal connection



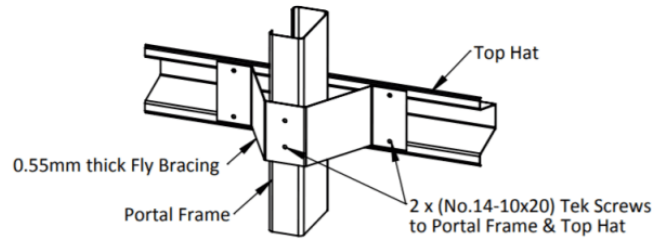
Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
 Client Winter
 Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
 Date 21 Dec 2022
 Page 24 of 36

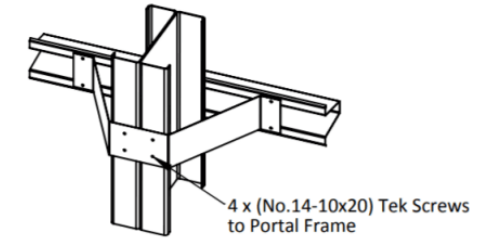


Fly Bracing:

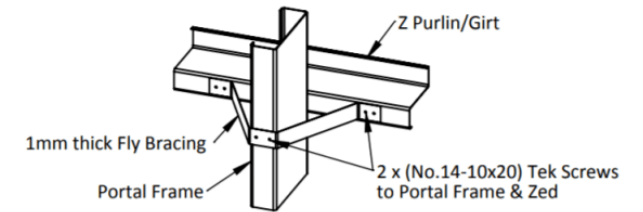
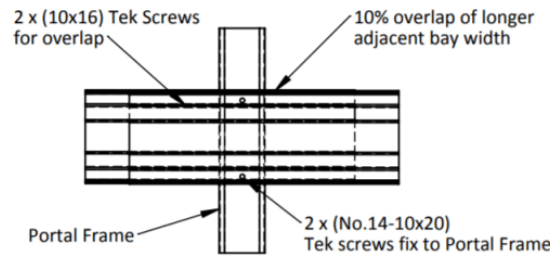
1. For column & rafter at 3m length or less, place fly bracing at center location.
2. For column & rafter between 3m & 6m length, place 2 fly bracings at quarter location.
3. For column & rafter at 6m length or greater, place fly bracing at both center & quarter location.
4. Apply the same rule for End Wall Mullion, maximum of 2000mm CTS



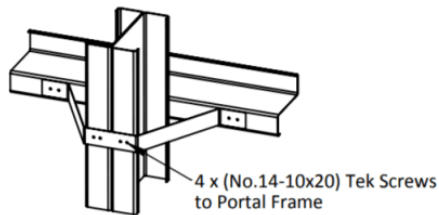
TOP HAT FLY BRACING DETAIL (INTERMEDIATE PORTAL FRAME)



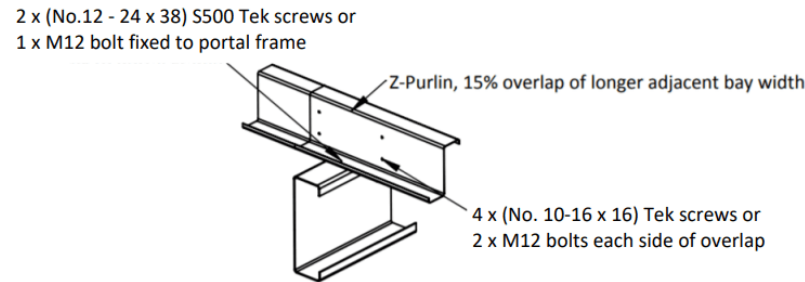
TOP HAT FLY BRACING DETAIL (BTB INTERMEDIATE PORTAL FRAME)



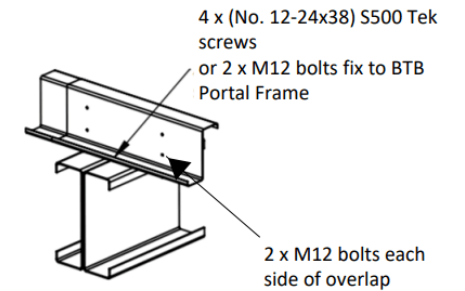
ZED FLY BRACING DETAIL (INTERMEDIATE PORTAL FRAME)



ZED FLY BRACING DETAIL (BTB INTERMEDIATE PORTAL FRAME)



ZED PURLIN/GIRT FIXING DETAIL (SINGLE PORTAL FRAME)

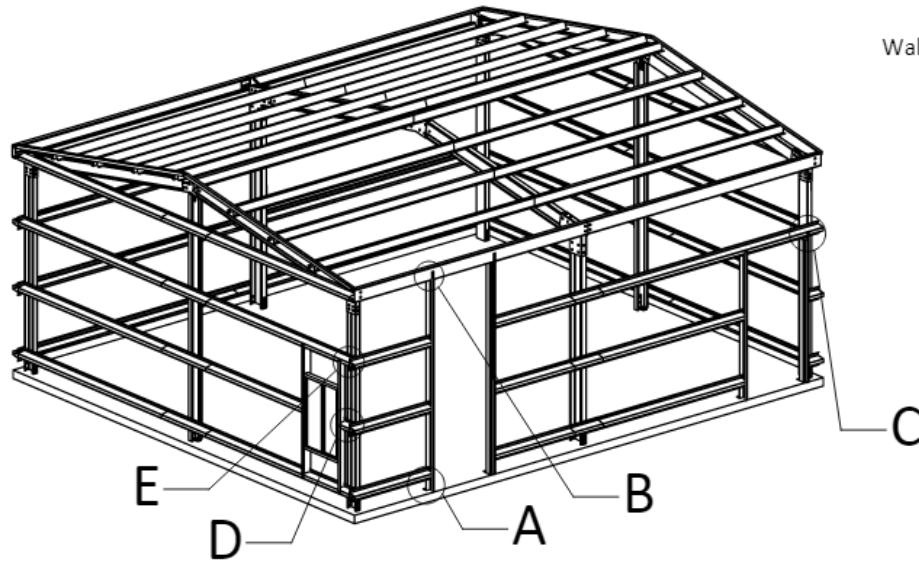


ZED PURLIN/GIRT FIXING DETAIL (BTB PORTAL FRAME)

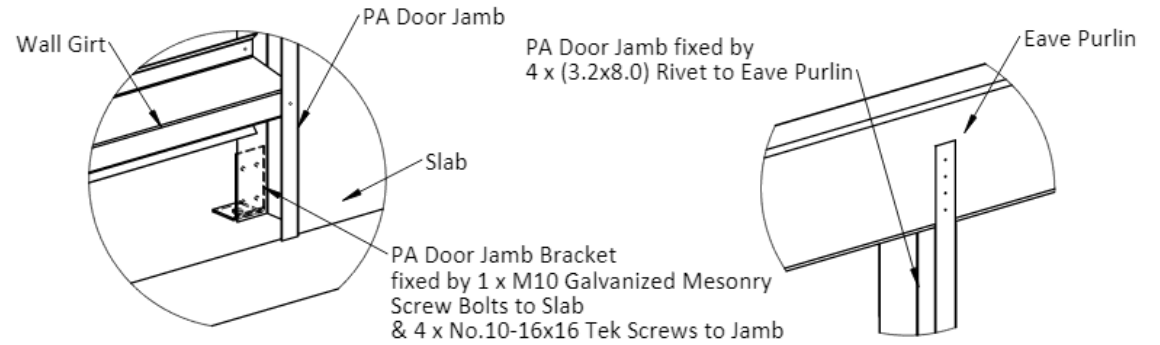


Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
 Client Winter
 Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

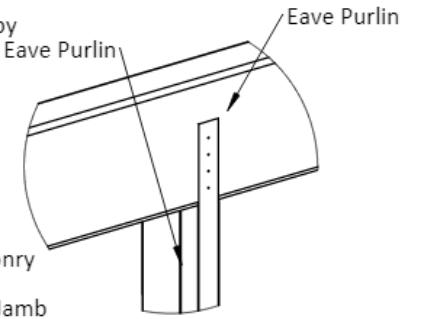
Job# 26503_WINTER
 Date 21 Dec 2022
 Page 25 of 36



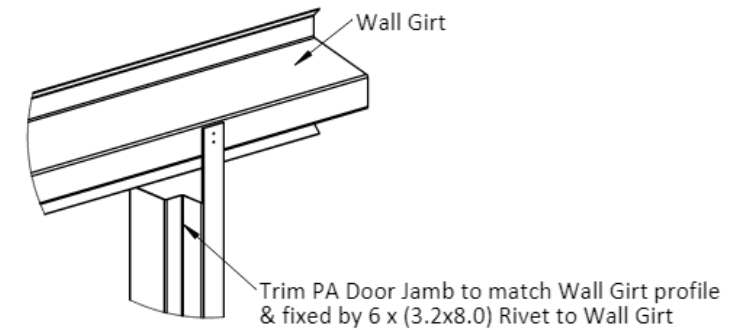
TYPICAL SHED



DETAIL A



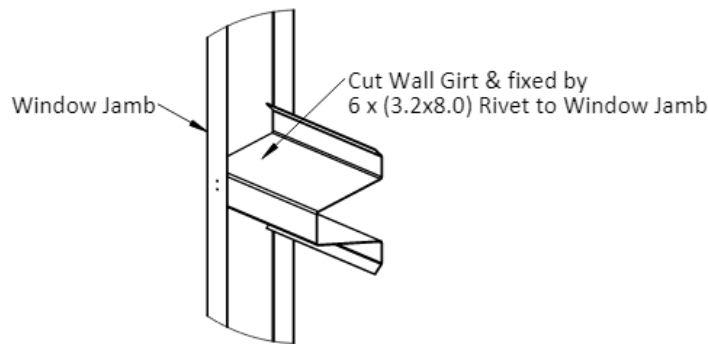
DETAIL B



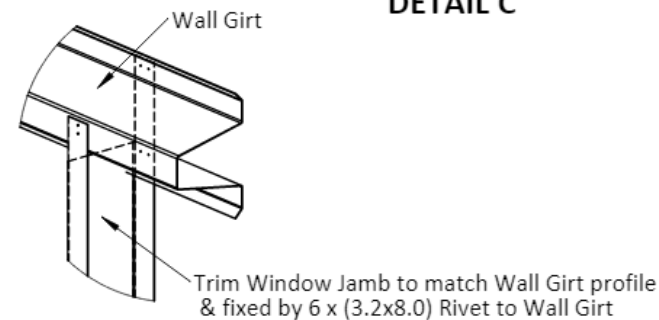
DETAIL C

Window Fixing Note:

1. Maintain Wall Girt spacing specified in engineering drawing.
2. Window Jambs always finish between top & bottom Wall Girt.
3. If Window height is greater than Girt Spacing, trim middle Wall Girt.
4. Window to Window Jamb fixing refer to manufacturer's specification.



DETAIL D

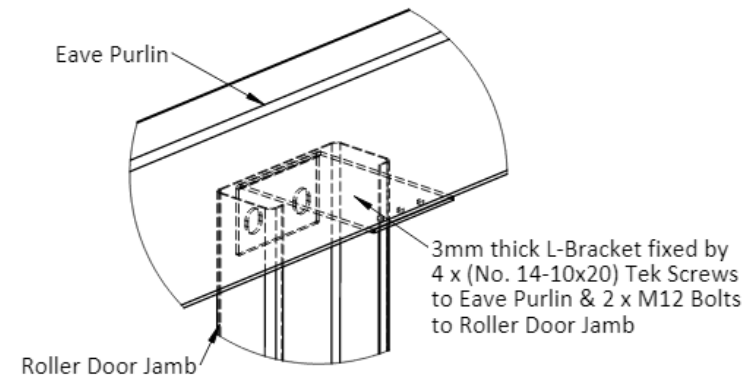
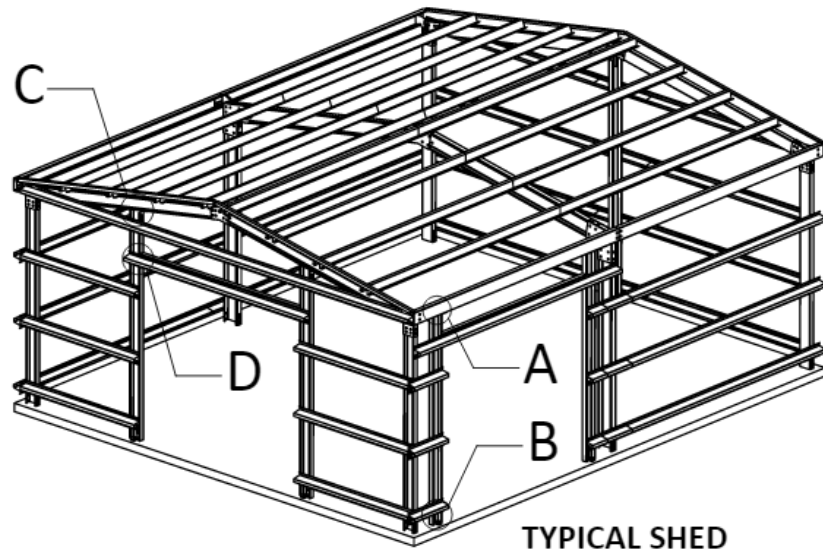


DETAIL E

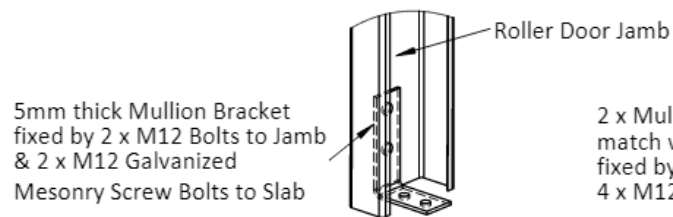


Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
 Client Winter
 Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

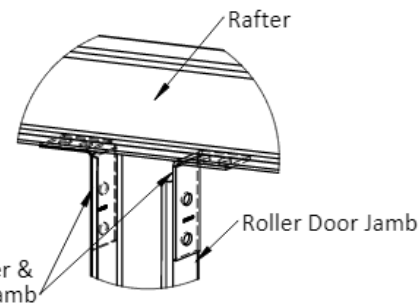
Job# 26503_WINTER
 Date 21 Dec 2022
 Page 26 of 36



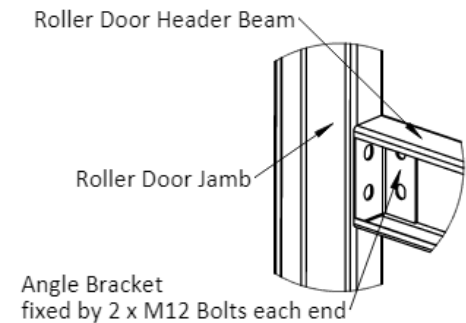
**DETAIL A
TYPICAL SIDE ENTRY ROLLER
DOOR JAMB TOP CONNECTION**



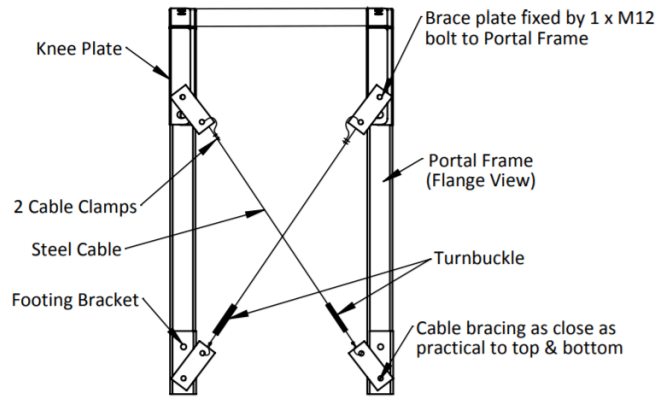
**DETAIL B
TYPICAL ROLLER DOOR JAMB
BOTTOM CONNECTION**



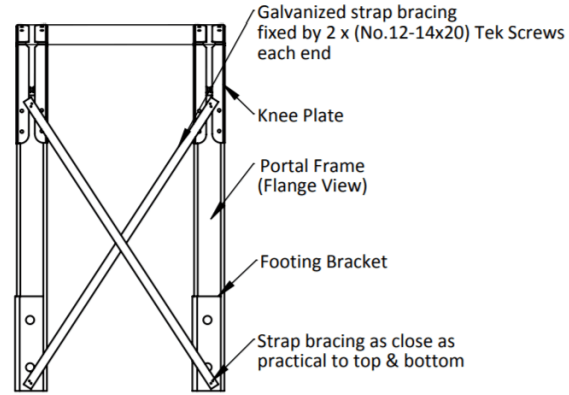
**DETAIL C
TYPICAL GABLE ENTRY ROLLER
DOOR JAMB TOP CONNECTION**



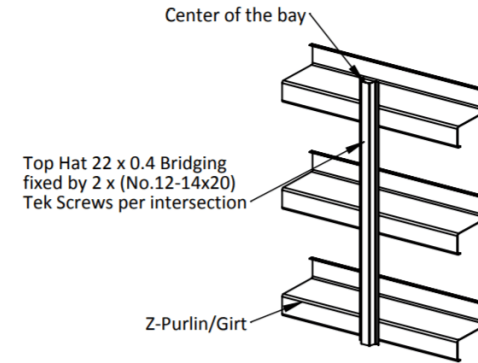
**DETAIL D
TYPICAL HEADER BEAM
CONNECTION**



TYPICAL CABLE BRACING DETAIL



TYPICAL STRAP BRACING DETAIL

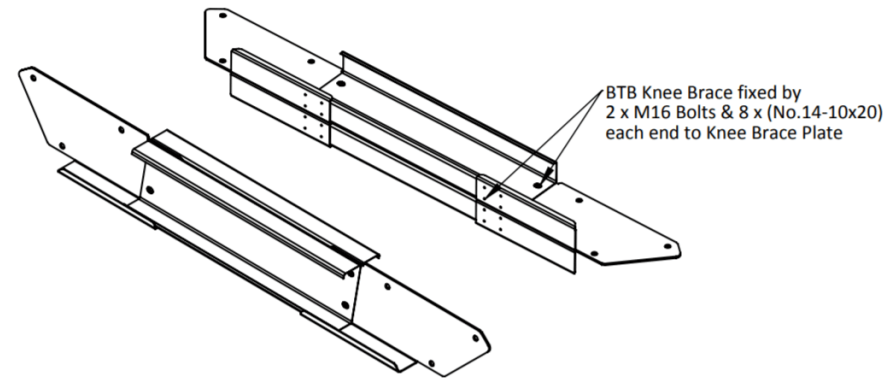
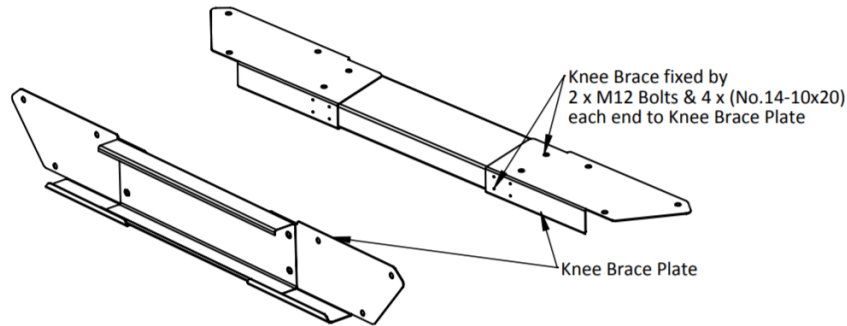


Z-PURLIN/GIRT BRIDGING DETAIL

Roof & Wall Bracing:

1. One set of bracing is equal to bracing that is applied to the roof & both side walls in one bay.
2. Always start bracing at end bay.
3. One set of bracing every 4 bays.

BRACING DETAILS

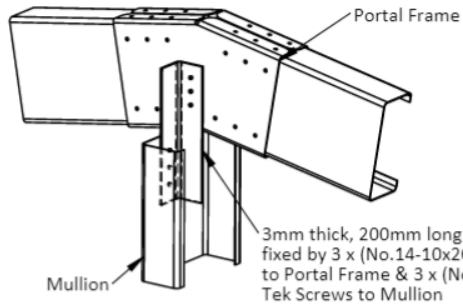


TYPICAL KNEE BRACE ASSEMBLY

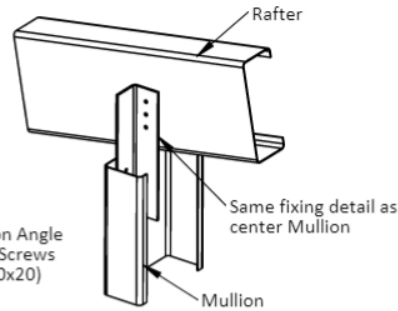


Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
 Client Winter
 Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
 Date 21 Dec 2022
 Page 28 of 36

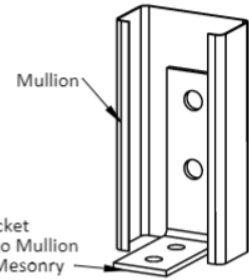


CENTER MULLION

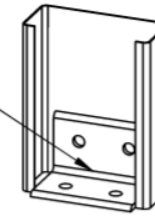


OFF CENTER MULLION

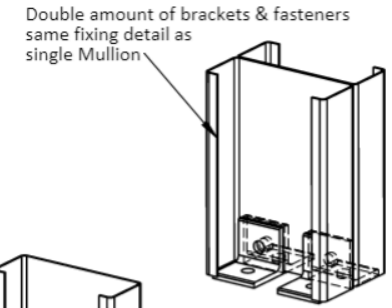
**MULLION TOP CONNECTION
(TEK SCREWED PORTAL FRAME)**



C100 MULLION FIXING DETAIL

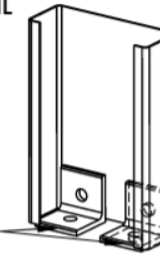


C150 MULLION FIXING DETAIL



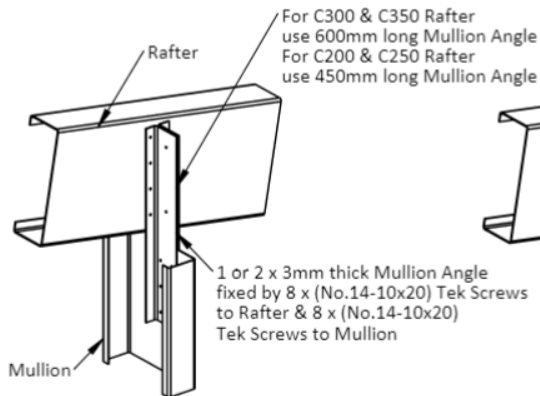
TYPICAL BTB MULLION

2 x (75x75x6) Equal Angles:
For C200 to C250 fixed by 2 x M12 Bolts to Mullion & 2 x M12 Galvanized Mesonry Screw Bolts to Slab
For C300 & C350 fixed by 2 x M16 Bolts to Mullion & 2 x M16 Galvanized Mesonry Screw Bolts to Slab

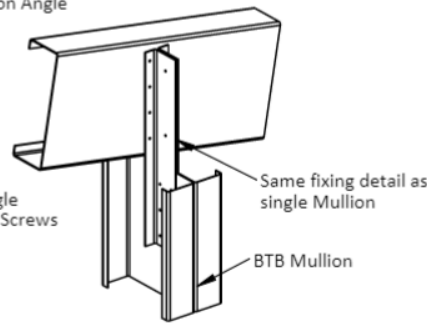


C200 - C350 MULLION FIXING DETAIL

MULLION TO SLAB CONNECTION

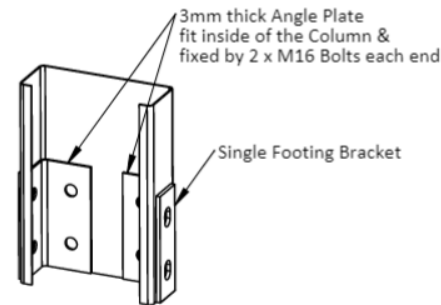


SINGLE MULLION

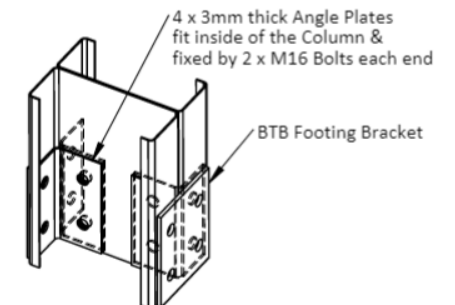


BTB MULLION

**MULLION TOP CONNECTION
(BOLTED PORTAL FRAME)**



C150 - C350 COLUMN FIXING DETAIL



C200 - C350 BTB COLUMN FIXING DETAIL

PORTAL COLUMN TO SLAB CONNECTION



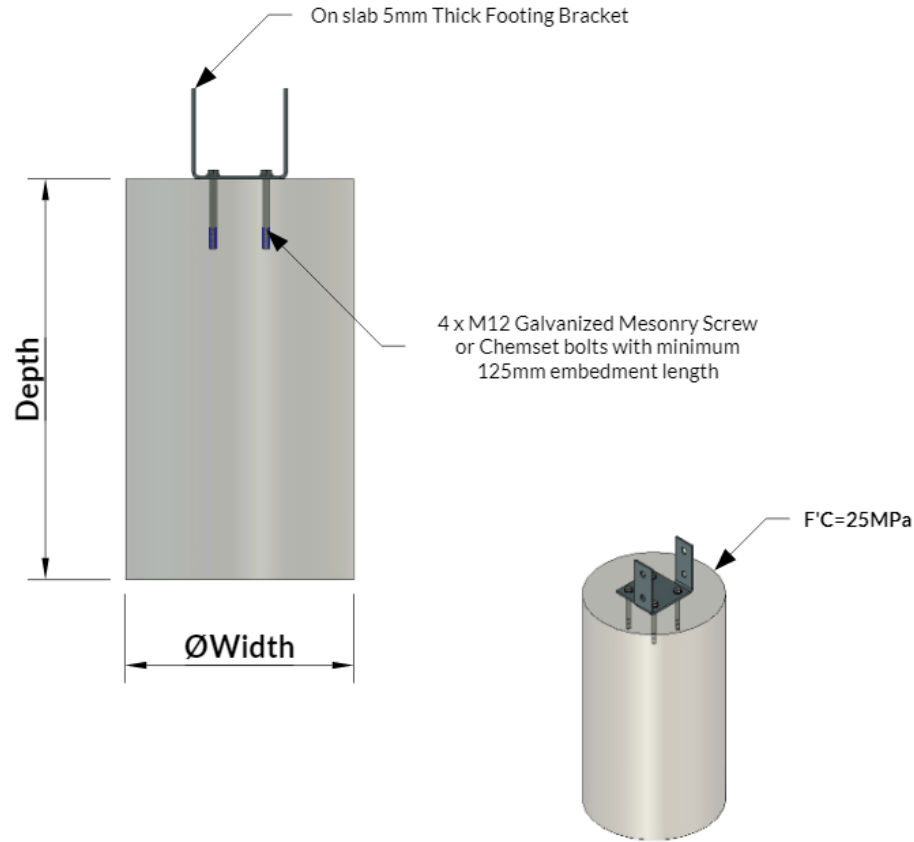
WA SHED SUPPLIERS
WINTER INDUSTRIES

Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
Client Winter
Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
Date 21 Dec 2022
Page 29 of 36

PIER ONLY WITH ON SLAB BRACKET DETAIL

BUILDING WIDTH 0-9M (SINGLE PORTAL)



PIER SIZE TABLE

WIDTH	REGION	0-3.5m BAYS		3.5-4.5m BAYS		4.5-6m BAYS	
		ØWIDTH	DEPTH	ØWIDTH	DEPTH	ØWIDTH	DEPTH
0-5m	A	350mm	450mm	400mm	500mm	400mm	650mm
	B	350mm	500mm	400mm	600mm	400mm	750mm
	C	350mm	550mm	400mm	650mm	450mm	800mm
5-6m	A	350mm	600mm	400mm	700mm	400mm	700mm
	B	350mm	700mm	400mm	800mm	400mm	800mm
	C	350mm	800mm	400mm	900mm	450mm	900mm
6-7.5m	A	450mm	600mm	450mm	800mm	450mm	850mm
	B	450mm	700mm	450mm	900mm	450mm	900mm
	C	450mm	800mm	450mm	1000mm	450mm	1000mm
7.5-9m	A	450mm	700mm	450mm	900mm	450mm	1100mm
	B	450mm	850mm	450mm	1100mm	450mm	1200mm
	C	450mm	1000mm	500mm	1200mm	500mm	1300mm

NOTE:

REGION A

Structures with regional wind speed up to 45m/s

REGION B

Structures with regional wind speed up to 57m/s

REGION C

Structures with regional wind speed up to 75m/s

DESIGN ASSUMPTION:

Sites classification A, S & M. For building types 10a - 1a - 7, 8, 9b.

Sub soil is assumed to be stiff clay with Min. un-drained cohesion of 100kPa

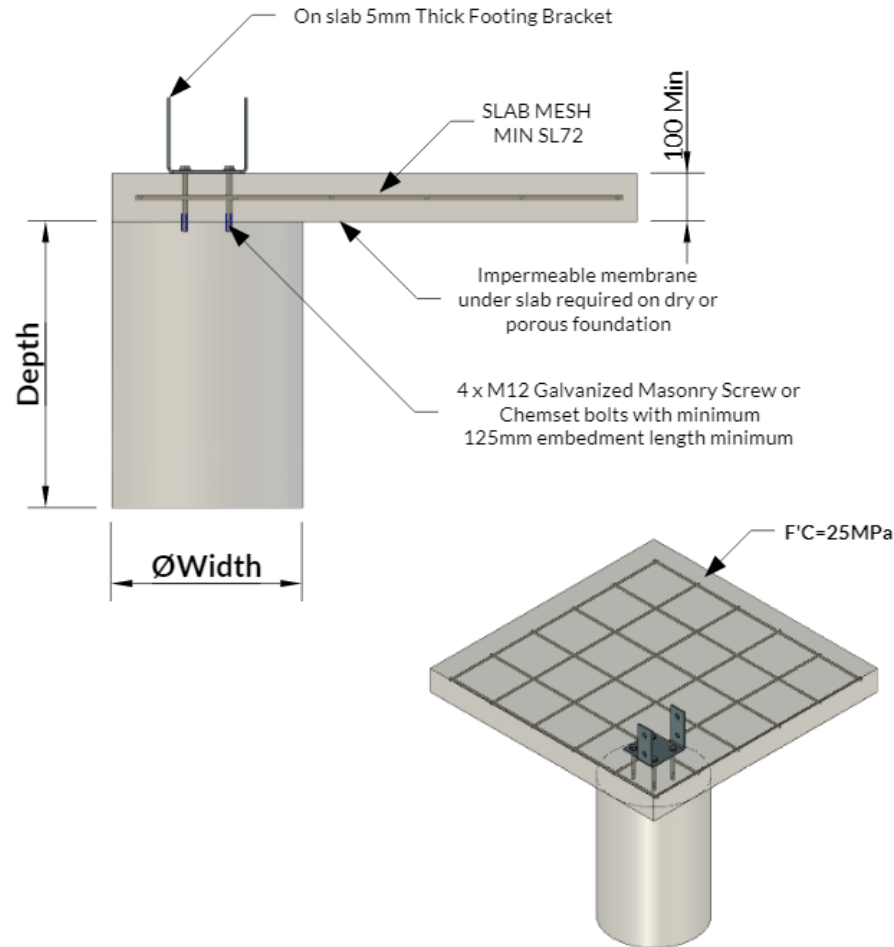


Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
Client Winter
Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
Date 21 Dec 2022
Page 30 of 36

PIER & SLAB WITH ON SLAB BRACKET DETAIL

BUILDING WIDTH 0-9M (SINGLE PORTAL)



PIER SIZE TABLE

WIDTH	REGION	0-3.5m BAYS		3.5-4.5m BAYS		4.5-6m BAYS	
		ØWIDTH	DEPTH	ØWIDTH	DEPTH	ØWIDTH	DEPTH
0-5m	A	350mm	450mm	350mm	500mm	350mm	550mm
	B	350mm	500mm	350mm	600mm	350mm	650mm
	C	350mm	550mm	400mm	650mm	400mm	700mm
5-6m	A	350mm	500mm	400mm	600mm	400mm	600mm
	B	350mm	600mm	400mm	700mm	400mm	700mm
	C	350mm	700mm	400mm	800mm	400mm	800mm
6-7.5m	A	400mm	600mm	400mm	700mm	400mm	800mm
	B	400mm	700mm	400mm	800mm	400mm	850mm
	C	400mm	800mm	400mm	900mm	400mm	950mm
7.5-9m	A	450mm	700mm	450mm	900mm	450mm	1000mm
	B	450mm	850mm	450mm	1000mm	450mm	1100mm
	C	450mm	1000mm	450mm	1100mm	500mm	1100mm

NOTE:

REGION A

Structures with regional wind speed up to 45m/s

REGION B

Structures with regional wind speed up to 57m/s

REGION C

Structures with regional wind speed up to 75m/s

DESIGN ASSUMPTION:

Sites classification A, S & M. For building types 10a - 1a - 7, 8, 9b.

Sub soil is assumed to be stiff clay with Min. un-drained cohesion of 100kPa

Foundation Maintenance and Footing Performance: A Homeowner's Guide



BTf 18
 replaces
 Information
 Sheet 10/91

Buildings can and often do move. This movement can be up, down, lateral or rotational. The fundamental cause of movement in buildings can usually be related to one or more problems in the foundation soil. It is important for the homeowner to identify the soil type in order to ascertain the measures that should be put in place in order to ensure that problems in the foundation soil can be prevented, thus protecting against building movement.

This Building Technology File is designed to identify causes of soil-related building movement, and to suggest methods of prevention of resultant cracking in buildings.

Soil Types

The types of soils usually present under the topsoil in land zoned for residential buildings can be split into two approximate groups – granular and clay. Quite often, foundation soil is a mixture of both types. The general problems associated with soils having granular content are usually caused by erosion. Clay soils are subject to saturation and swell/shrink problems.

Classifications for a given area can generally be obtained by application to the local authority, but these are sometimes unreliable and if there is doubt, a geotechnical report should be commissioned. As most buildings suffering movement problems are founded on clay soils, there is an emphasis on classification of soils according to the amount of swell and shrinkage they experience with variations of water content. The table below is Table 2.1 from AS 2870, the Residential Slab and Footing Code.

Causes of Movement

Settlement due to construction

There are two types of settlement that occur as a result of construction:

- Immediate settlement occurs when a building is first placed on its foundation soil, as a result of compaction of the soil under the weight of the structure. The cohesive quality of clay soil mitigates against this, but granular (particularly sandy) soil is susceptible.
- Consolidation settlement is a feature of clay soil and may take place because of the expulsion of moisture from the soil or because of the soil's lack of resistance to local compressive or shear stresses. This will usually take place during the first few months after construction, but has been known to take many years in exceptional cases.

These problems are the province of the builder and should be taken into consideration as part of the preparation of the site for construction. Building Technology File 19 (BTf 19) deals with these problems.

Erosion

All soils are prone to erosion, but sandy soil is particularly susceptible to being washed away. Even clay with a sand component of say 10% or more can suffer from erosion.

Saturation

This is particularly a problem in clay soils. Saturation creates a bog-like suspension of the soil that causes it to lose virtually all of its bearing capacity. To a lesser degree, sand is affected by saturation because saturated sand may undergo a reduction in volume – particularly imported sand fill for bedding and blinding layers. However, this usually occurs as immediate settlement and should normally be the province of the builder.

Seasonal swelling and shrinkage of soil

All clays react to the presence of water by slowly absorbing it, making the soil increase in volume (see table below). The degree of increase varies considerably between different clays, as does the degree of decrease during the subsequent drying out caused by fair weather periods. Because of the low absorption and expulsion rate, this phenomenon will not usually be noticeable unless there are prolonged rainy or dry periods, usually of weeks or months, depending on the land and soil characteristics.

The swelling of soil creates an upward force on the footings of the building, and shrinkage creates subsidence that takes away the support needed by the footing to retain equilibrium.

Shear failure

This phenomenon occurs when the foundation soil does not have sufficient strength to support the weight of the footing. There are two major post-construction causes:

- Significant load increase.
- Reduction of lateral support of the soil under the footing due to erosion or excavation.
- In clay soil, shear failure can be caused by saturation of the soil adjacent to or under the footing.

GENERAL DEFINITIONS OF SITE CLASSES

Class	Foundation
A	Most sand and rock sites with little or no ground movement from moisture changes
S	Slightly reactive clay sites with only slight ground movement from moisture changes
M	Moderately reactive clay or silt sites, which can experience moderate ground movement from moisture changes
H	Highly reactive clay sites, which can experience high ground movement from moisture changes
E	Extremely reactive sites, which can experience extreme ground movement from moisture changes
A to P	Filled sites
P	Sites which include soft soils, such as soft clay or silt or loose sands; landslip; mine subsidence; collapsing soils; soils subject to erosion; reactive sites subject to abnormal moisture conditions or sites which cannot be classified otherwise

Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
 Client Winter
 Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
 Date 21 Dec 2022
 Page 32 of 36

Tree root growth

Trees and shrubs that are allowed to grow in the vicinity of footings can cause foundation soil movement in two ways:

- Roots that grow under footings may increase in cross-sectional size, exerting upward pressure on footings.
- Roots in the vicinity of footings will absorb much of the moisture in the foundation soil, causing shrinkage or subsidence.

Unevenness of Movement

The types of ground movement described above usually occur unevenly throughout the building's foundation soil. Settlement due to construction tends to be uneven because of:

- Differing compaction of foundation soil prior to construction.
- Differing moisture content of foundation soil prior to construction.

Movement due to non-construction causes is usually more uneven still. Erosion can undermine a footing that traverses the flow or can create the conditions for shear failure by eroding soil adjacent to a footing that runs in the same direction as the flow.

Saturation of clay foundation soil may occur where subfloor walls create a dam that makes water pond. It can also occur wherever there is a source of water near footings in clay soil. This leads to a severe reduction in the strength of the soil which may create local shear failure.

Seasonal swelling and shrinkage of clay soil affects the perimeter of the building first, then gradually spreads to the interior. The swelling process will usually begin at the uphill extreme of the building, or on the weather side where the land is flat. Swelling gradually reaches the interior soil as absorption continues. Shrinkage usually begins where the sun's heat is greatest.

Effects of Uneven Soil Movement on Structures

Erosion and saturation

Erosion removes the support from under footings, tending to create subsidence of the part of the structure under which it occurs. Brickwork walls will resist the stress created by this removal of support by bridging the gap or cantilevering until the bricks or the mortar bedding fail. Older masonry has little resistance. Evidence of failure varies according to circumstances and symptoms may include:

- Step cracking in the mortar beds in the body of the wall or above/below openings such as doors or windows.
- Vertical cracking in the bricks (usually but not necessarily in line with the vertical beds or perpend).

Isolated piers affected by erosion or saturation of foundations will eventually lose contact with the bearers they support and may tilt or fall over. The floors that have lost this support will become bouncy, sometimes rattling ornaments etc.

Seasonal swelling/shrinkage in clay

Swelling foundation soil due to rainy periods first lifts the most exposed extremities of the footing system, then the remainder of the perimeter footings while gradually permeating inside the building footprint to lift internal footings. This swelling first tends to create a dish effect, because the external footings are pushed higher than the internal ones.

The first noticeable symptom may be that the floor appears slightly dished. This is often accompanied by some doors binding on the floor or the door head, together with some cracking of cornice mitres. In buildings with timber flooring supported by bearers and joists, the floor can be bouncy. Externally there may be visible dishing of the hip or ridge lines.

As the moisture absorption process completes its journey to the innermost areas of the building, the internal footings will rise. If the spread of moisture is roughly even, it may be that the symptoms will temporarily disappear, but it is more likely that swelling will be uneven, creating a difference rather than a disappearance in symptoms. In buildings with timber flooring supported by bearers and joists, the isolated piers will rise more easily than the strip footings or piers under walls, creating noticeable doming of flooring.



As the weather pattern changes and the soil begins to dry out, the external footings will be first affected, beginning with the locations where the sun's effect is strongest. This has the effect of lowering the external footings. The doming is accentuated and cracking reduces or disappears where it occurred because of dishing, but other cracks open up. The roof lines may become convex.

Doming and dishing are also affected by weather in other ways. In areas where warm, wet summers and cooler dry winters prevail, water migration tends to be toward the interior and doming will be accentuated, whereas where summers are dry and winters are cold and wet, migration tends to be toward the exterior and the underlying propensity is toward dishing.

Movement caused by tree roots

In general, growing roots will exert an upward pressure on footings, whereas soil subject to drying because of tree or shrub roots will tend to remove support from under footings by inducing shrinkage.

Complications caused by the structure itself

Most forces that the soil causes to be exerted on structures are vertical - i.e. either up or down. However, because these forces are seldom spread evenly around the footings, and because the building resists uneven movement because of its rigidity, forces are exerted from one part of the building to another. The net result of all these forces is usually rotational. This resultant force often complicates the diagnosis because the visible symptoms do not simply reflect the original cause. A common symptom is binding of doors on the vertical member of the frame.

Effects on full masonry structures

Brickwork will resist cracking where it can. It will attempt to span areas that lose support because of subsided foundations or raised points. It is therefore usual to see cracking at weak points, such as openings for windows or doors.

In the event of construction settlement, cracking will usually remain unchanged after the process of settlement has ceased.

With local shear or erosion, cracking will usually continue to develop until the original cause has been remedied, or until the subsidence has completely neutralised the affected portion of footing and the structure has stabilised on other footings that remain effective.

In the case of swell/shrink effects, the brickwork will in some cases return to its original position after completion of a cycle, however it is more likely that the rotational effect will not be exactly reversed, and it is also usual that brickwork will settle in its new position and will resist the forces trying to return it to its original position. This means that in a case where swelling takes place after construction and cracking occurs, the cracking is likely to at least partly remain after the shrink segment of the cycle is complete. Thus, each time the cycle is repeated, the likelihood is that the cracking will become wider until the sections of brickwork become virtually independent.

With repeated cycles, once the cracking is established, if there is no other complication, it is normal for the incidence of cracking to stabilise, as the building has the articulation it needs to cope with the problem. This is by no means always the case, however, and monitoring of cracks in walls and floors should always be treated seriously.

Upheaval caused by growth of tree roots under footings is not a simple vertical shear stress. There is a tendency for the root to also exert lateral forces that attempt to separate sections of brickwork after initial cracking has occurred.

Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
 Client WINTER
 Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
 Date 21 Dec 2022
 Page 33 of 36

The normal structural arrangement is that the inner leaf of brickwork in the external walls and at least some of the internal walls (depending on the roof type) comprise the load-bearing structure on which any upper floors, ceilings and the roof are supported. In these cases, it is internally visible cracking that should be the main focus of attention, however there are a few examples of dwellings whose external leaf of masonry plays some supporting role, so this should be checked if there is any doubt. In any case, externally visible cracking is important as a guide to stresses on the structure generally, and it should also be remembered that the external walls must be capable of supporting themselves.

Effects on framed structures

Timber or steel framed buildings are less likely to exhibit cracking due to swell/shrink than masonry buildings because of their flexibility. Also, the doming/dishing effects tend to be lower because of the lighter weight of walls. The main risks to framed buildings are encountered because of the isolated pier footings used under walls. Where erosion or saturation cause a footing to fall away, this can double the span which a wall must bridge. This additional stress can create cracking in wall linings, particularly where there is a weak point in the structure caused by a door or window opening. It is, however, unlikely that framed structures will be so stressed as to suffer serious damage without first exhibiting some or all of the above symptoms for a considerable period. The same warning period should apply in the case of upheaval. It should be noted, however, that where framed buildings are supported by strip footings there is only one leaf of brickwork and therefore the externally visible walls are the supporting structure for the building. In this case, the subfloor masonry walls can be expected to behave as full brickwork walls.

Effects on brick veneer structures

Because the load-bearing structure of a brick veneer building is the frame that makes up the interior leaf of the external walls plus perhaps the internal walls, depending on the type of roof, the building can be expected to behave as a framed structure, except that the external masonry will behave in a similar way to the external leaf of a full masonry structure.

Water Service and Drainage

Where a water service pipe, a sewer or stormwater drainage pipe is in the vicinity of a building, a water leak can cause erosion, swelling or saturation of susceptible soil. Even a minuscule leak can be enough to saturate a clay foundation. A leaking tap near a building can have the same effect. In addition, trenches containing pipes can become watercourses even though backfilled, particularly where broken rubble is used as fill. Water that runs along these trenches can be responsible for serious erosion, interstrata seepage into subfloor areas and saturation.

Pipe leakage and trench water flows also encourage tree and shrub roots to the source of water, complicating and exacerbating the problem.

Poor roof plumbing can result in large volumes of rainwater being concentrated in a small area of soil:

- Incorrect falls in roof guttering may result in overflows, as may gutters blocked with leaves etc.

- Corroded guttering or downpipes can spill water to ground.
- Downpipes not positively connected to a proper stormwater collection system will direct a concentration of water to soil that is directly adjacent to footings, sometimes causing large-scale problems such as erosion, saturation and migration of water under the building.

Seriousness of Cracking

In general, most cracking found in masonry walls is a cosmetic nuisance only and can be kept in repair or even ignored. The table below is a reproduction of Table C1 of AS 2870.

AS 2870 also publishes figures relating to cracking in concrete floors, however because wall cracking will usually reach the critical point significantly earlier than cracking in slabs, this table is not reproduced here.

Prevention/Cure

Plumbing

Where building movement is caused by water service, roof plumbing, sewer or stormwater failure, the remedy is to repair the problem. It is prudent, however, to consider also rerouting pipes away from the building where possible, and relocating taps to positions where any leakage will not direct water to the building vicinity. Even where gully traps are present, there is sometimes sufficient spill to create erosion or saturation, particularly in modern installations using smaller diameter PVC fixtures. Indeed, some gully traps are not situated directly under the taps that are installed to charge them, with the result that water from the tap may enter the backfilled trench that houses the sewer piping. If the trench has been poorly backfilled, the water will either pond or flow along the bottom of the trench. As these trenches usually run alongside the footings and can be at a similar depth, it is not hard to see how any water that is thus directed into a trench can easily affect the foundation's ability to support footings or even gain entry to the subfloor area.

Ground drainage

In all soils there is the capacity for water to travel on the surface and below it. Surface water flows can be established by inspection during and after heavy or prolonged rain. If necessary, a grated drain system connected to the stormwater collection system is usually an easy solution.

It is, however, sometimes necessary when attempting to prevent water migration that testing be carried out to establish watertable height and subsoil water flows. This subject is referred to in BTF 19 and may properly be regarded as an area for an expert consultant.

Protection of the building perimeter

It is essential to remember that the soil that affects footings extends well beyond the actual building line. Watering of garden plants, shrubs and trees causes some of the most serious water problems.

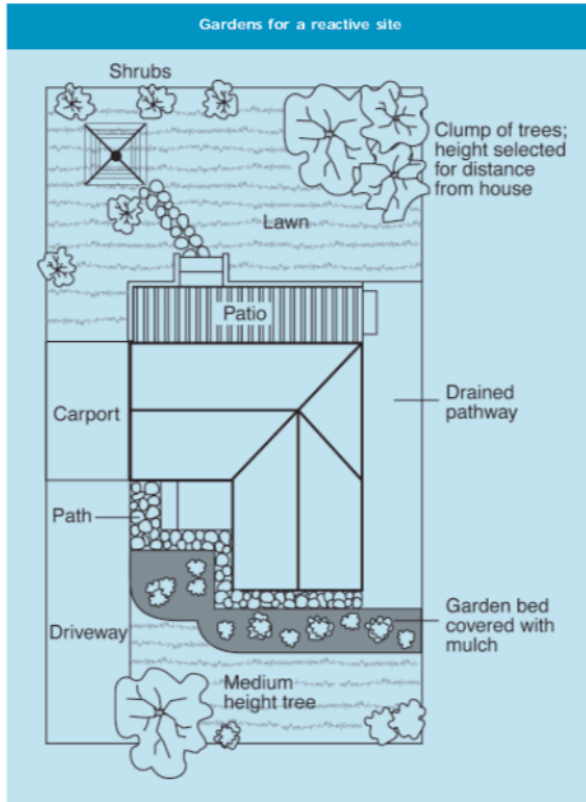
For this reason, particularly where problems exist or are likely to occur, it is recommended that an apron of paving be installed around as much of the building perimeter as necessary. This paving

CLASSIFICATION OF DAMAGE WITH REFERENCE TO WALLS

Description of typical damage and required repair	Approximate crack width limit (see Note 3)	Damage category
Hairline cracks	<0.1 mm	0
Fine cracks which do not need repair	<1 mm	1
Cracks noticeable but easily filled. Doors and windows stick slightly	<5 mm	2
Cracks can be repaired and possibly a small amount of wall will need to be replaced. Doors and windows stick. Service pipes can fracture. Weathertightness often impaired	5–15 mm (or a number of cracks 3 mm or more in one group)	3
Extensive repair work involving breaking-out and replacing sections of walls, especially over doors and windows. Window and door frames distort. Walls lean or bulge noticeably, some loss of bearing in beams. Service pipes disrupted	15–25 mm but also depend on number of cracks	4

Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
 Client Winter
 Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
 Date 21 Dec 2022
 Page 34 of 36



- Water that is transmitted into masonry, metal or timber building elements causes damage and/or decay to those elements.
- High subfloor humidity and moisture content create an ideal environment for various pests, including termites and spiders.
- Where high moisture levels are transmitted to the flooring and walls, an increase in the dust mite count can ensue within the living areas. Dust mites, as well as dampness in general, can be a health hazard to inhabitants, particularly those who are abnormally susceptible to respiratory ailments.

The garden

The ideal vegetation layout is to have lawn or plants that require only light watering immediately adjacent to the drainage or paving edge, then more demanding plants, shrubs and trees spread out in that order.

Overwatering due to misuse of automatic watering systems is a common cause of saturation and water migration under footings. If it is necessary to use these systems, it is important to remove garden beds to a completely safe distance from buildings.

Existing trees

Where a tree is causing a problem of soil drying or there is the existence or threat of upheaval of footings, if the offending roots are subsidiary and their removal will not significantly damage the tree, they should be severed and a concrete or metal barrier placed vertically in the soil to prevent future root growth in the direction of the building. If it is not possible to remove the relevant roots without damage to the tree, an application to remove the tree should be made to the local authority. A prudent plan is to transplant likely offenders before they become a problem.

Information on trees, plants and shrubs

State departments overseeing agriculture can give information regarding root patterns, volume of water needed and safe distance from buildings of most species. Botanic gardens are also sources of information. For information on plant roots and drains, see Building Technology File 17.

Excavation

Excavation around footings must be properly engineered. Soil supporting footings can only be safely excavated at an angle that allows the soil under the footing to remain stable. This angle is called the angle of repose (or friction) and varies significantly between soil types and conditions. Removal of soil within the angle of repose will cause subsidence.

Remediation

Where erosion has occurred that has washed away soil adjacent to footings, soil of the same classification should be introduced and compacted to the same density. Where footings have been undermined, augmentation or other specialist work may be required. Remediation of footings and foundations is generally the realm of a specialist consultant.

Where isolated footings rise and fall because of swell/shrink effect, the homeowner may be tempted to alleviate floor bounce by filling the gap that has appeared between the bearer and the pier with blocking. The danger here is that when the next swell segment of the cycle occurs, the extra blocking will push the floor up into an accentuated dome and may also cause local shear failure in the soil. If it is necessary to use blocking, it should be by a pair of fine wedges and monitoring should be carried out fortnightly.

This BTF was prepared by John Lewer FAIB, MIAMA, Partner, Construction Diagnosis.

should extend outwards a minimum of 900 mm (more in highly reactive soil) and should have a minimum fall away from the building of 1:60. The finished paving should be no less than 100 mm below brick vent bases.

It is prudent to relocate drainage pipes away from this paving, if possible, to avoid complications from future leakage. If this is not practical, earthenware pipes should be replaced by PVC and backfilling should be of the same soil type as the surrounding soil and compacted to the same density.

Except in areas where freezing of water is an issue, it is wise to remove taps in the building area and relocate them well away from the building – preferably not uphill from it (see BTF 19).

It may be desirable to install a grated drain at the outside edge of the paving on the uphill side of the building. If subsoil drainage is needed this can be installed under the surface drain.

Condensation

In buildings with a subfloor void such as where bearers and joists support flooring, insufficient ventilation creates ideal conditions for condensation, particularly where there is little clearance between the floor and the ground. Condensation adds to the moisture already present in the subfloor and significantly slows the process of drying out. Installation of an adequate subfloor ventilation system, either natural or mechanical, is desirable.

Warning Although this Building Technology File deals with cracking in buildings, it should be said that subfloor moisture can result in the development of other problems, notably:

The information in this and other issues in the series was derived from various sources and was believed to be correct when published.

The information is advisory. It is provided in good faith and not claimed to be an exhaustive treatment of the relevant subject.

Further professional advice needs to be obtained before taking any action based on the information provided.

Distributed by

CSIRO PUBLISHING PO Box 1139, Collingwood 3066, Australia

Freecall 1800 645 051 Tel (03) 9662 7666 Fax (03) 9662 7555 www.publish.csiro.au

Email: publishing.sales@csiro.au

© CSIRO 2003. Unauthorised copying of this Building Technology file is prohibited

Project 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h) Gable Garage
Client Winter
Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620

Job# 26503_WINTER
Date 21 Dec 2022
Page 35 of 36

Site Details

Site Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA 6620
Lot/RP P142531/71 Shire of Perenjori
Latitude -29.444503,116.277011
Elevation 285.00m
Region A
Ultimate VR 45m
Summary AS/NZS 1170 ARI:500YEARS
Height:3.996m Critical Direction:WEST
Md:1.0 Mc:1.0 TC:2.0 Mz,cat:0.91 Ms:1.0
Mh:1.0 Mlee:1.0 Mel:1.0 Mt:1.0
Wind Speed 40.95m/s





Structural Compliance Certificate – Western Australia (Design)

To

Relevant Building Surveyor
Quotec Systems Pty Ltd
Suite 5, Level 1, 49 Sherwood Rd
Toowong QLD 4066

Job No: Q22-26503

From

Building Practitioner Graeme Moulston of Graeme Moulston & Associates Engineering Pty Ltd
Category / Class FIE Aust CPEng 5590
Postal Address P. O. Box 213 Mudgeeraba
 Queensland 4213

Property Address 24 CARNAMAH-PERENJORI ROAD PERENJORI WA

Property Details: P142531/71

Description of Components Certified: Garage Gable 9m (w) x 12.19m (l) x 3.6m (h)

Graeme Moulston & Associates Engineering Pty Ltd, Practicing Structural Design Engineer hereby confirm that the design by Quotec Systems Pty Ltd have been checked by me and are in accordance with the basis of certification. The pre-engineered steel building is manufactured from high tensile steel 450MPa yield strength. The building comprises of cold formed thin walled galvanized C Section, bonded and screwed at connections. The building is clad in zincalume or colorbond metal cladding and constructed on a slab or footing.

Subject to Approved Final Shop Drawings and subject to Final Connection Frame Details

Compliance:

I, Graeme Moulston of Graeme Moulston & Associates Engineering Pty Ltd, certify that the subject proposed Shed / Garage, as described above has been designed in accordance with the project specifications and complies with the provisions of the Building Code of Australia (BCA) including the current relevant codes and standards referred to therein as listed below;

Design Criteria for the Project

Project Name: 26503_WINTER
Minimum Allowable Bearing Capacity Soil – 100kPa
Wind Classification = Region A ($V_r=45\text{m/s}$)

Relevant Australian Standards Subject to this Project:

AS/NZS: 1170.0: 2002 (R2016) (Structural Design Actions) (General Purpose),
AS/NZS: 1170.1: 2002 (R2016) (Structural Design Actions) (Permanent Imposed & Other Actions),
AS/NZS: 1170.2: 2021 Structural Design Actions - Wind Actions
AS: 1170.4: 2007 (R2018) (Structural Design Actions) (Earthquake Actions in Aus.)
AS/NZS: 1252: 1996 (High Strength Steel Bolts with Assoc. Nuts & Washers for Structural Engineering)
AS/NZS: 1554.1: 2014 (Structural Steel Welding) (parts 1-7)
AS/NZS: 2312.2: 2014 (*Or Similar being a Corrosion Protection*)
(Protection of Structural Steel against Corro. by use of Protective Coating–Hot Dip Galv.)
AS/NZS: 4600: 2018 (Cold Form Steel Structures)
AS: 4671: 2001 (Steel Reinforcement Material)
AS: 4055: 2021 (Wind Loads for Housing)
AS: 4100: 2020 (Structural Steel)
AS: 3600: 2018 (Concrete)
AS: 3700: 2018 (Masonry Structures)

Drawings by: Quotec Systems Pty Ltd, Suite 5, Level 1, 49 Sherwood Rd, Toowong QLD 4066
Drawings being: Architectural Drawings, Engineers Drawings, Pier Drawings and Site Map
Drawing No: Page 1 to 31 - Dated 21 Dec 2022
Project No: 26503_WINTER
Certified by: *Graeme Moulston & Associates Engineering Pty Ltd*
Job No: (Q22-26503), **Dated:** 21/12/2022

Yours Faithfully,



Graeme Moulston
Date: 21/12/2022



Shire of
Perenjori
Embrace Opportunity

Shire of Perenjori – Ordinary Meeting of Council

ATTACHMENT 14.7

DRAFT LOCAL OPERATIONAL RECOVERY PLAN

Thursday 23rd January 2023

LOCAL OPERATIONAL RECOVERY PLAN

Shire of Perenjori



RECOVERY NARRATIVE

About our community

The Shire of Perenjori was established off the back of Agriculture which remains the dominant industry. Other local industries include mining, transportation, conservation (450,000 ha managed conservation reserve) and to a smaller extent nature-based tourism. The Shire covers 8,611km² which encompasses the transition between the agricultural zone and the pastoral zone and is at the intersection of three biodiversity regions showcasing a significant lake system and unique geology.

The Perenjori townsite houses a number of service and supply businesses, the Shire's administration offices and depot, a Primary School, childcare centre and a CBH grain receival facility. The Latham townsite also contains a small amount of community and public infrastructure. At the 2016 Census, the Shire of Perenjori had a population of 617, with a median age of 42 and the most significant age range was 30-34 years.

Key challenges for the Shire of Perenjori are declining population numbers (driven by fluctuations in mining and expanding economies of scale in agriculture) and attraction and retention of appropriately qualified and skilled workforce and contractors.

The number of community groups and not-for-profit organisations and it has active amalgamated winter sporting teams with neighboring Shire of Carnamah. The Perenjori community has a high level of social capital as observed in the recovery planning process and demonstrates effective collaboration, community spirit and an innovative and positive culture.

About the disaster event

Severe Tropical Cyclone (STC) Seroja crossed the Western Australian coast south of Kalbarri on 11 April 2021, as a Category 3 system, bringing wind gusts of up to 170 kilometres per hour. STC Seroja is the strongest system recorded to have impacted the Midwest Gascoyne Region.

The cyclone impacted a population of almost 50,000 people and an area of more than 170,000 square kilometers and more than 16 local government areas.

The Shire of Perenjori experienced widespread damage across built and natural assets including significant impact on the townsite. The shire was without communication and power for many days and some areas experienced significant delays in power restoration.

State and nation-wide events, community priorities, and existing vulnerabilities continue to influence recovery. These include the complexity of insurance; sharing of data at local, state and federal levels; limited workforce accommodation; shortages in skilled tradespeople; COVID-19 restrictions; and seasonal weather patterns.

Local Recovery Coordination

The role of the LRCG is to provide advice to the Council to inform regional recovery strategies as part of a community-led recovery process. In this case, the Shire of Perenjori Local Emergency Management Committee (LEMC) has taken on the role of an LRCG. This Local Operational Recovery Plan is the outcome of a workshop held with the LEMC, community and other stakeholders on 4 May 2022.

Key recovery stakeholders:

- Shire of Perenjori
- Department of Fire and Emergency Services
- St John Ambulance
- Red Cross
- Rural Aid
- WAPOL
- Industry / local businesses
- Community members / groups



	SHORT TERM	MEDIUM/LONG	ONGOING
SOCIAL		Coordinate and promote external health services available to residents	
		Enhance and target wellbeing and psychological support for vulnerable groups	
		Coordinate community preparedness training and resources	
		Open day at Evacuation Centre	
ECONOMIC		Promote business investment in back-up power infrastructure	
		Regional advocacy for resilient power and comms infrastructure	
NATURAL		Funding and coordination of community replanting program	
		Environmental audit of nature-based infrastructure	
		Facilitate and implement cool burn program	
BUILT		Advocate for improved stand-alone emergency capacity for power and communications	
		Install back-up power infrastructure at 3 key community venues	
		Support cyclone damaged property owners to access funding	
		Engage with owners of derelict and damaged buildings to clean-up	

LOCAL OPERATIONAL RECOVERY PLAN

Shire of Perenjori



	KEY DAMAGE AND IMPACTS	RECOVERY OBJECTIVES	RECOVERY TASK/ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY PARTNERS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS
HUMAN AND SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT	<p>Groups, Institutions and Social Connection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Damage to community sporting facilities and Perenjori Day Care Centre has prevented use. Perenjori and Latham Golf Club impacted. Less people at community events due to increased work, recovery, and volunteer load. <p>Psychosocial and Wellbeing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Damage to heritage assets on private and public land, Lone Pine Tree-Binnu PS. Concern for others was for immediate family members and neighbours. People displaced from homes due to damage. Mental health and psychological support services are under-resourced and overcommitted. Difficult to break through the 'guilt and pride' barrier. Level of preparedness appears to have played a role in level of impact on wellbeing. <p>Health and Medical</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Damage to St Joseph's Church and St Christopher's Church. St Joseph's is part of Monsignor Hawes Heritage trail. <p>Cultural / Heritage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High levels of volunteer fatigue. Impact of burnout effecting community services including essential services (no ambulance). 	<p>Emotional wellbeing connection and support Maintain and improve emotional and mental wellbeing of community.</p> <p>Building community preparedness</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased household/ individual preparedness of community members. Knowledge of community emergency infrastructure and how community members access it appropriately <p>Support volunteers and community groups</p> <p>Creating vibrant communities</p>	<p>S1 Coordinate current external health services and promote available services in Perenjori and neighboring communities so residents have the option to utilise service locally or travel.</p>	LEMC	<p>S1 Resources to support emotional wellbeing and mental health have increased and can be sustained to June 2023 and beyond.</p>
			Advocate for locally based staff for key services, if possible: St John Ambulance, Silver Chain, Child health nurse.	Shire of Perenjori	Advocacy successful and service levels increased
			Reinstate HACC and locally contract Meals on Wheels to enable in home care for elderly members of the community.	Shire of Perenjori	Negotiations successful with HACC provider in Morawa and services recommenced to eligible members of the community
			S2 Community Champions - a program of support for volunteer-run community groups to reduce volunteer fatigue.	Community Resource Centre	S2 Visit statistics from service providers. No. of young people (and other vulnerable groups such as elderly and socially isolated) engaging in social activities.
			S3 Training and or resources around individual and community emergency readiness and planning (food, water, gensets, fuel, etc). Look to other communities (Kimberley, Pilbara) for key learnings and models that the community can adopt.	LEMC	S3 & 4 Number of readiness events, resources distributed and participation. % Participants who take / intend to take action to prepare following session
			S4 A community event at the new Evacuation Centre to promote facility and its role in emergency response.	LEMC	S3 Open day event held in June 2023. Attendance and % who intend to take action to prepare following event.
			Consolidate community groups where appropriate and provide administrative support.	Shire of Perenjori	Community groups working collaboratively and consolidation where appropriate
			Explore options for building capacity and drive of community groups eg: Community Builders program.	Shire of Perenjori	Investigate options and support the introduction of community building programs
			Explore strategies to attract and retain younger people into the community.	Shire of Perenjori	Strategies identified and implemented
			Identify professionals in the community, the skills they have to offer and opportunities to build their leadership capacity.	Shire of Perenjori	Skills audit undertaken
			Build support for community members working from home.	Shire of Perenjori	Increased telecommunications capacity to enable members of community to work from home

Shaded boxes highlight recovery related activities

LOCAL OPERATIONAL RECOVERY PLAN

Shire of Perenjori

	KEY DAMAGE AND IMPACTS	RECOVERY OBJECTIVES	RECOVERY TASK/ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY PARTNERS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS
ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT	<p>Residential and Household</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Availability and rising prices of trades and materials causing frustration. Time-frames & lack of communication from insurance major issue. Whether people were insured or not seems to be a leading factor in the level of financial impact. <p>Local and State Government Infrastructure /Resources</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Limited LG resources and fatigue levels of LG employees. Use of Shire housing for displaced residents has impacted staff housing. <p>Primary Production</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 19/21 primary producers in Perenjori were impacted. Impact of the cyclone on stock and crop programming/rotation. Balancing clean-up and farming activities as competing priorities (initially and ongoing). Significant loss and damage to critical infrastructure (sheds, equipment, stock, rural water infrastructure). <p>Tourism, Industry and Small Business</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Concern that the Shire would experience reduced visitation due to concerns about cyclone impacts and access to services/sites. Damage to caravan park and hotel. Rothsay and Karara mines were closed for the duration of the cyclone. Difficulty obtaining goods and services (fuel, food, etc.) due to availability, impact to roads and extended power outages. 	<p>Industry revitalisation</p>	Encourage the development of a tree nursery to grow endemic seedlings and supply local revegetation projects.	Shire of Perenjori	Tree Nursery established
			Promote available jobs and work opportunities via different channels and to broader audiences.	Shire of Perenjori	Online notice board established for the posting of Perenjori specific employment opportunities
			Develop and promote opportunities for contract services to mining and agricultural industries.	Shire of Perenjori	Register of contract service providers developed
			Explore opportunities for housing and accommodation to attract new business to town.	Shire of Perenjori	Development of Housing in the Townsite, support for private accommodation ventures
		<p>Business continuity and resilience</p> <p>Improved access to power and telecommunications during an emergency event.</p>	<p>E1 Support businesses to access funding for installation of back- up power (gensets) and or explore alternative power supply options (e.g., renewable power).</p> <p>E2 Work with other LGA's and stakeholders to advocate for investment in power and telecommunications infrastructure and maintenance which provides reliable service and capacity.</p>	Shire of Perenjori	E1 No of businesses installing standalone power back-up.
				Shire of Perenjori	E2 Regional LGA working group established by June 2023 to progress a coordinated approach.
		<p>Tourism development</p>	<p>Create tourism economic development strategy, including Astro-tourism, to promote Perenjori as 'The gateway to the Karara Rangelands' and build content for 'Visit Perenjori' website.</p> <p>Foster the development of unique accommodation options (e.g., farm stays, homestays, glamping, etc).</p> <p>Create linkages to Latham and tourism offerings in surrounding areas.</p>	Shire of Perenjori MWDC / Wheatbelt DC	Tourism opportunity strategy developed
				Shire of Perenjori	Amend Town Planning Scheme to enable capacity for unique accommodation options.
				Shire of Perenjori	Include linkages to all identified tourism business and sites in publications and signage.

Shaded boxes highlight recovery related activities

LOCAL OPERATIONAL RECOVERY PLAN

Shire of Perenjori

	KEY DAMAGE AND IMPACTS	RECOVERY OBJECTIVES	RECOVERY TASK/ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY PARTNERS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS
NATURAL ENVIRONMENT	Plants and Animals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 30-40% natural environment impacted. Damage to some trees in public spaces. 	Recovery of biodiversity	N1 Work with key stakeholders to develop and implement community replanting programs (on private and public land) in priority locations such as nesting sites, hilltops.	LEMC NACC DBCA Greening Australia, Yarra Yarra Catchment Council	N1 At least 1 x community tree planning activity at priority location by June 2023. N2 Plan developed for revegetation and community engagement. N2 Key sites identified for environmental audit and funding secured to progress by June 2023.
	Hazardous Vegetation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Perceived and actual increase to fuel loads because of defoliation. Perceived and actual increase to risk of structurally compromised (uprooted/defoliated) trees and widespread debris. 		N2 Conduct environmental audit on existing nature-based infrastructure (eg: John Forrest lookout).		
	Public Land/Recreation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Damage to Orchid Ridge with fallen trees and concern for 2022 orchid season. 		N3 Facilitate cool burns of bush reserves and mitigate risks associated with high density melaleuca	LEMC	N3 Develop prioritised plan/ program for cool burns of priority areas in collaboration Bushfire Brigade and other stakeholders. Coordinate first set of cool burns in winter 2022.

Recovery related activities highlighted

LOCAL OPERATIONAL RECOVERY PLAN

Shire of Perenjori

	KEY DAMAGE AND IMPACTS	RECOVERY OBJECTIVES	RECOVERY TASK/ACTIVITY	ACTIVITY PARTNERS	MEASURES OF SUCCESS
BUILT ENVIRONMENT	<p>Public and Private infrastructure</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Damage to private and public infrastructure including caravan park, hotel, shed behind tourism centre. Damage in town and on farms, 9 residences deemed uninhabitable. Some properties still tarped, possibly with uncleared cyclone debris. Difficulty accessing building contractors, engineers, materials and an inflation of costs associated with rebuild. Concern for damaged buildings being abandoned. <p>Essential Services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Debris on roads and damage to road signs. Significant damage to utility infrastructure with ongoing supply and reliability issues to most utilities (i.e., power, water, sewerage, telecommunication). <p>Clean up</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Damage to buildings with asbestos containing materials on private property. <p>Rapid Damage Assessments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed Rapid Damage Assessments. Further assessments are ongoing to validate and identify additional needs. <p>Housing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shire owned housing is being used as temporary accommodation for cyclone impacted community members who are awaiting insurance works. 	<p>Housing Coordination</p>	Cooperation between Government Regional Officer Housing (GROH) and LGA to alleviate pricing pressure and provide more appropriate (smaller) housing to match need.	Shire of Perenjori GROH	Joint partnership with the State to develop a greater selection of housing options in the Shire
		<p>Stable power and telecommunications supply</p> <p>Establish stable and reliable emergency power and telecommunications access for community.</p>	<p>B1 Upgrade key utilities to be reliable standalone systems with built-in redundancy.</p> <p>B2 Advocate for utilities providers to utilise local service providers for maintenance to ensure timely and appropriate maintenance and operation.</p> <p>B3 Installation of back-up power (gensets) at the pavilion, CRC and Caravan Park.</p>	LEMC	<p>B1 & B2 Meeting with key utilities providers by Dec 2022 to progress advocacy.</p> <p>B3 Funding secured and 3 backup power systems installed by June 2023.</p>
		<p>Community Hub</p>	Create multiuse facility as an extension and to complement existing Café and other businesses. Facility to offer spaces for community and service providers.	Shire of Perenjori	Development of Community hub concept in Fowler street progressed
		<p>Rebuild support</p> <p>Increase rate of repair and rebuild to cyclone damaged housing.</p> <p>Alleviate pressure on Shire owned housing.</p>	<p>B4 Engage with cyclone impacted private property owners to extend funding opportunities and provide application support.</p> <p>B5 Source caravans to house visiting tradie and contractors engaged for rebuild.</p> <p>B6 Process to engage with owners of derelict or vacant cyclone damaged housing.</p>	LEMC DFES Department of Communities	<p>B4 No. of community members assisted in funding application process, no. of applications submitted by deadlines.</p> <p>B5 At least 2 Caravans sourced, funded and installed by Sept 2022.</p> <p>B6 No of cyclone damaged housing repaired/demolished/ rebuilt.</p>
				Shire of Perenjori	
				Shire of Perenjori	

Recovery related activities highlighted

This plan was developed with funding support through the Commonwealth-State Disaster Recovery Funding Arrangements and the support of the following organisations:



Shire of
Perenjori
Embrace Opportunity

Shire of Perenjori – Ordinary Meeting of Council

ATTACHMENT 14.8

MINUTES OF ANNUAL ELECTORS MEETING HELD
ON 16 FEBRUARY 2023

Thursday 23rd January 2023



Shire of
Perenjori

Embrace Opportunity

Shire of Perenjori
Annual Electors Meeting

2021/2022

MINUTES

Thursday 16th February 2023 at 4.30pm
Perenjori Pavilion

1. Declaration of Opening:

The Shire President declared the meeting open at 4.30pm and welcomed those in attendance.

Acknowledgement of Traditional Custodians: -

As per the Shire of Perenjori Policy (N^o 1021) we wish to acknowledge the traditional owners of the land upon which the Shire of Perenjori is situated and to demonstrate respect for the original custodians.

I respectfully acknowledge the past and present traditional owners of the land upon which we are meeting, the Badymia people. It is a privilege to be standing on Badymia country.

2. Opening Prayer

The Shire President read the opening prayer.

Acknowledgement of Pioneers: -

I acknowledge the pioneers who settled this country, developed the land and turned it into the productive country we know today.

2. Record of Attendance and Apologies:

Members:	Cr Christopher King (President)
	Cr Daniel Bradford
	Cr Les Hepworth
	Cr Dael Sparkman
	Cr Colin Bryant
	Cr Andrew Fraser
Staff:	Paul Anderson – Chief Executive Officer
	Neville Binning – Manager of Infrastructure Services
	Elinor Pitts – Executive Assistant
Visitors:	Elaine King
	Brian King
	Lisa Smith
	Paul Spencer
	Janice Spencer
Apologies:	Cr Jude Sutherland (Deputy President)

3. Receiving of the Annual Report of the Shire of Perenjori for the year ending 30 June 2022:

Moved:	Ms Lisa Smith
Seconded:	Cr Daniel Bradford
Carried	

4. General Business:

Cr Chris King thanked Phil Logue and Brian Baxter for their contributions to the Shire of Perenjori during their time in Council. Cr King also thanked the administration team for their timely and organised approach to the compliance tasks and deadlines, and wished for it to set a precedent going forward.

Paul Anderson thanked the Councillors for their commitment and contributions to the ongoing improvement of the Shire of Perenjori.

Lisa Smith thanked the Council for their achievements and asked the CEO and President what the plan is going forward over the next twelve months. The CEO explained that there is a backlog of issues which the Shire is working its way through successfully. A few examples were mentioned:

- The replacement of the town hall roof;
- The construction of two modular houses within the townsite.
- Two aged care units are up for tender (funded)
- New water supply for the oval (water quality is being tested and the Shire is looking at different types of grass which may be better suited)
- The Commercial Hub Business Case is still in progression; the Council is waiting for the figures to be presented to them and then they can make a firm decision on whether to proceed.
- The roadworks programme will continue over the next twelve months.

Overall, the progressive development of the Shire of Perenjori will continue over the next twelve months.

Cr Christopher King announced that it will be his last Annual Electors Meeting as he will be retiring from his role as President in October 2023.

5. Closure of Meeting:

The Shire President declared the meeting closed at 4.41pm and thanked those in attendance.